

Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment
Monitoring Programme
Annual Report
2017-2018

Technical Report 2018-9

ISSN: 1178-1467 (Online)
Document: 2035463 (Word)
Document: 2135509 (Pdf)

Taranaki Regional Council
Private Bag 713
STRATFORD
March 2019

Executive summary

The Lower Waiwhakaiho River catchment monitoring programme addresses discharges by several consent holders in the Fitzroy area of New Plymouth. The report covers the period July 2017 to June 2018, and is the 25th report for this combined monitoring programme.

The Waiwhakaiho River catchment is significant for the Taranaki region. It is used for domestic, agricultural and industrial water supply, hydroelectric power generation, recreational purposes, and waste assimilation. It is also important to the local hapu. Because of the pressure on the river, the Taranaki Regional Council (the Council) adopted a water management plan for the river in September 1991.

At the end of the 2017-2018 monitoring period a total of 22 consents were held by the 14 industries monitored under this programme that discharge wastewater, stormwater and/or leachate from the industrial area at Fitzroy, New Plymouth to the lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream, or to land in the lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Stream catchments. The activities and impacts of the consent holders upon water quality are discussed, as is the extent of their compliance with their permits, and their overall environmental performance. There is a separate report covering emissions to air within the catchment.

During the year under review, the companies generally demonstrated a good level of environmental performance and a high level of administrative performance.

The monitoring programme included 34 site inspections, 104 samples of discharges, groundwater and receiving waters, and four biomonitoring surveys of the Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream.

In the lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream, the biomonitoring surveys generally reported results that were similar to or better than long term historical medians. In the period under review it was found that all Waiwhakaiho River sampling sites generally recorded community richness similar to or slightly above long term medians for their respective sites. There was a typical downstream decrease in MCI scores between the sites, but these results did not indicate any significant effects of stormwater or wastewater discharges from the Fitzroy industrial area on the macroinvertebrate communities of the Waiwhakaiho River. The results from the Mangaone Stream exhibited the expected and typical downstream decrease in MCI scores, however in this instance noticeable deterioration of SQMCI scores were noted in the lower reaches of the Mangaone Stream during the summer survey. Also noted is that the decreasing MCI scores at site MGO000150 mentioned in the previous report have recovered.

There continued to be evidence of some nutrient enrichment occurring in the lower Mangaone Stream. This was most likely to have been caused by inputs from various sites in the middle reaches. Also noted is the persistence of nutrient contamination in the groundwater surrounding the old Ravensdown site.

Light organic preservative chemicals Tebuconazole and Propiconazole were found in the Mangaone Stream downstream of Taranaki Sawmills Ltd during one wet weather survey. The levels were found to be well within the empirical NOECs (no observable effect concentrations) for aquatic life developed by the European Chemical Agency and the Cawthron Institute.

Monitoring of groundwater and leachate in relation to the old landfill area off Bewley Road showed that all of the samples collected from the three monitoring bores complied with consent limits.

There were five unauthorised incidents recorded that were associated with the consents covered by this report, one of which resulted in two infringement notices and two abatement notices being issued.

During the period under review, AML Ltd demonstrated a good level of administrative performance however an improvement is required in their environmental performance and compliance, with their resource consent. The final inspection of the year found that the site and treatment systems were not being maintained to minimise effects to the environment and an abatement notice was issued.

During the period under review, Downer EDI Works Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent in relation to its site at Rifle Range Road. During the monitoring period a small quantity of fresh bitumen was found to be leaching a hydrocarbon sheen into a stormwater drain at the site. This issue was addressed promptly by the consent holder.

During the period under review, Envirowaste Services Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent.

During the period under review, Firth Industries Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent.

During the period under review, an improvement is required in Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd's level of environmental and administrative performance and compliance with their resource consents. The site was found to have insufficient silt and sediment control measures and required an update to procedures in their stormwater management plan. An abatement notice was issued and progress had been made in addressing these matters.

During the period under review, Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd demonstrated a high level of administrative performance, however an improvement in the level of environmental performance and compliance with their resource consents was required. There were ongoing issues in regards to elevated BODC and suspended solids in the discharge and two infringement notices were issued as a result.

During the period under review, IBR Holdings Ltd (IBR) demonstrated a high level of environmental performance and good level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent in relation to its site on Katere Road. A management plan for the site has not been provided as per consent conditions, however as the consent holder has reinstated the site, the consent has been surrendered and discharges are now covered under rule 23 of Regional Freshwater Plan.

During the period under review, the Nankervis Family Trust demonstrated a high level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent and the Regional Freshwater Plan.

During the period under review, New Plymouth District Council demonstrated a high level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consents.

During the period under review, Kiwi Rail Holdings Ltd and New Zealand Railways Corporation Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consents. There was one non-compliance in regards to suspended solids in the discharge to Macleod's Drain during the monitoring period, however subsequent sampling returned compliant results.

During the period under review, Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd (old site) demonstrated a good level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent. The monitoring indicates that the site is still leaching fertiliser residue into groundwater. However it is expected that this will attenuate when the site is remediated and redeveloped.

During the period under review, Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd (new site) demonstrated a high level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent.

During the period under review, Taranaki Sawmills Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with the resource consents. Light organic solvent preservatives were found in both the discharges and receiving waters during the period under review. There was also one confirmed exceedance in suspended solids in the discharge on one occasion which has since being rectified.

During the period under review, Technix Group Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consents. A minor exceedance of suspended solids was recorded during routine sampling.

During the period under review, Waste Management NZ Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent.

For reference, in the 2017-2018 year, consent holders were found to achieve a high level of environmental performance and compliance for 76% of the consents monitored through the Taranaki tailored monitoring programmes, while for another 20% of the consents, a good level of environmental performance and compliance was achieved.

When compared to previous monitoring periods, overall, a good level of environmental performance is being maintained in the Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment.

This report includes recommendations for the 2018-2019 year.

Table of contents

	Page	
1	Introduction	1
1.1	Compliance monitoring programme reports and the Resource Management Act 1991	1
1.1.1	Introduction	1
1.1.2	Structure of this report	1
1.1.3	The Resource Management Act (1991) and monitoring	2
1.1.4	Investigations, interventions, and incidents	2
1.1.5	Evaluation of environmental performance	2
1.2	Resource consents	4
1.3	Monitoring programme	11
1.3.1	Introduction	11
1.3.2	Programme liaison and management	11
1.3.3	Site inspections	11
1.3.4	Chemical sampling	11
1.3.4.1	Surface water surveys	12
1.3.4.2	Discharge sampling	12
1.3.4.3	Groundwater surveys	12
1.3.4.4	Streambed sediment sampling	12
1.3.5	Biomonitoring surveys	12
1.3.5.1	Macroinvertebrate surveys	13
1.3.5.2	Fish survey	13
2	AML Ltd (trading as Allied Concrete)	15
2.1	Process description	15
2.2	Water discharge permit	16
2.3	Results	16
2.3.1	Inspections	16
2.3.2	Results of discharge monitoring	16
2.3.3	Investigations, interventions, and incidents	17
2.4	Discussion	17
2.4.1	Evaluation of plant performance	17
2.4.2	Environmental effects of exercise of consent	17
2.4.3	Evaluation of performance	18
2.4.4	Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report	19

	2.4.5	Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019	19
	2.5	Recommendations	19
3		Downer EDI Works Ltd	20
	3.1	Process description	20
	3.2	Water discharge permit	21
	3.3	Results	21
	3.3.1	Inspections	21
	3.3.2	Results of discharge monitoring	21
	3.3.3	Investigations, interventions, and incidents	22
	3.4	Discussion	22
	3.4.1	Discussion of site performance	22
	3.4.2	Environmental effects of exercise of consent	22
	3.4.3	Evaluation of performance	23
	3.4.4	Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report	23
	3.4.5	Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2017-2018	24
	3.5	Recommendations	24
4		Envirowaste Services Ltd	25
	4.1	Process description	25
	4.2	Water discharge permit	25
	4.3	Results	25
	4.3.1	Inspections	25
	4.3.2	Results of discharge monitoring	26
	4.3.3	Investigations, interventions, and incidents	26
	4.4	Discussion	27
	4.4.1	Discussion of site performance	27
	4.4.2	Environmental effects of exercise of consent	27
	4.4.3	Evaluation of performance	27
	4.4.4	Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report	28
	4.4.5	Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019	28
	4.5	Recommendation	28
5		Firth Industries Ltd (Division of Fletcher Concrete and Infrastructure Ltd)	29
	5.1	Process description	29
	5.2	Water discharge permit	30
	5.3	Results	30
	5.3.1	Inspections	30

	5.3.2	Results of discharge monitoring	30
	5.3.3	Investigations, interventions, and incidents	31
5.4		Discussion	31
	5.4.1	Discussion of site performance	31
	5.4.2	Environmental effects of exercise of consent	31
	5.4.3	Evaluation of performance	32
	5.4.4	Recommendation from the 2017-2018 Annual Report	33
	5.4.5	Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2017-2018	33
5.5		Recommendations	33
6		Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd	34
6.1		Process description	34
6.2		Water discharge permits	35
6.3		Results	36
	6.3.1	Inspections	36
	6.3.2	Results of discharge monitoring	36
	6.3.3	Investigations, incidents and enforcement	37
6.4		Discussion	37
	6.4.1	Discussion of site performance	37
	6.4.2	Environmental effects of exercise of consents	37
	6.4.3	Evaluation of performance	37
	6.4.4	Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report	39
	6.4.5	Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019	39
6.5		Recommendations	39
7		Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd	40
7.1		Process description	40
7.2		Water discharge permit	40
7.3		Results	41
	7.3.1	Inspections	41
	7.3.2	Results of discharge monitoring	41
	7.3.3	Investigations, interventions, and incidents	42
7.4		Discussion	42
	7.4.1	Discussion of site performance	42
	7.4.2	Environmental effects of exercise of consent	42
	7.4.3	Evaluation of performance	42
	7.4.4	Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report	44

	7.4.5	Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019	44
	7.5	Recommendations	44
8		IBR Holdings Ltd	45
	8.1	Process description	45
	8.2	Water discharge permit	45
	8.3	Results	45
	8.3.1	Inspections	45
	8.3.2	Results of discharge monitoring	46
	8.4	Investigations, interventions, and incidents	46
	8.5	Discussion	46
	8.5.1	Discussion of site performance	46
	8.5.2	Environmental effects of exercise of consent	47
	8.5.3	Evaluation of performance	47
	8.5.4	Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report	48
	8.5.5	Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019	48
	8.6	Recommendations	49
9		Nankervis Family Trust	50
	9.1	Process description	50
	9.2	Water discharge permit	50
	9.3	Results	51
	9.3.1	Inspections	51
	9.3.2	Results of discharge monitoring	51
	9.3.3	Investigations, interventions, and incidents	51
	9.4	Discussion	51
	9.4.1	Discussion of site performance	51
	9.4.2	Environmental effects of exercise of consent	52
	9.4.3	Evaluation of performance	52
	9.4.4	Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report	53
	9.4.5	Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019	53
	9.5	Recommendations	53
10		New Plymouth District Council	54
	10.1	Process description	54
	10.1.1	Stormwater discharges	54
	10.1.2	Bewley Road closed landfill	55
	10.2	Water discharge permits	56

10.3	Results	56
	10.3.1 Stormwater discharges	56
	10.3.1.1 Inspections	56
	10.3.1.2 Chemical monitoring	56
	10.3.1.3 Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from Burton Street	57
	10.3.1.4 Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from McLeod's Drain	57
	10.3.1.5 Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from Rifle Range Road and Struthers Place	58
	10.3.1.6 Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from Vickers Road	58
	10.3.1.7 Discharge to Mangaone Stream from mid Katere Road	59
	10.3.1.8 Discharge to Mangaone Stream from Hurlstone Drive	60
	10.3.2 Bewley Road industrial development	60
	10.3.3 Groundwater monitoring	60
	10.3.4 Surface water monitoring	63
	10.3.5 Investigations, interventions, and incidents	64
10.4	Discussion	64
	10.4.1 Environmental effects of exercise of consents	64
	10.4.2 Evaluation of performance	65
	10.4.3 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report	66
	10.4.4 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019	66
10.5	Recommendations	67
11	New Zealand Railways Corporation/KiwiRail Holdings Ltd (KiwiRail)	68
	11.1 Process description	68
	11.2 Water discharge permits	69
	11.3 Results	69
	11.3.1 Inspections	69
	11.3.2 Chemical analysis	69
	11.3.2.1 Results of discharge monitoring	69
	11.3.2.2 Results of receiving environment monitoring	70
	11.4 Investigations, interventions, and incidents	71
	11.5 Discussion	71
	11.5.1 Discussion of site performance	71
	11.5.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent	71
	11.5.3 Evaluation of performance	71
	11.5.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report	73

	11.5.5	Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019	73
	11.6	Recommendations	73
12		Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd old site	74
	12.1	Process description	74
	12.2	Water discharge permits	75
	12.3	Results	76
		12.3.1 Inspections	76
		12.3.2 Chemical analysis	76
		12.3.2.1 Results of discharge monitoring	76
		12.3.2.2 Results of groundwater monitoring	77
		12.3.3 Receiving environment monitoring	80
		12.3.4 Investigations, interventions, and incidents	80
	12.4	Discussion	80
		12.4.1 Discussion of site performance	80
		12.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consents	81
		12.4.3 Evaluation of performance	81
		12.4.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report	82
		12.4.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019	82
	12.5	Exercise of optional review of consent	82
	12.6	Recommendations	83
13		Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd new site	84
	13.1	Process description	84
	13.2	Water discharge permit	84
	13.3	Results	85
		13.3.1 Inspections	85
		13.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring	85
		13.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents	85
	13.4	Discussion	85
		13.4.1 Discussion of site performance	85
		13.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent	85
		13.4.3 Evaluation of performance	86
		13.4.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report	86
		13.4.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019	87
	13.5	Recommendations	87
14		Taranaki Sawmills Ltd	88

14.1	Process description	88
14.2	Water discharge permit	89
14.3	Results	90
14.3.1	Inspections	90
14.3.2	Discharge chemical analysis	90
14.3.3	Investigations, interventions, and incidents	92
14.4	Discussion	92
14.4.1	Discussion of site performance	92
14.4.2	Environmental effects of exercise of consent	92
14.4.3	Evaluation of performance	93
14.4.4	Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report	95
14.4.5	Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019	95
14.5	Recommendation	95
15	Technix Group Ltd	96
15.1	Process description	96
15.2	Water discharge permits	97
15.3	Results	98
15.3.1	Inspections	98
15.3.2	Results of discharge monitoring	98
15.4	Investigations, interventions, and incidents	99
15.5	Discussion	99
15.5.1	Discussion of site performance	99
15.5.2	Environmental effects of exercise of consents	100
15.5.3	Evaluation of performance	100
15.5.4	Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report	102
15.5.5	Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019	102
15.6	Recommendation	103
16	Waste Management NZ Ltd	104
16.1	Process description	104
16.2	Water discharge permit	104
16.3	Results	105
16.3.1	Inspections	105
16.3.2	Results of discharge monitoring	105
16.3.3	Investigations, interventions, and incidents	105
16.4	Discussion	105

16.4.1	Discussion of site performance	105
16.4.2	Environmental effects of exercise of consent	106
16.4.3	Evaluation of performance	106
16.4.4	Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report	106
16.4.5	Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019	106
16.5	Exercise of optional review of consent	107
16.6	Recommendations	107
17	Surface receiving water quality	108
17.1	Chemical analyses	108
17.1.1	Waiwhakaiho River	108
17.1.1.1	Wet weather surveys	108
17.1.1.2	Dry weather surveys	109
17.1.2	Mangaone Stream	110
17.1.2.1	Wet weather surveys	110
17.1.2.2	Dry weather surveys	113
17.2	Freshwater biomonitoring programme	114
17.2.1	Macroinvertebrate surveys	114
17.2.1.1	Macroinvertebrate survey of 25 October 2017	115
17.2.1.2	Macroinvertebrate survey of 2 March 2018	116
18	Summary of recommendations	118
	Glossary of common terms and abbreviations	119
	Bibliography and references	122
Appendix I	Resource consents to discharge into the lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream catchments in alphabetical order	
Appendix II	Biomonitoring reports – macroinvertebrate surveys	
Appendix III	External lab results	

List of tables

Table 1	Resource consents for discharges to the Mangaone Stream and lower Waiwhakaiho River from New Plymouth industrial area	6
Table 2	Chemical monitoring results for AML's discharge site STW002033	17
Table 3	Summary of performance for AML's consent 4539-2	18
Table 4	Chemical monitoring results for Downer's air scrubber settling ponds site IND002002	22
Table 5	Chemical monitoring results for from Downer' final discharge site MGO000189	22
Table 6	Summary of performance for Downer EDI's consent 3917-3	23
Table 7	Chemical monitoring results for Envirowaste's stormwater to the Mangamiro Stream site STW002092	26
Table 8	Monitoring results for Envirowaste's stormwater to the Mangamiro Stream site STW002091	26
Table 9	Summary of performance for Envirowaste's consent 10109-1	27
Table 10	Chemical monitoring results for Firth site IND002001	31
Table 11	Chemical monitoring results for Firth site STW001080	31
Table 12	Summary of performance Firth's consent 0392-4	32
Table 13	Chemical monitoring results for discharge opposite FEGL's plate shop site STW002001	36
Table 14	Summary of performance for FEGL's consent 0021-4	37
Table 15	Summary of performance for FEGL's consent 9853-2	38
Table 16	Chemical monitoring results for FBT's discharge site STW001146	41
Table 17	Summary of performance for FBT's consent 2041-3	42
Table 18	Summary of performance for FBT's consent 10008-1	43
Table 19	Chemical monitoring results for IBR Holdings Ltd site MGO000058	46
Table 20	Summary of performance for IBR consent 4548-2	47
Table 21	Chemical monitoring results for Nankervis Family Trust site STW001152	51
Table 22	Summary of performance for Nankervis' consent 6965-1	52
Table 23	Chemical monitoring results for Burton Street stormwater site STW001081	57
Table 24	Chemical monitoring results for NPDC McLeod's Drain discharge site STW001001	58
Table 25	Wet weather chemical monitoring results for Struthers Place site WKH000872	58
Table 26	Chemical monitoring results for Vickers Road discharge site STW001020	59
Table 27	Chemical monitoring results for stormwater drain from mid Katere Road to the Mangaone Stream site STW001116	59
Table 28	Chemical monitoring results for stormwater drain from Hurlstone Drive to Mangaone Stream at SH3-site STW001035	60
Table 29	Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill control bore #3 site GND0556	60
Table 30	Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill down gradient monitoring bore #1 site GND0548	61

Table 31	Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill down gradient monitoring bore #2 site GND0555	62
Table 32	Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill discharge monitoring-site WKH00087263	
Table 33	Results for Bewley Road landfill, dry weather receiving water chemical monitoring	63
Table 34	Summary of performance for NPDC's consent 1275-3	65
Table 35	Summary of performance for NPDC's consent 5163-2	65
Table 36	Summary of performance for NPDC's consent 4984-2	66
Table 37	Monitoring results for Smart Road rail yard stormwater discharge-site IN002014	70
Table 38	Receiving environment chemical monitoring results for Smart Road rail yard stormwater discharge to the Mangamiro Stream	70
Table 39	Summary of performance for KiwiRail's consent 1735-3	71
Table 40	Summary of performance for KiwiRail's consent 3528-3	72
Table 41	Chemical monitoring results for Ravensdown's stormwater discharge to McLeod's Drain site IND004002	76
Table 42	Chemical monitoring results for Ravensdown main stormwater discharge to the Mangaone Stream site STW002003	77
Table 43	Chemical monitoring results for nutrients in the groundwater and Mangaone Stream in the vicinity of Ravensdown for 6 March 2018	78
Table 44	Chemical monitoring results for nutrients in the groundwater and Mangaone Stream in the vicinity of Ravensdown for 24 April 2018	78
Table 45	Metals and inorganics for groundwater at Ravensdown 6 April 2018	80
Table 46	Summary of performance for consent 3865-4	81
Table 47	Chemical monitoring results for Nankervis Family Trust-site STW001152	85
Table 48	Summary of performance for Ravensdown (new site)-consent 10513-1	86
Table 49	Chemical monitoring results for TSM stormwater discharges (not including LOSP pesticides)	90
Table 50	LOSP concentrations in the TSM's discharges	91
Table 51	Summary of performance for TSM's consent 3491-2	93
Table 52	Chemical monitoring results for combined Technix/Vickers Road discharge site STW001020	99
Table 53	Chemical monitoring results for Technix discharge to the Mangaone-site STW001154	99
Table 54	Summary of performance for Technix's consent 0291-3	100
Table 55	Summary of performance for Technix's consent 9981-1	101
Table 56	Summary of performance for Technix's consent 9982-1	101
Table 57	Chemical monitoring results for WML's transfer station –site STW002098	105
Table 58	Summary of performance for Waste Management's consent 10430-1	106
Table 59	Results of wet weather chemical monitoring of lower Waiwhakaiho River	109
Table 60	Results of dry weather chemical monitoring of lower Waiwhakaiho River	110

Table 61	Results of wet weather chemical monitoring of Mangaone Stream 7 March 2018	111
Table 62	Results of chemical monitoring of the Mangaone Stream at Egmont Road for McKechnie Aluminum Solutions Ltd compliance monitoring site MGO000050	113
Table 63	Biomonitoring sites in the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream	115

List of figures

Figure 1	Lower Waiwhakaiho industrial catchment and sampling sites	8
Figure 2	Lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream discharges	9
Figure 3	Lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream biological monitoring sites	10
Figure 4	Location of groundwater monitoring bores and associated sampling sites	14
Figure 5	AML Ltd (trading as Allied Concrete) site location and stormwater drainage	15
Figure 6	Downer's site and sampling point locations	20
Figure 7	Envirowaste's site and sampling locations	25
Figure 8	Firth Industries site location and discharge points	29
Figure 9	Technix Group Ltd and Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd subdivided site	34
Figure 10	Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd site and stormwater discharge points	35
Figure 11	Location of Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings site	40
Figure 12	Katere Stores site and sampling point location	45
Figure 13	Nankervis Family Trust site location and discharge point	50
Figure 14	NPDC stormwater drainage and consented discharge points to the Waiwhakaiho River	54
Figure 15	NPDC stormwater drainage and consented discharge points to the Mangaone Stream	55
Figure 16	KiwiRail's yard and sampling point locations	68
Figure 17	Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd site and sampling point locations	74
Figure 18	Ammoniacal nitrogen concentration at sites GND0517, GND1218, GND2346 and GND1217 from 2006 to June 2018	79
Figure 19	Ravensdown's new site location and discharge point	84
Figure 20	Taranaki Sawmills site and sampling point locations	88
Figure 21	LOSP concentrations downstream of TSM's discharge	92
Figure 22	Technix site, drainage system and sampling point locations	96
Figure 23	WML's site and discharge point	104
Figure 24	Mangaone Stream ammoniacal nitrogen concentrations in the vicinity of the Ravensdown site under dry weather conditions 2010-2018	114
Figure 25	Longitudinal trend in number of taxa, MCI and SQMCI ₅ values in the Mangaone Stream for the survey of 25 October 2017	116
Figure 26	Longitudinal trend in number of taxa, MCI and SQMCI ₅ values in the Mangaone Stream for the survey of 2 March 2018	117

1 Introduction

1.1 Compliance monitoring programme reports and the Resource Management Act 1991

1.1.1 Introduction

This report is the Annual Report for the period July 2017 to June 2018 by the Taranaki Regional Council (the Council) describing the monitoring programme associated with resource consents held by twelve industries in the Lower Waiwhakaiho catchment. The monitoring covers discharges to water and land in the Fitzroy and Katere Road industrial areas of New Plymouth.

This report covers the results and findings of the monitoring programme implemented by the Council in respect of the consents held by these industries that relate to discharges of stormwater, wastewater and leachate to the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream, and to land in the Mangaone Stream catchment.

One of the intents of the *Resource Management Act 1991* (RMA) is that environmental management should be integrated across all media, so that a consent holder's use of water, air, and land should be considered from a single comprehensive environmental perspective. Accordingly, the Council generally implements integrated environmental monitoring programmes and reports the results of the programmes jointly. This report discusses the environmental effects of the companies' use of water and land, and is the 25th report by the Council for these consent holders.

A separate report covers the results of the Council's monitoring programmes associated with the air discharge permits held by some of these industries.

The lower Waiwhakaiho River has been identified by the Council as a resource of regional significance that has demonstrated evidence of adverse impact from catchment-wide point and diffuse source pollution and other river usage. This is apparent particularly during periods of low flow accentuated by abstraction related to operation of the hydroelectric power station at Mangamahoe. The Mangaone Stream has also been identified in Appendix IA of the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki as a stream of high ecological value. This tributary of the Waiwhakaiho River has particularly high native fish diversity, including the presence of threatened species. It is therefore important that monitoring of the Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream is continued, particularly in relation to any major wastewater or stormwater discharges, in order that these water bodies are safeguarded as resources for the area.

1.1.2 Structure of this report

Section 1 of this report is a background section. It sets out general information about:

- consent compliance monitoring under the RMA and the Council's obligations;
- the Council's approach to monitoring sites through annual programmes;
- the resource consents held by the companies in the Lower Waiwhakaiho catchment;
- the nature of the monitoring programme in place for the period under review; and
- a description of the activities and operations conducted in each consent holder's site.

Section 2-16 discusses the results from each individual company covered by this report. Each section has details on process description, resource consents, results of inspections and sampling, an evaluation of performance and recommendations for the 2018-2019 period.

Section 17 discusses the results, their interpretation, and their significance for the environment in the Waiwhakaiho River or Mangaone Stream as a whole.

Section 18 presents a summary of recommendations made in relation to the monitoring of each company's activities.

A glossary of common abbreviations and scientific terms, and a bibliography, are presented at the end of the report.

1.1.3 The Resource Management Act (1991) and monitoring

The *Resource Management Act 1991* (RMA) primarily addresses environmental 'effects' which are defined as positive or adverse, temporary or permanent, past, present or future, or cumulative. Effects may arise in relation to:

- a. the neighbourhood or the wider community around an activity, and may include cultural and socio-economic effects;
- b. physical effects on the locality, including landscape, amenity and visual effects;
- c. ecosystems, including effects on plants, animals, or habitats, whether aquatic or terrestrial;
- d. natural and physical resources having special significance (for example, recreational, cultural, or aesthetic); and
- e. risks to the neighbourhood or environment.

In drafting and reviewing conditions on discharge permits, and in implementing monitoring programmes, the Council is recognising the comprehensive meaning of 'effects' inasmuch as is appropriate for each activity. Monitoring programmes are not only based on existing permit conditions, but also on the obligations of the RMA to assess the effects of the exercise of consents. In accordance with Section 35 of the RMA, the Council undertakes compliance monitoring for consents and rules in regional plans, and maintains an overview of the performance of resource users and consent holders. Compliance monitoring, including both activity and impact monitoring, enables the Council to continuously evaluate its approach and that of consent holders to resource management and, ultimately, through the refinement of methods and considered responsible resource utilisation, to move closer to achieving sustainable development of the region's resources.

1.1.4 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

The monitoring programme for the year was based on what was considered to be an appropriate level of monitoring, review of data, and liaison with the consent holder. During the year matters may arise which require additional activity by the Council, for example provision of advice and information, or investigation of potential or actual causes of non-compliance or failure to maintain good practices. A pro-active approach that in the first instance avoids issues occurring is favoured.

The Council operates and maintains a register of all complaints or reported and discovered excursions from acceptable limits and practices, including non-compliance with consents, which may damage the environment. The incident register includes events where the company concerned has itself notified the Council. The register contains details of any investigation and corrective action taken.

Complaints may be alleged to be associated with a particular site. If there is potentially an issue of legal liability, the Council must be able to prove by investigation that the identified company is indeed the source of the incident (or that the allegation cannot be proven).

1.1.5 Evaluation of environmental performance

Besides discussing the various details of the performance and extent of compliance by the consent holders during the period under review, this report also assigns a rating as to each company's environmental and administrative performance during the period under review.

Environmental performance is concerned with actual or likely effects on the receiving environment from the activities during the monitoring year. Administrative performance is concerned with the Company's approach to demonstrating consent compliance in site operations and management including the timely provision of information to Council (such as contingency plans and water take data) in accordance with consent conditions.

Events that were beyond the control of the consent holder and unforeseeable (that is a defence under the provisions of the RMA can be established) may be excluded with regard to the performance rating applied. For example loss of data due to a flood destroying deployed field equipment.

The categories used by the Council for this monitoring period, and their interpretation, are as follows:

Environmental Performance

- **High:** No or inconsequential (short-term duration, less than minor in severity) breaches of consent or regional plan parameters resulting from the activity; no adverse effects of significance noted or likely in the receiving environment. The Council did not record any verified unauthorised incidents involving significant environmental impacts and was not obliged to issue any abatement notices or infringement notices in relation to such impacts.
- **Good:** Likely or actual adverse effects of activities on the receiving environment were negligible or minor at most. There were some such issues noted during monitoring, from self reports, or in response to unauthorised incident reports, but these items were not critical, and follow-up inspections showed they have been dealt with. These minor issues were resolved positively, co-operatively, and quickly. The Council was not obliged to issue any abatement notices or infringement notices in relation to the minor non-compliant effects; however abatement notices may have been issued to mitigate an identified potential for an environmental effect to occur.

For example:

- High suspended solid values recorded in discharge samples, however the discharge was to land or to receiving waters that were in high flow at the time;
- Strong odour beyond boundary but no residential properties or other recipient nearby.
- **Improvement required:** Likely or actual adverse effects of activities on the receiving environment were more than minor, but not substantial. There were some issues noted during monitoring, from self reports, or in response to unauthorised incident reports. Cumulative adverse effects of a persistent minor non-compliant activity could elevate a minor issue to this level. Abatement notices and infringement notices may have been issued in respect of effects.
- **Poor:** Likely or actual adverse effects of activities on the receiving environment were significant. There were some items noted during monitoring, from self reports, or in response to unauthorised incident reports. Cumulative adverse effects of a persistent moderate non-compliant activity could elevate an 'improvement required' issue to this level. Typically there were grounds for either a prosecution or an infringement notice in respect of effects.

Administrative performance

- **High:** The administrative requirements of the resource consents were met, or any failure to do this had trivial consequences and were addressed promptly and co-operatively.
- **Good:** Perhaps some administrative requirements of the resource consents were not met at a particular time, however this was addressed without repeated interventions from the Council staff. Alternatively adequate reason was provided for matters such as the no or late provision of information, interpretation of 'best practical option' for avoiding potential effects, etc.
- **Improvement required:** Repeated interventions to meet the administrative requirements of the resource consents were made by Council staff. These matters took some time to resolve, or remained unresolved at the end of the period under review. The Council may have issued an abatement notice to attain compliance.
- **Poor:** Material failings to meet the administrative requirements of the resource consents. Significant intervention by the Council was required. Typically there were grounds for an infringement notice.

For reference, in the 2017-2018 year, consent holders were found to achieve a high level of environmental performance and compliance for 76% of the consents monitored through the Taranaki tailored monitoring programmes, while for another 20% of the consents, a good level of environmental performance and compliance was achieved.

1.2 Resource consents

Section 15(1)(a) of the RMA stipulates that no person may discharge any contaminant into water, unless the activity is expressly allowed for by a resource consent or a rule in a regional plan, or by national regulations.

Sections 15(1)(b) and (d) of the RMA stipulate that no person may discharge any contaminant onto land if it may then enter water, or from any industrial or trade premises onto land under any circumstances, unless the activity is expressly allowed for by a resource consent, a rule in a regional plan, or by national regulations.

The locations of the consent holders monitored under this programme and the chemical sampling sites are shown in Figure 1. The locations of the discharges are shown in Figure 2, whilst the biomonitoring sites that pertain to the monitoring programme are shown in Figure 3.

A total of 22 consents were held to discharge stormwater and/or wastewater, and/or leachate from the industrial area at Fitzroy, New Plymouth to the lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream during the period under review. Each of these permits was issued by the Council as a resource consent under Section 87(e) of the RMA. These consents are set out in Table 1.

Outlines of the companies' activities and the special conditions on their consents are presented in later sections, and copies of the full consents are given in alphabetical order in Appendix I.

Stormwater discharge consents have standardised special conditions that:

- Requires the consent holder to adopt the best practical option to minimise effects.
- Limits the area from which stormwater can be discharged.
- Requires the use of a stormwater discharge system.
- Limits constituents of the discharge, with specific regard to pH, suspended solids and oil and grease.
- Requires that the discharge does not cause certain effects in the receiving waters.
- Requires that the consent holder maintains a spill contingency plan to ensure that in the event of an unforeseen situation, the chances of a spillage resulting in an unauthorised discharge leaving the site are minimised.

- Requires that the consent holder maintain and adhere to a management plan to ensure that the consent holder examines the activities taking place on site, and puts appropriate controls in place to minimise the potential for stormwater contamination to occur due to routine activities.
- Requires the consent holder to notify the Council prior to making any changes to the site or site processes; and
- Provide for lapse (where applicable) and review of the consent.

Table 1 Resource consents for discharges to the Mangaone Stream and lower Waiwhakaiho River from New Plymouth industrial area

Consent holder	Consent No	Description	Number of conditions	Expiry date	Next review date
AML Ltd (Trading as Allied Concrete)	4539-2	To discharge stormwater and treated wastewater from truck washing at a concrete batching plant into the Mangaone Stream	10	01 Jun 2026	June 2020
Downer EDI Works Ltd	3917-3.0	To discharge treated stormwater and minor amounts of treated air scrubber wastewater from an asphalt manufacturing plant	8	01 Jun 2032	June 2020
Envirowaste Services Ltd	10109-1.0	To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Puremu Stream and an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream	9	01 Jun 2032	June 2020
Firth Industries Ltd	0392-4.0	To discharge stormwater and treated wastewater into the Waiwhakaiho River	10	01 Jun 2032	June 2020
Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd	0021-4.0	To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River	10	01 Jun 2032	June 2020
	9853-2.0	To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River	10	01 Jun 2032	June 2020
Freight & Bulk Transport Ltd	10008-1.0	To discharge stormwater onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream	9	01 Jun 2032	June 2020
Freight & Bulk Transport Ltd	2041-3.0	To discharge treated truck wash water and stormwater onto and into land	7	01 Jun 2018	-
IBR Holdings Ltd	4548-2	To discharge minor volumes of treated industrial wastewater and up to 128 litres/second of treated stormwater from a former stockfeed milling plant into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment	12	01 Jun 2020	-
KiwiRail Holdings Ltd	3528-3.0	To discharge stormwater into the Waiwhakaiho River	8	01 Jun 2026	June 2020
Nankervis Family Trust	6965-1	To discharge truck wash water via an interceptor system into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment	10	01 Jun 2020	-
New Plymouth District Council	1275-3	To discharge stormwater from the Katere and Waiwhakaiho industrial areas into the Mangaone Stream via multiple outfalls	4	01 Jun 2026	June 2020

Consent holder	Consent No	Description	Number of conditions	Expiry date	Next review date
	4984-2.0	To discharge leachate from a former landfill site into groundwater, adjacent to the Waiwhakaiho River	4	01 Jun 2032	June 2020
New Plymouth District Council	5163-2	To discharge stormwater from the Waiwhakaiho industrial area into the Waiwhakaiho River via multiple outfalls between the State Highway 3 bridge and the confluence with the Mangaone Stream.	4	01 Jun 2026	June 2020
New Zealand Railways Corporation	1735-3	To discharge stormwater from the Smart Road Rail Terminal into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream, and into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment	9	01 Jun 2026	June 2020
Ravensdown Ltd	10513-1.0	To discharge stormwater from a fertiliser storage site onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream	8	01 Jun 2032	June 2020
Ravensdown Ltd (old site)	3865-4.0	To discharge stormwater from a fertiliser storage depot onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream and into the Waiwhakaiho River	10	01 Jun 2026	June 2019-2025
Taranaki Sawmills Ltd	3491-2	To discharge cooling water and wastewater from a timber drying plant and stormwater from a timber treatment site into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment	17	01 Jun 2020	
Technix Group Ltd	0291-3.0	To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River	9	01 Jun 2032	June 2020
	9981-1.0	To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River	8	01 Jun 2032	June 2020
	9982-1.0	To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Mangaone Stream	8	01 Jun 2032	June 2020
Waste Management NZ Ltd	10430-1.0	To discharge stormwater from a waste depot into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream	9	01 Jun 2032	June 2018

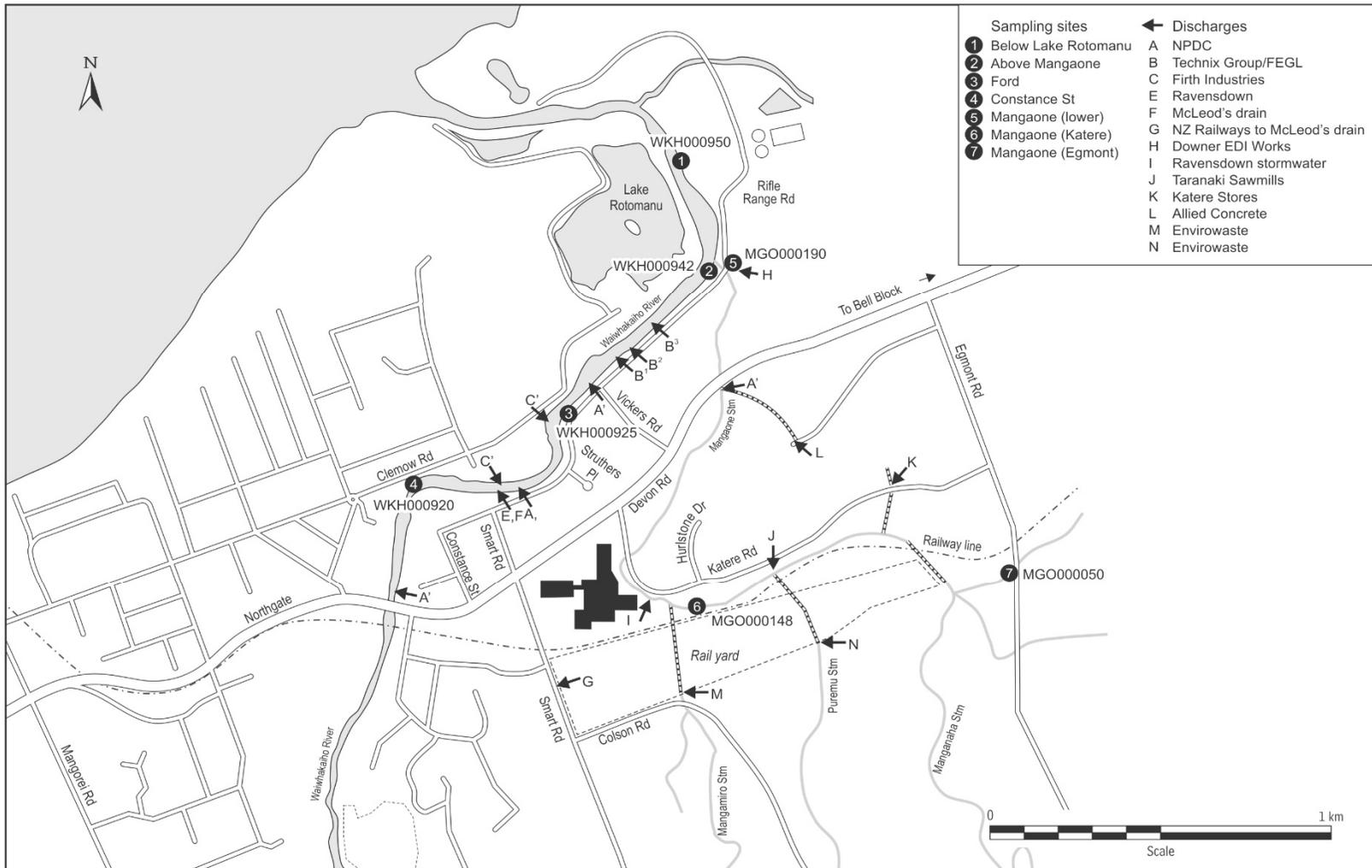


Figure 2 Lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream discharges

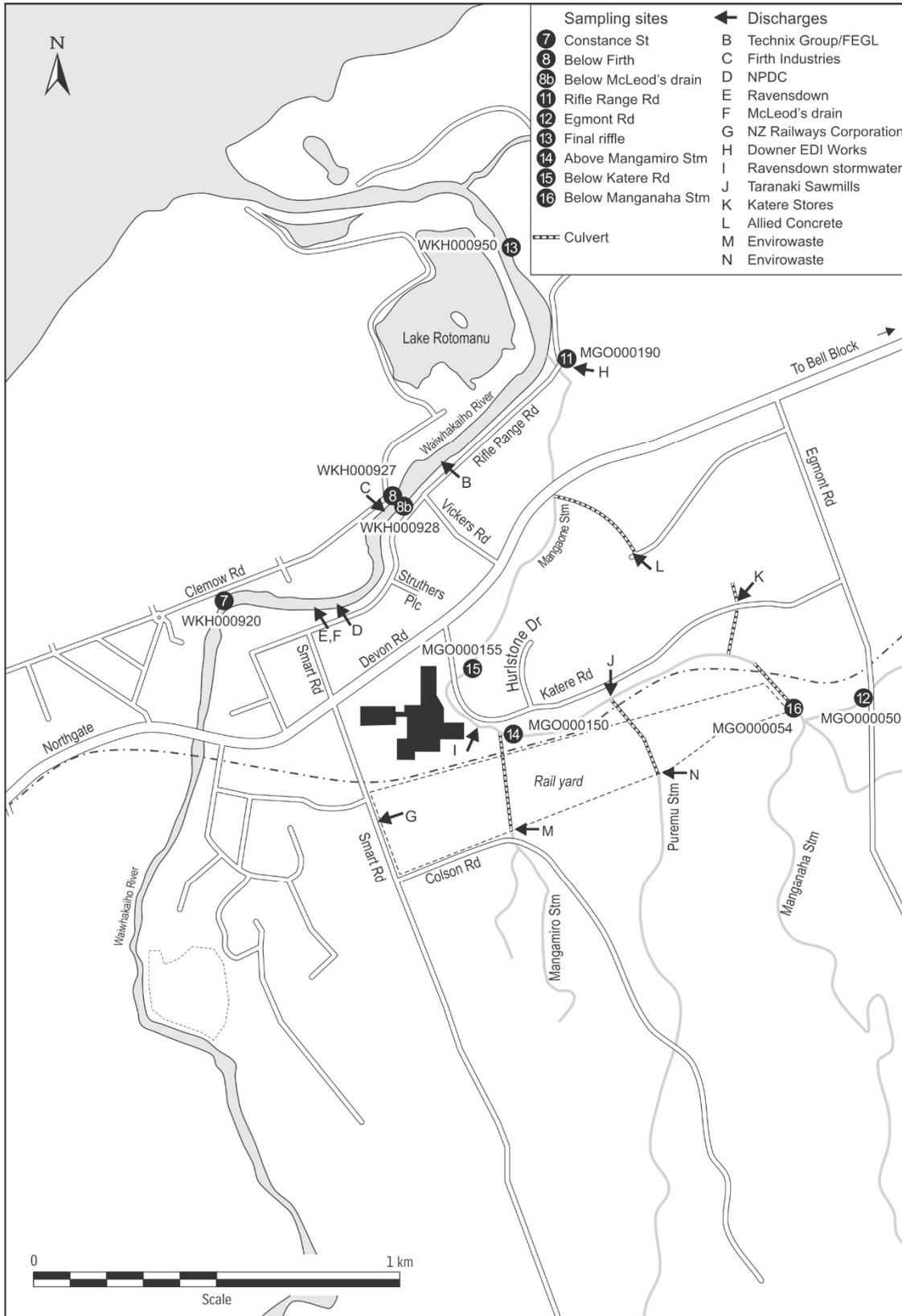


Figure 3 Lower Waiwhakairo River and Mangaone Stream biological monitoring sites

1.3 Monitoring programme

1.3.1 Introduction

Section 35 of the RMA sets out obligations upon the Council to gather information, monitor, and conduct research on the exercise of resource consents within the Taranaki region. The Council is also required to assess the effects arising from the exercising of these consents and report upon them.

The Council may therefore make and record measurements of physical and chemical parameters, take samples for analysis, carry out surveys and inspections, conduct investigations, and seek information from consent holders.

The monitoring programme in the catchment consisted of five primary components.

1.3.2 Programme liaison and management

There is generally a significant investment of time and resources by the Taranaki Regional Council in:

- ongoing liaison with resource consent holders over consent conditions and their interpretation and application;
- in discussion over monitoring requirements;
- preparation for any reviews;
- renewals;
- new consents;
- advice on the Council's environmental management strategies and content of regional plans and;
- consultation on associated matters.

1.3.3 Site inspections

Each of the consent holders' properties was scheduled for inspection four times per year during the period under review to assess compliance with any relevant consent conditions, and the potential for unauthorised discharge. With regard to consents for discharge to water, the main points of interest were plant processes with potential or actual discharges to receiving watercourses, including contaminated stormwater and process wastewaters.

Activities on the site are discussed with respect to general housekeeping, effects on stormwater quality and wastewater disposal. Water and waste treatment systems and areas where chemicals or products are stored or transferred are given particular attention. Sources of data being collected by the consent holder were identified and accessed, so that performance in respect of operation, internal monitoring, and supervision could be reviewed by the Council. The neighbourhood was also surveyed for environmental effects.

The frequency of inspection varied depending on the type of activity at the site, the outcome of previous inspections, and the stage of any investigation of unauthorised discharges of contaminants. Inspection frequency is approximately quarterly, however additional inspections may be carried out where necessary. In the period under review the Council undertook 34 site inspections.

1.3.4 Chemical sampling

The Council undertook sampling of both the discharges from the site and the water quality upstream and downstream of the discharge point and mixing zone.

The number and location of sites sampled, the frequency and conditions of sampling, and the range of water quality parameters determined have changed since this combined monitoring programme

commenced in 1988. This evolution has occurred as knowledge of the characteristics of the discharges and waters that receive them has been gained, and as the number and composition of licensed discharges has varied.

Not all parameter results from sampling are published herein, only those relevant to assessing compliance and effects. All results are available upon request.

1.3.4.1 Surface water surveys

The discharge and receiving water chemical sampling sites are shown in Figure 1.

As there are no samples taken downstream of the confluence of the Mangaone Stream and Waiwhakaiho River, the surface water surveys of these two water bodies, and their discharges, may sometimes be carried out separately.

Wet weather sampling was carried out on 4 January 2018 for the Waiwhakaiho River and 7 and 16 March 2018 for the Mangaone Stream resulting in 33 surface water samples being taken for analysis.

1.3.4.2 Discharge sampling

In conjunction with wet weather inspections and wet weather river surveys, 42 discharge samples were taken for analysis.

The results of the discharge monitoring are discussed in the relevant section based on the consent holder responsible for that discharge, and the receiving water results are discussed in Section 17.

1.3.4.3 Groundwater surveys

Groundwater sampling was undertaken in the vicinity of the old Bewley Road landfill, with total of 14 groundwater samples being collected for analysis. Groundwater sampling is conducted independently of the wet weather surface water sampling. A discharge drain and three receiving water sites are sampled in conjunction with the Bewley Road groundwater monitoring, and two receiving water sites are sampled in conjunction with the Ravensdown groundwater monitoring. The location of the sites sampled during the groundwater surveys are shown in Figure 4.

Where possible, a summary of previous monitoring data for a particular site is provided for comparative purposes. Unless specifically stated all metals results are from acid soluble analysis

1.3.4.4 Streambed sediment sampling

Dry weather sampling of the Mangaone Stream sediments is scheduled to be carried out every other year and will next be undertaken in the 2018-2019 monitoring period. This focuses on the contaminants that may be present in the past and present discharges from the Taranaki Sawmills site.

1.3.5 Biomonitoring surveys

Biological surveys are used to determine the impacts that discharges may cause over a period of time, as distinct from chemical surveys which give detailed information upon the constituents of a discharge at the time of sampling but cannot give information upon previous discharge characteristics. Biological surveys also directly indicate any significant adverse effects of discharges upon in-stream flora and fauna, so that cause-effect relationships do not have to be established as for critical levels of individual chemical parameters, although variation in habitat must also be taken into consideration.

1.3.5.1 Macroinvertebrate surveys

Samples of streambed macroinvertebrates and algae are collected from three sampling sites in the lower Waiwhakaiho River and five sites in the Mangaone Stream on a biannual basis. During the 2015-2016 period, these surveys were conducted on 25 October 2017 and 2 March 2018. The locations of the biomonitoring sites are shown in Figure 3. A summary of the findings is discussed in section 17.2 and copies of the full reports are appended to this report.

1.3.5.2 Fish survey

Fish surveys were originally undertaken at two sites in the Mangaone Stream. In the 2004-2005 fish survey report it was proposed that future surveys incorporate more sites in an attempt to compare sites with similar habitats, and to ensure that discharges to the Mangaone Stream are not presenting a barrier to upstream migration. Fish surveys are scheduled on a triennial basis were not undertaken in this period and will next be undertaken in the 2020-2021 monitoring period.

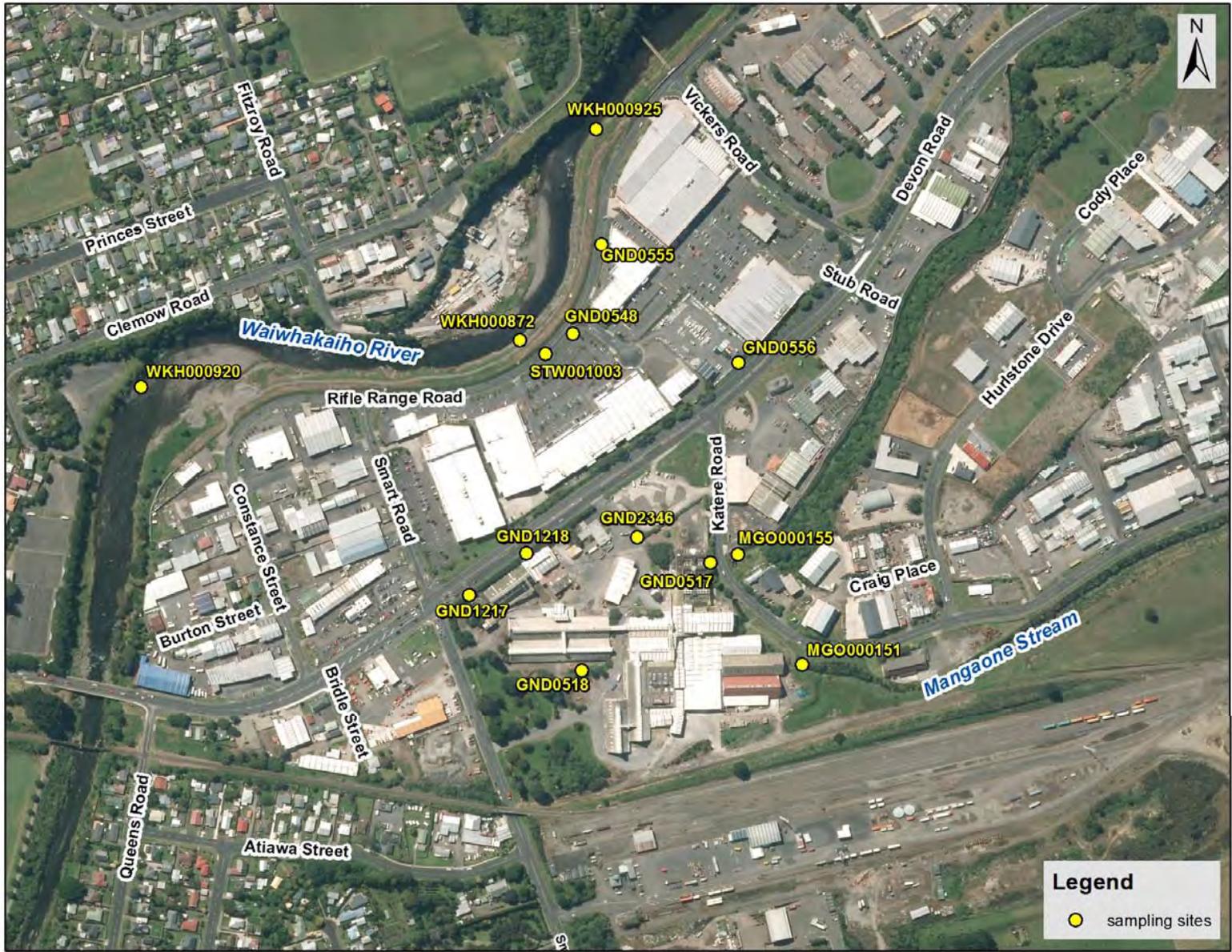


Figure 4 Location of groundwater monitoring bores and associated sampling sites

2 AML Ltd (trading as Allied Concrete)

2.1 Process description

AML Ltd's (AML) concrete batching plant at 67 Hurlstone Drive is one of four such plants it operates in the Taranaki region. The main activities are loading of ready-mixed concrete into trucks, and the unloading of concrete raw materials including cement and aggregate into silos and bins.

Stormwater from the majority of the site drains directly to the New Plymouth District Council (NPDC) stormwater system and then to the Mangaone Stream.



Figure 5 AML Ltd (trading as Allied Concrete) site location and stormwater drainage

The wastewater treatment system consists of a series of settlement ponds and pumps for the recycling of process water. The emptied mixing bowls of up to seven concrete trucks are washed out each day using water and a small amount of detergent. This bowl wash water is discharged into two 36 m³ bins and allowed to settle for at least 18 hours before treatment through an additional series of six settlement ponds totalling approximately 360 m³ in volume. Solids from the settlement process are removed from the bins and ponds as required.

Water from the settlement ponds is recycled into the concrete manufacturing process and is also used for bowl washing. The recycled water is supplemented on most days by reticulated supply and no discharge of wastewater occurs to the stormwater drain. However, because the uncovered settlement ponds receive stormwater both directly and as run off from certain areas of the site, an excess of water may enter the system during heavy or sustained rainfall, or if rainfall occurs when the plant is not operating. This excess is discharged via a sand filter prior to entering the NPDC stormwater system, which discharges to the Mangaone Stream immediately upstream of State Highway 3.

Contaminants that may enter the wastewater treatment system include solids and detergents from bowl washing, and cement products and additives used in AML's manufacturing process.

The use of settling bins and six settling ponds in series significantly reduces the suspended solids concentration of the discharge. The small amounts of additives in the bowl wash water are likely to bind to suspended sediment in the ponds, the majority of which will settle out during the treatment process. Concentrations of any additives remaining in the discharge will be further reduced by dilution with stormwater from the surrounding area prior to entering the Mangaone Stream.

Storage areas for the concrete additives are bunded with drainage to the wastewater treatment system.

During the 2000-2001 monitoring period, it was found that untreated stormwater was exiting the site via a piped drain in the concreted car park area. This flow was channelled to the road where it entered the NPDC stormwater system discharging to the Mangaone Stream. This discharge was not covered by the wastewater discharge consent and so a cattle grid type arrangement was installed on site during the 2002-2003 year that drains to a soak hole to prevent this discharge from occurring.

2.2 Water discharge permit

AML holds water discharge permit 4539-2 to cover the discharge stormwater and treated wastewater from truck washing at a concrete batching plant into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment. This permit was issued by the Council on 30 July 2008 under Section 87(e) of the RMA. It is due to expire on 1 June 2026.

It contains the standardised special conditions as set out in Section 1.2.

The permit is attached to this report in Appendix I.

2.3 Results

2.3.1 Inspections

AML's site was inspected on 29 August 2017 and 11 June 2018.

Inspections focussed on the cleanliness of the site, the driveway collection sump, soakage pits, treatment ponds, sand filters and fuel storage.

On the inspection of 29 August 2017, No significant issues were noted and the site was found to be compliant with consent conditions. However, the Inspection 6 June 2018 found non-compliances in regards to conditions one, three and seven of consent 4539-1. The site's treatment systems were not being maintained and heavy product tracking was observed on the yard and roadside. An abatement notice was issued directing AML to undertake works to ensure compliance with consent conditions.

2.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

Since 1996, the discharge from the concrete plant has been monitored at a manhole outside the plant, before it enters the stormwater drain along Hurlstone Drive. It is also monitored at a second point, together with contributions from the surrounding industrial area, at the point where the combined NPDC reticulated stormwater drain discharges into the Mangaone Stream (site STW001035).

Results for the 2017-2018 monitoring of the stormwater/wastewater, where it leaves the concrete plant at site STW002033 are presented in Table 2.

The results for the stormwater drain at the Mangaone Stream (site STW001035) are given in Section 10.3.1.8, whilst the results of the receiving water (i.e. for the purposes of monitoring compliance with consent conditions) are given in Section 17.1.2.

Table 2 Chemical monitoring results for AML's discharge site STW002033

Parameter	Conductivity @20°C	Oil and Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temperature	Turbidity
Unit	mS/m	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	NTU
29 Aug 2017	278	NA	12.3	<2	14.5	-
12 Apr 2018	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Consent limits</i>	-	15	-	100	-	-

Key: Results shown in bold within a table indicates that a consent limit for a particular parameter has been exceeded

b no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

* not discharging

Only one sample was obtained from the discharge point during the monitoring period. It was found that it complied with consent conditions in regard to the concentrations of suspended solids and oil and grease. The pH, whilst elevated, was in the expected range for this site and no such elevations were noted in the combined discharge point or the receiving waters.

2.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the period under review, the Council was required to undertake enforcement actions, in association with AML's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans.

On 11 June 2018 it was found that the site was failing to comply with special conditions of resource consent 4539-2. An inspection of the discharge pipe of the NPDC stormwater system showed evidence of contamination. Waste water ponds were full with wash water and the batching area had wastewater pooling and discharging away from controls. The filter system was contaminated and appeared not to be working at full capacity. A large amount of tracking was present on the road and roadside stormwater gutter. An abatement notice was issued directing the consent holder to undertake works to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. A follow up inspection in the next monitoring period found significant changes had been made at the site to address the issues.

2.4 Discussion

2.4.1 Evaluation of plant performance

Several issues were found during an inspection of the site in regards to contamination of the treatment and drainage system. These are outlined in more detail in Section 2.3.3.

A stormwater management plan and contingency plan is in place, however an update is due for the stormwater management plan.

2.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

Alkaline discharges from this site have the potential to influence not only the pH of the NPDC stormwater discharge at the State Highway 3 bridge and downstream receiving water, but also the unionised ammonia concentration. Unionised ammonia is potentially in the receiving environment at relatively low concentrations (less than 0.025 g/m³) and the equilibrium that exists between ammoniacal nitrogen and unionised ammonia is affected by pH. In alkaline conditions the equilibrium is shifted towards the more toxic unionised ammonia.

Imposing a pH control limit on the receiving water as opposed to the discharge still appears to be an appropriate control mechanism. Monitoring results during the period under review continued to show that,

whilst the pH of the discharge is quite alkaline, this 'effect' appears to be assimilated within the NPDC reticulated stormwater network and/or the receiving water.

2.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the AML's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 3.

Table 3 Summary of performance for AML's consent 4539-2

Purpose: To discharge of stormwater and treated concrete truck washings		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adoption of best practicable option to minimise effects	Observation and discussion at inspection	No – treatment system not maintained
2. Limit on stormwater catchment area	Observation and discussion at inspection	Yes
3. Bunding of above ground hazardous substance storage	Observation at inspection	No
4. Discharge cannot cause specified general adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Sampling and discharge point inspections	Yes
5. Concentration limits upon potential contaminants in discharge	Chemical sampling	Yes
6. pH limits on receiving water as a result of discharge	Chemical sampling	Yes
7. Maintenance of and adherence to contingency plan	Review of documentation received	No
8. Preparation and maintenance of operation and management plan. Initially due January 2009	Review of documentation received.	No
9. Written notification of changes	Observation and discussion at inspection found no changes requiring notification	N/A
10. Optional review provision re environmental effects	Next opportunity for review June 2014, unless Council notified of changes	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		Improvement required
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		Good

N/A = not applicable

During the period under review, AML Ltd demonstrated a good level of administrative performance however an improvement is required in their environmental performance and compliance, with their resource consent as defined in Section 1.1.5. The final inspection of the year found that the site and

treatment systems were not being maintained to minimise effects to the environment and an abatement notice was issued.

2.4.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report

In the 2016-2017 Annual Report, it was recommended:

THAT monitoring of discharges from AML Ltd in the 2017-2018 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2016-2017 period.

This recommendation was implemented.

2.4.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019, the programme remains similar to that undertaken in 2017-2018. A recommendation to this effect is attached to this report.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

2.5 Recommendations

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from AML in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
2. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

3 Downer EDI Works Ltd

3.1 Process description

Downer EDI Works Ltd (Downer) operates an asphalt manufacturing plant at a site off Rifle Range Road. A depot for maintenance, parking and storage of equipment and materials used in road-making is also on the site.

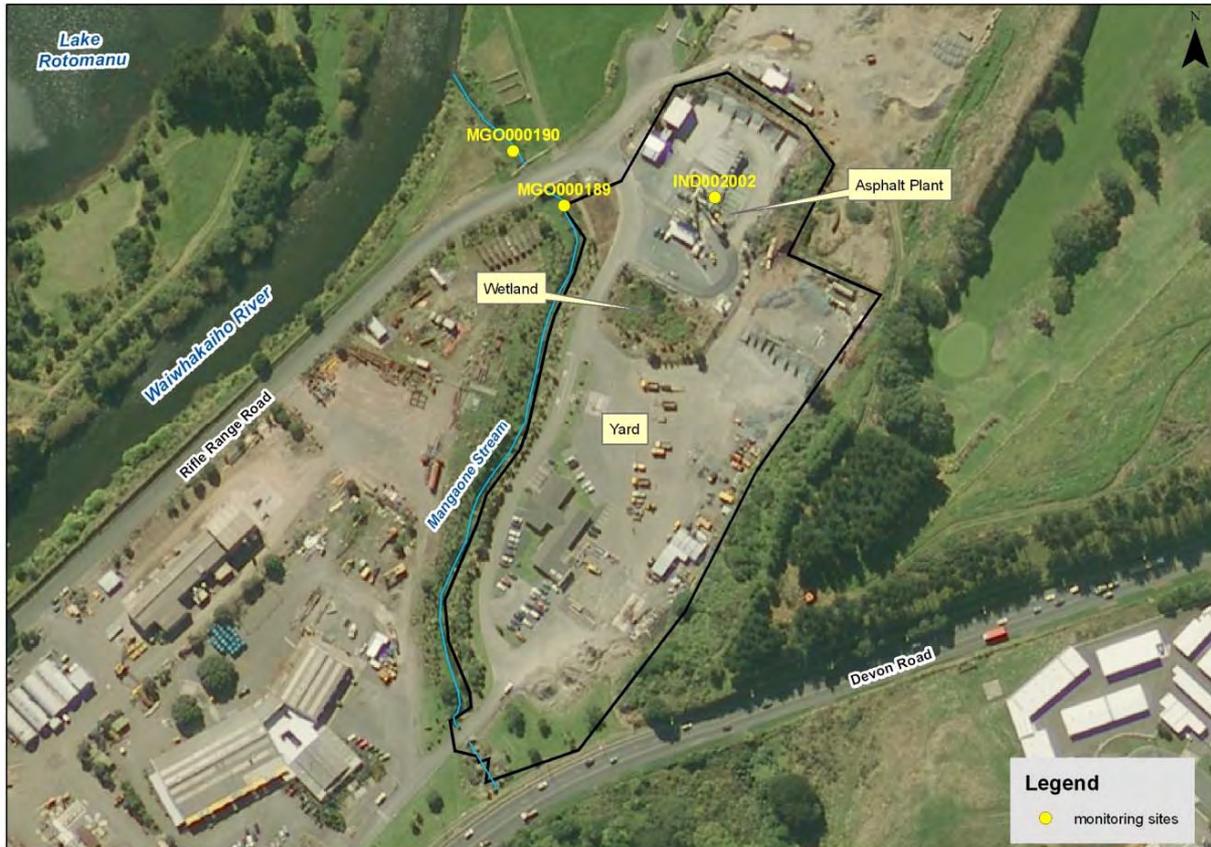


Figure 6 Downer's site and sampling point locations

In the manufacturing process, aggregate metal is dried by gas heating and is mixed with heated bitumen to form hot-mix bitumen. Diesel oil and/or kerosene may be added to adjust the consistency of the mix. The product is loaded onto trucks for transport. Dust and gases generated from the process are treated in a wet scrubber. Scrubber effluent is treated in four settling ponds then reused.

The asphalt plant stormwater catchment contains raw materials, comprising various grades of aggregate, static bitumen tanks, bunded emulsion tanks, and stores housing bitumen additives and plant maintenance materials, such as chain oil.

The depot includes an administration building, vehicle and equipment maintenance workshops, aggregate stores, and an area for parking motor vehicles and equipment.

Stormwater from this area drains via a three-stage oil separator to a small constructed wetland that also receives piped water from springs. Stormwater from the eastern side of the site which contain aggregate storage and the asphalt plant is treated by a three-stage interceptor prior to discharge to the network. There is also a truck wash facility in the depot area, the drainage from which is currently diverted to sewer at all times by means of a locked diversion valve.

Drainage from the asphalt plant settling ponds (which have a baffled outlet to contain floatables) and the depot both discharge via the small wetland, to the Mangaone Stream immediately above the Rifle Range Road bridge.

3.2 Water discharge permit

Downer operates an asphalt drum plant that is situated on the right bank of the Mangaone Stream near its confluence with the Waiwhakaiho River, on Rifle Range Road. Ownership of the plant has changed several times, with Works Civil Construction previously taking over the site from Technic Industries Ltd in November 1997.

Downer holds consent 3917-3 to discharge treated stormwater from an asphalt manufacturing plant onto land and into the Mangaone Stream. This was granted by the Council under Section 88 of the RMA on 20 June 2015. It is due to expire on 1 June 2032.

It contains all eight of the standardised special conditions as set out in Section 1.2.

The permit is attached to this report in Appendix I.

3.3 Results

3.3.1 Inspections

During the period under review Downer's Rifle Range Road site was inspected on three occasions. These were on, 24 October 2017, 16 March 2018 and 8 May 2018.

Site inspections focussed on treatment systems, site housekeeping, visual quality of discharges, dust and odour, and the receiving waters.

During the inspection of 16 March 2018 a pile of uncured bitumen was found to be leaching a hydrocarbon sheen onto the yard and into a drain. The site operator undertook to have the pile removed to a contained area. Otherwise, no other issues such as dust or odour were noted during the period under review.

3.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

Chemical monitoring of discharges from the site of Downer EDI Works Ltd takes place at two points. The effluent to the wetland from the settling ponds at the asphalt plant is sampled at the ponds' outlet (site code IND002002). The combined flow of stormwater from the depot, which is treated in the oil separator and constructed wetland, and the pond effluent is sampled at the outlet to the Mangaone Stream (site MGO000189).

The discharge from the settling ponds is often highly turbid, however further "treatment" occurs in the constructed wetland. The discharge to the wetland is usually a grey colour, and contains a high concentration of fine suspended solids.

The results of chemical monitoring of the pond effluent and combined flows for the period under review are given in and Table 4 and Table 5. A summary of all results for each site is also given in the tables.

Table 4 Chemical monitoring results for Downer's air scrubber settling ponds site IND002002

Parameter	Conductivity @20°C	Oil and Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temperature	Turbidity
Unit	mS/m	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	NTU
17 Aug 2017	24.6	b	7.8	130	17.7	160
04 Jan 2018	22.9	<0.5	7.9	96	22.5	130
16 Mar 2018	63.6	<0.5	7.6	5	30.4	3.7

Key: Results shown in bold within a table indicates that a consent limit for a particular parameter has been exceeded

b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

Table 5 Chemical monitoring results for from Downer' final discharge site MGO000189

Parameter	Conductivity @20°C	Oil and Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temperature
Units	mS/m	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C
17 Aug 2017	24.1	b	6.7	19	14.4
04 Jan 2018	26.7	<0.5	6.7	22	17.9
19 Mar 2018	23.0	<0.5	6.7	3	17.7
<i>Consent Limits</i>	-	15	6-9	100	-

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

During the period under review the levels of suspended solids, pH and Oil and grease were in compliance with the consented limits.

Receiving water results indicate no adverse effects were occurring in the Mangaone Stream during discharges (see section 17.1.2).

3.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the period under review, the Council was not required to undertake significant additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans at Downer's Rifle Range Road site.

3.4 Discussion

3.4.1 Discussion of site performance

Housekeeping at the site was found to be good over the monitoring period.

The site was generally well managed during the period under review however there was issue in regards to uncured bitumen being stored in an uncontained area.

Stormwater management and contingency plans are up to date for this site.

3.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

No adverse effects were noted on the water quality in the Mangaone Stream as a result of the exercise of Downer's water permit.

3.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 6.

Table 6 Summary of performance for Downer EDI's consent 3917-3

<i>To discharge treated stormwater and minor amounts of treated air scrubber wastewater from an asphalt manufacturing plant onto land and into the Mangaone Stream</i>		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adopt best practical option	Inspection	No – un-cured bitumen stored improperly
2. Limit on catchment size	Inspection	Yes
3. Limits on contaminants in discharge	Not assessed during the period this consent was active	Yes
4. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring	Yes
5. Maintain and adhere to a stormwater management plan	Inspection and programme supervision	No
6. Maintain and adhere to a spill contingency plan	Inspection and programme supervision	Yes
7. Notify the Council of changes at site	No notification received	N/A
8. Provision for review of consent	No review option this period	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		Good
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

During the period under review, Downer EDI Works Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent in relation to its site at Rifle Range Road, as defined in Section 1.1.5. During monitoring period a small quantity of fresh bitumen was found to be leaching a hydrocarbon sheen into a stormwater drain. This issue was addressed promptly.

3.4.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report

In the 2016-2017 Annual Report, it was recommended:

THAT monitoring of discharges from Downer EDI Works Ltd in the 2017-2018 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2016-2017 period.

This recommendation was implemented during the year under review.

3.4.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2017-2018

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019, the programme remain similar to that undertaken in 2017-2018. A recommendation to this effect is attached to this report.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

3.5 Recommendations

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from Downer EDI Works Ltd in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
2. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

4 Envirowaste Services Ltd

4.1 Process description

Envirowaste Services Ltd (Envirowaste) operates a material recovery facility (MRF) on Colson Road. The site receives and separates recyclable material sourced from district council kerbside collections and transfer stations for the entire Taranaki region.

Stormwater from the site discharges via retention ponds to the Puremu and Mangamiro Streams. Prior to discharge the stormwater is treated in long sediment ponds that discharge via grates to prevent litter being carried with it.



Figure 7 Envirowaste's site and sampling locations

4.2 Water discharge permit

Envirowaste holds consent 10109-1 to discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Puremu Stream and an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream.

This was granted by the Council under Section 88 of the RMA on 6 May 2015. It is due to expire on 1 June 2032.

It has nine of the standardised special conditions as set out in Section 1.2.

The permit is attached to this report in Appendix I.

4.3 Results

4.3.1 Inspections

During the period under review Envirowaste site was inspected on two occasions on 11 April 2018 and 5 June 2018.

Site inspections focussed on treatment systems, site housekeeping, visual quality of discharges, dust and odour, and the receiving waters.

During both inspections the site was found to be clean, tidy and compliant with consent conditions. Litter control was noted to have improved since the previous monitoring period.

4.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

Chemical monitoring of discharges from the Envirowaste site takes place at two points. Stormwater discharging to the Puremu Stream is sampled at STW0002091 whilst stormwater discharging to the Mangamiro Stream is sampled at STW002092.

During the period under review, only one of the sites was found to be discharging during sampling visits. The results of the discharge sampling are given in Table 7 and Table 8.

Table 7 Chemical monitoring results for Envirowaste's stormwater to the Mangamiro Stream site STW002092

Parameter	Ammoniacal nitrogen	Conductivity @20°C	Oil and Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temp.	Un-ionised ammonia
Unit	g/m ³ N	mS/m	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	g/m ³
07 Mar 2018	0.146	8.2	b	7.1	2	17.9	0.00075
12 Apr 2018	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
<i>Consent limits</i>	-	-	15	6-9	100	-	-

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour, nd = no discharge

Table 8 Monitoring results for Envirowaste's stormwater to the Mangamiro Stream site STW002091

Parameter	Ammoniacal nitrogen	Conductivity @20°C	Oil and Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temp	Un-ionised ammonia
Units	g/m ³ N	mS/m	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	g/m ³
07 Mar 2018	1.56	9.0	b	7.2	13	18.9	0.01085
12 Apr 2018	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
<i>Consent limits</i>	-	-	15	6-9	100	-	-

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour, nd= no discharge

All results were found to be compliant with consent conditions.

Receiving water results indicate no adverse effects were occurring in the Mangamiro or Mangaone Stream during discharges (see section 17.1.2).

4.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the period under review, the Council was not required to undertake significant additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans at Envirowaste's Colson Road site.

4.4 Discussion

4.4.1 Discussion of site performance

Housekeeping at the site was found to be good over the monitoring period.

The site was well managed during the period under review and the discharge from the site complied with the conditions of consent.

Stormwater management and contingency plans are up to date for this site.

4.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

No adverse effects were noted on the water quality in the Puremu, Mangamiro or Mangaone Streams as a result of the exercise of Envirowaste's water permit.

4.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 9.

Table 9 Summary of performance for Envirowaste's consent 10109-1

Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Puremu Stream and an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adopt best practical option	Inspection	Yes
2. Limit on catchment size	Inspection	Yes
3. Limits on contaminants in discharge	Sampling	Yes
4. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring	Yes
5. Maintain and adhere to a stormwater management plan	Plan provided April 2015	Yes
6. Maintain and adhere to a spill contingency plan	Plan provided April 2015	Yes
7. Notify the Council of changes at site	No notification received	N/A
8. Lapse condition	Consent exercised	N/A
9. Provision for review of consent	No review option until June 2020	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		High
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

During the period under review, Envirowaste Services Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent, as defined in Section 1.1.5.

4.4.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report

THAT monitoring of discharges from Envirowaste Services Ltd in the 2017-2018 period continue at a similar level to that undertaken in the 2016-2017 period.

This recommendation was implemented.

4.4.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019, the programme remain similar to that undertaken in 2017-2018. A recommendation to this effect is attached to this report.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

4.5 Recommendation

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from Envirowaste Services Ltd in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
2. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

5 Firth Industries Ltd (Division of Fletcher Concrete and Infrastructure Ltd)

5.1 Process description

Firth Industries Ltd (Firth) operates a concrete batching plant on a 1.19 ha site off Clemow Road, on the true left bank of the Waiwhakaiho River. The plant is situated partly on the flood plain and partly above the escarpment formed by the river. A concrete precast factory operated by Ultimate Engineered Concrete Ltd is also on the site. This includes a bedding plant, which operates from an area above the escarpment.

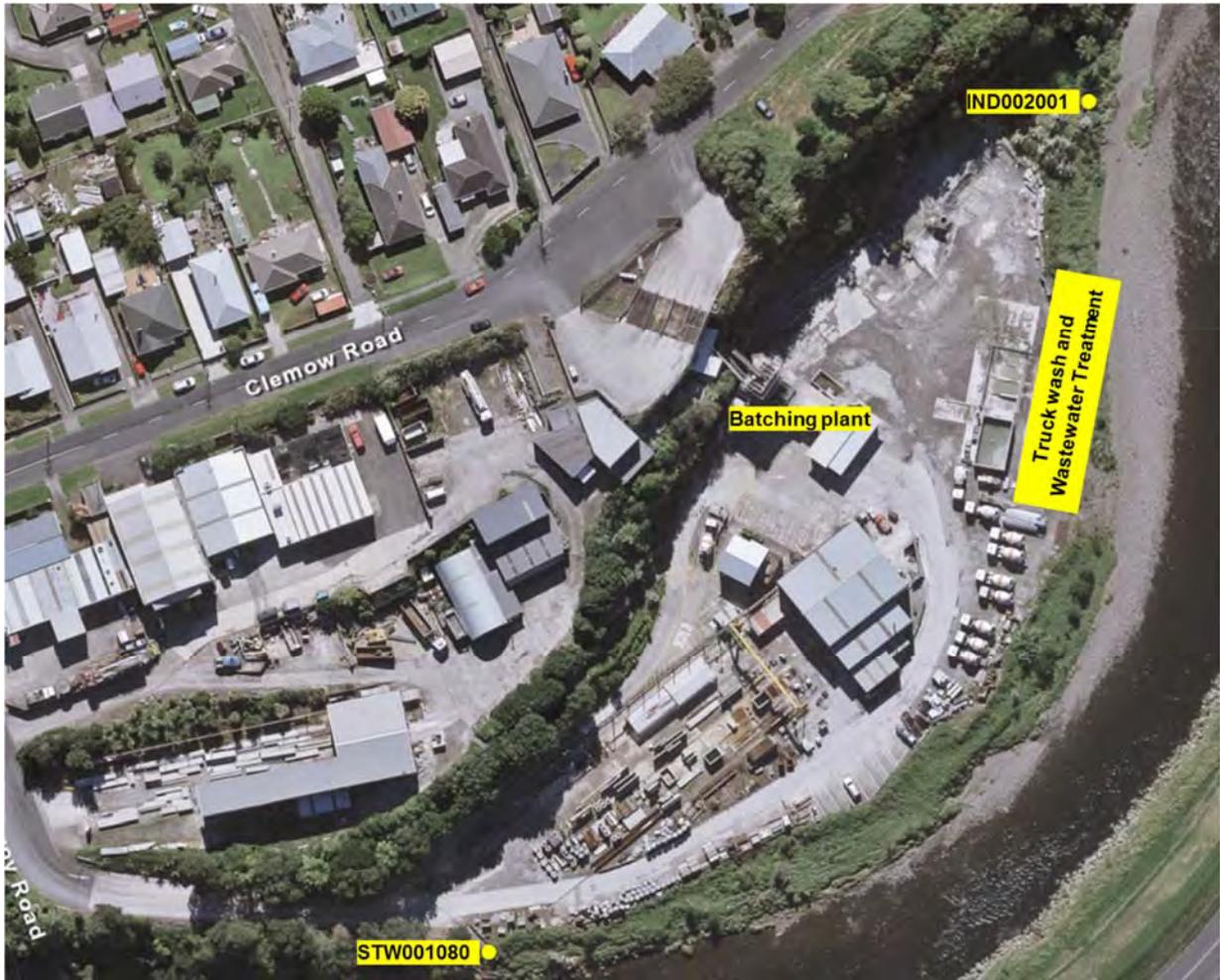


Figure 8 Firth Industries site location and discharge points

Stormwater from the lower part of the site is treated in a four-pond settling system before being pumped to the Waiwhakaiho River via an old watercourse. Wastewater from the washing of plant and concrete delivery trucks is discharged to separate wastewater treatment system which treats and recycles the wastewater.

Stormwater from the upper part of the site, where the bedding plant is situated, discharges via two small settling pits to the Waiwhakaiho River at a separate point.

A range of chemicals used in the ready-mix and precast operations are held in the catchment of the main settling system. On the whole, they are either stored indoors or within bunded areas.

Off-specification and surplus concrete, and solids from the settling ponds are deposited along the riverbank. This forms part of the flood protection works for the site. Excess solids are removed from the site periodically.

5.2 Water discharge permit

During the period under review Firth held consent (0392-3) to discharge up to 10 litres per second of truck washing effluent and up to 200 litres per second of stormwater, for a period until 1 June 2014. This consent was granted by the Council on 1 May 1996 and expired on 1 June 2014. An application to renew this consent was received on 27 January 2014, and therefore was exercised under Section 124 of the RMA allowing Firth to continue to operate under the conditions of the expired consent until a decision was made on the renewal. The renewed consent (0392-4) was granted on 21 July 2015.

Consent 0392-4 contains the nine standardised special conditions as set out in Section 1.2. It also has one additional condition requiring stormwater and wastewater separation by a certain date.

A copy of the permit is attached to this report in Appendix I.

5.3 Results

5.3.1 Inspections

Firth's site was inspected on two occasions during the period under review. Inspections focussed on general housekeeping, treatment systems, dust and odour, and discharge and receiving waters quality (by visual assessment).

Inspections were undertaken on 12 September 2017 and 2 May 2018. No issues were raised during inspections and the site was clean and tidy. During inspections it was noted that the new wastewater recycling system was working well.

5.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

Effluent from Firth's site is monitored where it enters the Waiwhakaiho River below the main settling system. This site receives wastewater from the settling pond from the bedding plant, located above the escarpment to the south west of the main plant, and stormwater runoff from the adjacently property (which is not owned by Firth, but is within the area covered by their resource consent).

Consent conditions require that the discharges do not exceed 15 g/m³ oil and grease or 100 g/m³ suspended solids. Consent conditions also require that discharges do not cause a pH of below 6.0 or above 9.0 and/or an increase of pH of more than 0.5 in the Waiwhakaiho River.

The results for the stormwater drain at the Waiwhakaiho River (site IND002001) are given in Table 10. The results of the receiving water (i.e. for the purposes of monitoring compliance with consent conditions) are given in Section 17.

Table 10 Chemical monitoring results for Firth site IND002001

Parameter	Conductivity@20°C	Oil And Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temperature	Turbidity
Unit	mS/m	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	NTU
04 Jan 2018	24.8	b	9.0	3	19.5	1.7
12 Apr 2018	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
<i>Consent limit</i>	-	15	-	100	-	-

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour (deemed to be less the 2 g/m³)
 nd no discharge

The sample taken during the period under review had no visual hydrocarbons and complied with consent limits for oil and grease, pH and suspended solids. Receiving water results also show that at the time of sampling, that the pH in the Waiwhakaiho River, just beyond the mixing zone, was within the consented limits.

The discharge at the upper site was visited on two occasions to undertake sampling, the results of these are given in Table 11.

Table 11 Chemical monitoring results for Firth site STW001080

Parameter	Conductivity @20°C	Oil And Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temperature	Turbidity
Unit	mS/m	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	NTU
12 Sep 2017	30.1	<0.5	9.4	6	12.0	5.0
04 Jan 2018	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
<i>Consent limit</i>	-	15	-	100	-	-

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour
 nd no discharge

The single sample obtained from site STW001080 complied with consent conditions.

5.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

During the period under review, the Council was not required to undertake additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans in regard to Firth's Clemow Road site.

5.4 Discussion

5.4.1 Discussion of site performance

In terms of housekeeping practices, the Firth facilities were generally well managed during the period under review.

During the monitoring period all samples were compliant with consent conditions and works were undertaken to complete a new water recycling unit.

5.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

Imposing a pH control limit on the receiving water as opposed to the discharge still appears to be an appropriate control mechanism. Whilst the pH level of the discharges is quite alkaline, this was assimilated within the receiving water with little, if any, effect observed in the Waiwhakaiho River.

5.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 12.

Table 12 Summary of performance Firth's consent 0392-4

Purpose: To discharge stormwater and treated wastewater into the Waiwhakaiho River		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adopt best practical option	Inspection and programme supervision	Yes
2. Stormwater catchment not to exceed 1.618 Ha	Inspection	Yes
3. Stormwater treatment system to be used	Inspection	Yes
4. Limits on contaminants in discharge	Sampling	Yes
5. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring	Yes
6. Maintain and adhere to a contingency plan	Inspection and programme supervision	Yes
7. Maintain and adhere to a stormwater plan	Inspection and programme supervision	Yes
8. Undertake improvements as set out in the management plan by 22 February 2016	Inspection	Plant completed
9. Notify Council of any changes at the site	Inspection and liaison with consent holder	Yes
10. Review condition	No review option this period	M/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		High
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

During the period under review, Firth Industries Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent as defined in Section 1.1.5 in relation to its Clemow Road site.

5.4.4 Recommendation from the 2017-2018 Annual Report

In the 2016-2017 Annual Report, it was recommended:

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from Firth Industries Ltd in the 2017-2018 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2016-2017 period. This recommendation was implemented in full.

5.4.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2017-2018

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019, the programme remain similar to that undertaken in 2017-2018. A recommendation to this effect is attached to this report.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

5.5 Recommendations

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from Firth Industries Ltd (Division of Fletcher Concrete and Infrastructure Ltd) in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
2. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

6 Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd

6.1 Process description

Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd (F EGL) operates an engineering business which involves the manufacturing of heavy engineering components and structures, and activities at the site also include abrasive blasting and painting.

The site was previously leased by FEGL from Technix Group Ltd (TGL), and the stormwater discharges from FEGL's activities were covered under consents held by TGL. In 2013 FEGL purchased the part of the property they operate on from Technix (Figure 9). After the purchase of the property resource consent 0021-3 was transferred from Technix to FEGL. Resource consent 0291-3 was split into two consents as the northern area covered by this consent was now owned by FEGL. The consent number assigned to this catchment area was consent number 9853.



Figure 9 Technix Group Ltd and Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd subdivided site

The stormwater area for consent 0021 covers the south-west section of FEGL's property. The stormwater drainage system runs from the south and east boundary towards the east boundary, the drainage then runs north towards the Waiwhakaiho River and discharges into the river via a stormwater drain (STW002001, Figure 10). There are multiple sumps along this system to collect stormwater.

The buildings/land use within this area includes:

- Staff offices and facilities,
- Workshops (Machining, plate and general),
- Dangerous goods storage,
- Liquid oxygen tanks, and
- Blast and paint storage.

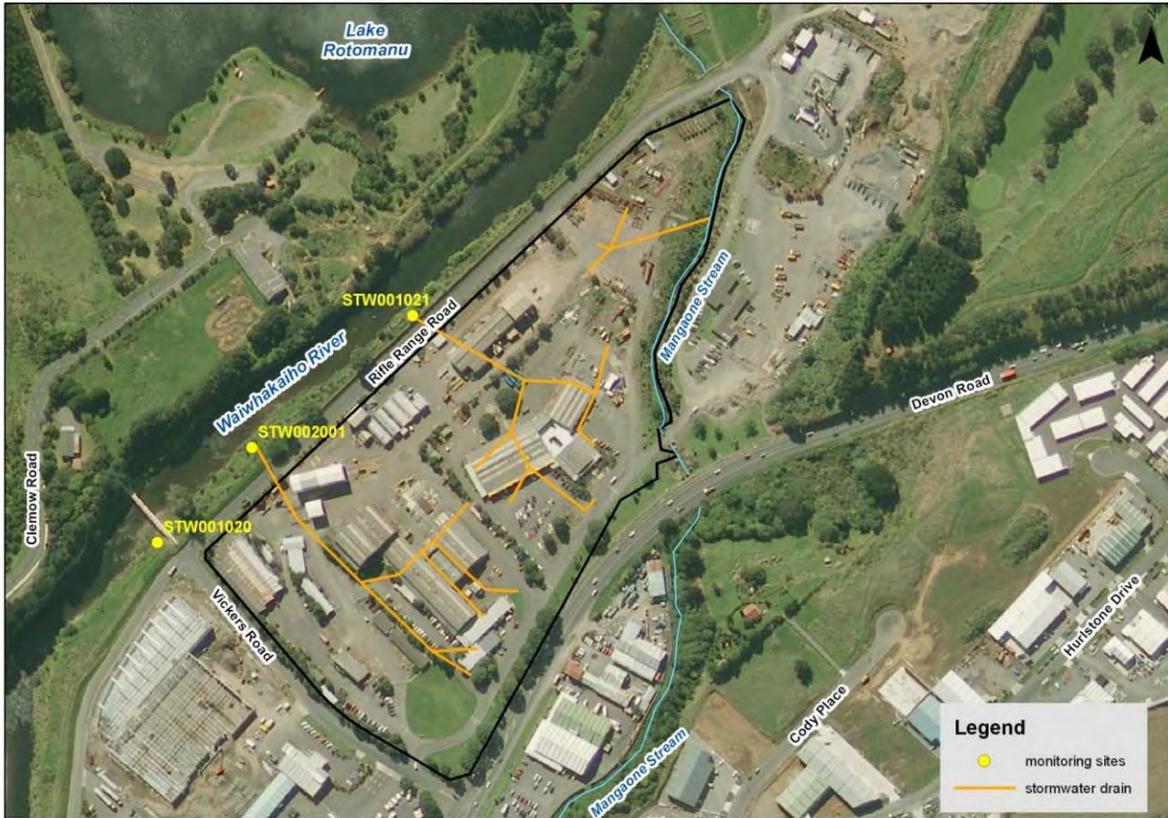


Figure 10 Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd site and stormwater discharge points

The drainage system for the discharge covered by consent 9853 begins in the adjacent Technix property, continues north through FEGL's section, and discharges into the Waiwhakaiho River via a stormwater drain (STW001021). The system has a sump on the southern boundary and another attached to the blast and paint shop. A dangerous goods storage shed is also in this catchment area.

FEGL undertakes infrequent hydrotesting processes on large fabrications, and also operations involving the passivating of stainless steel. These activities produce wastewater that may contain contaminants such as penetrant dye and rust inhibitor, and also can be acidic. These activities sometimes occur outside. FEGL has advised that the wastewater from these processes will be banded using tarpaulin sheets, and any drains will be blocked with sandbags. Once that activity is finished the waste will be removed by a waste management specialist.

FEGL has provided a stormwater management plan and spill contingency plan.

6.2 Water discharge permits

Discharge permit 0021 was granted on 1 May 1996 to discharge stormwater off a Vickers Road site into the Waiwhakaiho River. This permit was initially held by Technix but the renewed consent 0021-4, to discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River, was granted to FEGL under Section 88 of the RMA on 12 March 2015. It is due to expire on 1 June 2032.

Consent 9853 provides for the discharge of stormwater to the river opposite FEGL's blast and paint shop. This is a combined discharge point as the catchment includes FEGL's blast and paint operation, another building complex (which has been occupied by about five tenants, but from 1 January 2008 the only occupants were FEGL, Technix Group Ltd and Steelfab), a truck washing area, and a dangerous goods store. The discharges from this whole area were previously covered by a single consent held by Technix (0291). A partial transfer of this consent took place on 20 February 2014, with the catchment area now covered by

consent 9853-1 shown Figure 9 (area 1). Consent 9853-1 expired on 1 June 2014 and the consent continued to be exercised under Section 124 of the RMA until such time as the renewal was processed.

Discharge permit 9853-2, to discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River, was granted to FEGL under Section 88 of the RMA on 12 March 2015. It is due to expire on 1 June 2032.

Both the current consents (0021-4 and 9853-2) contain the standardised conditions two of which have been modified to prohibit the discharge of contaminants from hydrotesting and require the notification of any outdoor hydrotesting being undertaken.

The permits are attached to this report in Appendix I.

6.3 Results

6.3.1 Inspections

The site was inspected on four occasions during the monitoring period, on 12 April, 8 May, 9 May and 5 June 2018. The inspections focussed on housekeeping, evidence of spills, the state of the onsite drains, and dust/odour.

Issues noted during the 9 May 2018 inspection were that the drains leading to the stormwater system had either no filters or other mitigation measures to prevent sediment entering the stormwater system. Also noted was a poor level of housekeeping at the site. As a result an abatement notice was issued.

The inspection of 5 June 2018 found the site to be tidy and compliant.

6.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

There are two routine sampling points for monitoring of stormwater discharges from FEGL site to the Waiwhakaiho River. These sampling points are opposite FEGL's plate shop (consent 0021, site STW002001), and opposite FEGL's blast and paint shop (consent 9853, site STW001021). The latter discharge point also contains stormwater, and potentially truck wash wastewater from the area covered by Technix's consent 0291.

Table 13 Chemical monitoring results for discharge opposite FEGL's plate shop site STW002001

Parameter	Conductivity @20°C	Oil and Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temp	Turbidity
Unit	mS/m	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	NTU
12 Sep 2017	8.7	b	7.9	2	10.7	1.1
09 May 2018	17.5	b	7.4	7	17.1	6.7
<i>Consent limits</i>	-	15	6-9	100	-	-

Key: Results shown in bold within a table indicates that a consent limit for a particular parameter has been exceeded

b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

The values for pH, suspended solids, and oil and grease are all within the consented limits.

6.3.3 Investigations, incidents and enforcement

In the period under review, the Council was required undertake enforcement action, in association with FEGL's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans.

12 April 2018

During routine monitoring it was found that best practice was not being followed in regards to sediment control at an engineering site at Waiwhakaiho. A letter of explanation was received. It outlined that high staff turnover had led to a deterioration of site management. An abatement notice was issued directing the consent holder to address the issues at the site. Sediment controls were installed and works to address the grade of the site surface were undertaken.

6.4 Discussion

6.4.1 Discussion of site performance

Issues at the site were noted during the year which included silt entrainment in stormwater discharges and in conjunction with a lack of mitigation measures. It is noted that the stormwater management plan filed with the Council didn't sufficiently outline stormwater/sediment management and mitigation procedures. Council is working with consent holder to address this.

6.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consents

Despite the issues noted above no effects were noted beyond the mixing zone in the receiving waters.

6.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in, Table 14 and Table 15.

Table 14 Summary of performance for FEGL's consent 0021-4

Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adopt best practicable option to prevent or minimise adverse effects	Inspections, liaison with consent holder	No- issues with site management, silt, controls and general housekeeping
2. Catchment not to exceed 3.3 ha	Inspections	Yes
3. No discharge of contaminants from hydrotesting activities	Inspections	Yes
4. Notification of outdoor hydrotesting	Not undertaken during monitoring period	Yes
5. Limits on contaminants in discharge	Sampling	Yes
6. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection, sampling and biomonitoring	Yes

Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
7. Maintain a spill contingency plan	Review of documentation received. Latest version received May 2014	Yes
8. Maintain and update and adhere to Stormwater Management Plan	Review of documentation received. Latest version received November 2014	No- plan found to be insufficient to ensure best practice.
9. Notification prior to significant changes to processes or operations	Inspections and liaison with consent holder – no significant changes during period	N/A
10. Provision for review of consent	Next option for review in June 2020	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		Improvement required
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		Good

N/A = not applicable

Table 15 Summary of performance for FEGL's consent 9853-2

Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adopt best practicable option to prevent or minimise adverse effects	Inspections, liaison with consent holder	No
2. Catchment not to exceed 3.3 ha	Inspections	Yes
3. No discharge of contaminants from hydrotesting activities	Inspections	Yes
4. Notification of hydrotesting	Not undertaken during monitoring period	Yes
5. Limits on pH, suspended solids, oil and grease and chloride in discharge	Sampling	Yes
6. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring	Yes
7. Maintain and update a Contingency Plan	Review of documentation received. Latest version received May 2014	Yes
8. Site to operate in accordance with a Stormwater Management Plan	Review of documentation received. Latest version received November 2014	No- plan found not to be sufficient to ensure best practice
9. Notification prior to significant changes to processes or operations	Inspections and liaison with consent holder – no significant changes during period	Yes
10. Provision for review of consent	Next option for review in June 2020	N/A

Purpose: <i>To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River</i>		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		Improvement required
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		Good

N/A = not applicable

During the period under review, an improvement is required in Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd's level of environmental and administrative performance and compliance with their resource consents as defined in Section 1.1.5 in relation to its site on Rifle Range Road. The site was found to have insufficient silt and sediment control measures and required an update to procedures in their stormwater management plan. An abatement notice was issued and progress had been made in addressing these matters.

6.4.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report

In the 2016-2017 Annual Report, it was recommended:

THAT monitoring of discharges from Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd in the 2017-2018 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2016-2017 period.

This recommendation was implemented.

6.4.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019, the programme remain similar to that undertaken in 2017-2018. A recommendation to this effect is attached to this report.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

6.5 Recommendations

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
2. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

7 Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd

7.1 Process description

Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd (FBT) operate a truck depot that services the rural sector from this 1.77 ha site on Katere Road.

This site was previously monitored under the annual inspection round of truck washes, and was incorporated into the Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme at the start of the 2009-2010 year.



Figure 11 Location of Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings site

FBT stores, blends and distributes dry stock feeds such as crushed meal, palm kernel and grains. Lime, fertiliser and gravel used for farm races are also stored at the site. The lime, stock feeds and fertilisers are stored in the sheds at the northern end of the site; only the gravel is stored outside in the stormwater catchment. Trucks are washed at the site and the wash water is directed to soak holes.

The majority of the stormwater from the site is collected by three stormwater sumps, which discharge to the Mangaone Stream via the mid Katere Road drain. However, stormwater from the catchment area around the truck wash drains to the truck wash sump and soak holes.

Some stormwater is retained on site, and is used in the truck wash.

7.2 Water discharge permit

FBT operates a transport depot on Katere Road, New Plymouth on the northern side of the Mangaone Stream. The site is used for the storage of stock feed and aggregate, and contains a truck wash facility. The consent (2041-2) was granted on 1 May 1996, to provide for the discharge of up to 2.8 cubic metres per

day of treated truck washdown water and stormwater onto and into land in the vicinity of the Mangaone Stream, for a period until 1 June 2014.

FBT now held consent 2041-3 to discharge treated truck wash water and stormwater onto and into land. This was issued by the Council under Section 87(e) of the RMA on 5 June 2015, this consent expired on 1 June 2018.

Consent 2041-3 containing seven of the standardised special conditions set out Section 1.2.

FBT now holds consent 10008-1 to discharge stormwater onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream. This consent was issued by the Council under Section 87(e) of the RMA on 5 June 2015 and it is due to expire on 1 June 2032.

Consent 10008-1 contains nine standard special conditions set out in Section 1.2.

Copies of all permits are attached to this report in Appendix I.

7.3 Results

7.3.1 Inspections

FBT's site was inspected on three occasions during the monitoring period. These were on 1 February, 11 April, and 22 June 2018.

The inspections focussed on the truck wash treatment system, product tracking, general, housekeeping, stormwater drains and the receiving waters. During the inspection of 22 June it was noted that the truck wash sump had been filled and it was outlined that the soak holes had been also been filled in and that trucks were no longer being washed at the site. This could not be verified at the time of the inspection.

Other inspections noted build-up of contaminants in the yard and noted that this may impact upon stormwater discharge quality.

No dust or odour issues were noted during the monitoring period.

7.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

The primary site for monitoring discharges from FBT's site is the stormwater drain located on the western most driveway (site STW001146). This was sampled on two occasions during the period under review. The results are given in Table 16.

Both samples had carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (BODC) and suspended solid concentrations in exceedance of consented limits. As the consent holder was already operating under an abatement notice for non-compliant discharges, two infringement notices were issued.

Table 16 Chemical monitoring results for FBT's discharge site STW001146

Parameter	Ammoniacal nitrogen	BODC	Conductivity @20°C	DRP	Oil and Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temp.
Unit	g/m ³ N	g/m ³	mS/m	g/m ³ P	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C
07 Mar 2018	0.105	73	9.3	0.640	b	7.3	800	17.1
09 May 2018	8.43	50	43.8	3.85	b	7.4	140	16.4
<i>Consent limits</i>	-	15	-	-	-	6-9	100	-

Key: Bold = non compliance

7.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the period under review, the Council was required to undertake enforcement actions in regards to non-compliance with resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans in relation to this Katere Road site.

7 March 2018

During analysis of samples taken during routine monitoring it was found that the concentrations of suspended solids and carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand in the discharge exceeded the limits set by conditions of Resource Consent 10008-1, at a transport yard at Katere Road, Waiwhakaiho. An explanation has been received, however as this has been a reoccurring non-compliance, an infringement notice was issued.

9 May 2018

During a review of follow up sample results it was found that the concentrations of suspended solids and carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand in the discharge exceeded the limits set by conditions of Resource Consent 10008-1, at a transport yard at Katere Road, Waiwhakaiho. Due to the ongoing nature of the discharge an infringement notice was issued.

7.4 Discussion

7.4.1 Discussion of site performance

There were issues in regard to the level of suspended solids and biochemical oxygen demand in the discharge. At the time of writing this report an abatement notice was issued in regards to feed dust emissions which would also contribute to stormwater contamination. Further enforcement action is being considered.

During the period under review the consent permitting the discharge of truck wash water to soak holes expired and the FBT stopped using the truck wash facility and filled the truck wash receiving sump. At the time of the preparation of this report FBT were investigating designs for new truck wash which would divert wash water to trade waste.

7.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

No adverse effects were noted on the water quality in the Mangaone Stream as a result of the exercise of FBT's activities as shown in the surface water monitoring section of this report (section 17). Concentrations of filtered carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (BODCF) and unionised ammonia downstream of the site were found to be within guideline limits. No sewage fungus or other heterotrophic growths were noted in the stream during inspections.

7.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 17 and Table 18.

Table 17 Summary of performance for FBT's consent 2041-3

Purpose: To discharge of treated truck wash wastewater and stormwater onto and into land in the vicinity of the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adopt best practical option	Inspection and programme supervision	Yes
2. Truck wash discharges to be treated	Inspection	Yes

Purpose: To discharge of treated truck wash wastewater and stormwater onto and into land in the vicinity of the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
3. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring	Yes
4. Maintain and adhere to a contingency plan	Inspection and programme supervision	Yes
5. Maintain and adhere to a stormwater plan	Inspection and programme supervision	Yes
6. Notify the Council of changes at the site	Inspection and programme supervision	N/A
7. Review condition	N/A – consent expired June 2018	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		High
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

Table 18 Summary of performance for FBT's consent 10008-1

Purpose: To discharge stormwater onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adopt best practical option	Inspection and programme supervision	No- insufficient control of contaminant entering stormwater
2. Stormwater catchment not to exceed 1.77 Ha	Inspection	Yes
3. Limits on contaminants in discharge	Sampling	No – exceedances in BODC and suspended solids
4. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring	Yes
5. Maintain and adhere to a contingency plan	Inspection and programme supervision	Yes
6. Maintain and adhere to a stormwater plan	Inspection and programme supervision	No
7. Notify the Council of changes at the site	Inspection and programme supervision	N/A
8. Lapse condition	Consent exercised	N/A
9. Review condition	No review option this period	N/A

Purpose: <i>To discharge stormwater onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream</i>		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		Improvement Required
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		Good

During the period under review, Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd demonstrated a high level of administrative performance, however an improvement in the level of environmental performance and compliance with their resource consents as defined in Section 1.1.5 was required. There were ongoing issues in regards to elevated BODC and suspended solids in the discharge and two infringement notices were issued as a result.

7.4.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report

In the 2016-2017 Annual Report, it was recommended:

THAT the compliance monitoring programme for discharges from Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd in the 2017-2018 continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2016-2017 period. This recommendation was carried out in full.

7.4.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019 programme that monitoring of FBT's discharges remain at a similar level as the 2017-2018 period.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

7.5 Recommendations

1. THAT the compliance monitoring programme for discharges from Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd in the 2018-2019 continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
2. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

8 IBR Holdings Ltd

8.1 Process description

Until recently the decommissioned New Plymouth Feed Mill site was occupied by Farmlands Co-operative Society Ltd (Farmlands) and had been in operation 1966 to 2011. Raw grain and supplements were processed into feed for central North Island divisions of PCL Industries Ltd and then Viterra (NZ) Ltd. The site is now occupied by its owner, IBR Holdings Ltd (IBR). The feed store has been completely dismantled and the site has been re-sealed and now serves as a light industry estate.



Figure 12 Katere Stores site and sampling point location

8.2 Water discharge permit

IBR holds consent 4548-2 to discharge stormwater from a former feed mill site. It was granted by the Council on 1 January 2002 and will expire on 1 June 2020.

This consent contains nine of the standard special conditions set out in Section 1.2.

A copy of the permit is attached in Appendix I.

8.3 Results

8.3.1 Inspections

The site was inspected on two occasions on 22 January 2018 and 11 June 2018. The inspections focussed on housekeeping, evidence of spills, the state of the onsite drains, and dust/odour.

During the period it was found that extensive site redevelopment works were occurring which included the installation of a new drainage system and interceptor. These works had been done with view to complying with Rule 23 of RFWP and surrendering the consent in the near future. No compliance issues were noted at the site during either inspection.

8.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

There was a discharge occurring from the site on both sampling occasions undertaken during the year under review. The results are presented in Table 19.

Table 19 Chemical monitoring results for IBR Holdings Ltd site MGO000058

Parameter	Ammoniacal nitrogen	BOD	Conductivity @20°C	DRP	Oil and Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temp
Unit	g/m ³ N	g/m ³	mS/m	g/m ³ P	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C
07 Mar 2018	0.050	3.9	2.7	0.019	b	7.2	69	20.2
12 Apr 2018	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
<i>Consent limit</i>	-	25	-		15	-	100	-

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour
BOD biochemical oxygen demand nd no discharge

BOD is limited within the consent conditions primarily because of the potential for growth of sewage fungus in the Mangaone Stream, and to a lesser extent because of the potential for de-oxygenation of the stream as the oxygen demand of the contaminants is exerted in the receiving environment. Sewage fungus was not observed in the receiving water during the period under review.

The consent also requires that the discharge not cause filtered carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (BODCF) in the Mangaone Stream to exceed 2.0 g/m³, or unionised ammonia to exceed 0.025 g/m³. Monitoring of the stream showed that this was complied with during the period under review.

8.4 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the period under review, the Council was not required to undertake significant additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with Farmland's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans.

8.5 Discussion

8.5.1 Discussion of site performance

Housekeeping at the site over the monitoring period was good.

Routine sampling of the stormwater found that consent limits on component concentrations were complied with during the period under review.

During the period it was found that extensive site redevelopment works were occurring which included the installation of a new drainage system and interceptor. These works had been done with view to complying with Rule 23 of RFWP and surrendering the consent in the near future. No compliance issues were noted at the site during either inspection.

8.5.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

IBR's consent requires that the discharge from the feedmill does not result in the unionised ammonia being increased above 0.025 g/m³ or the filtered carbonaceous BOD of the stream being raised above 2 g/m³. The stream is monitored upstream at Egmont Road (site MGO000050) and approximately 200 m downstream of the combined outfall for MGO000058 (at site MGO000075). Several other industrial site as well NPDC's mid Katere Road drain also discharge between these two sites thus contributing to any longitudinal increase in contaminants. The results of the receiving environment monitoring (Mangaone Stream) are given in Section 17.1.2.

During all surveys, the unionised ammonia was well below 0.025 g/m³ at the time of sampling and there was only a small change between the upstream and downstream monitoring sites. The instream concentrations of BODCF downstream of the discharge were found to be within acceptable limits and in compliance with consent conditions.

During the period under review there were no observations reported relating to sewage fungus in the stormwater pipe or the Mangaone Stream. The relevant biomonitoring reports are appended to this report and discussed in section 17.2.1.

8.5.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 20.

Table 20 Summary of performance for IBR consent 4548-2

Purpose: To discharge treated stormwater and minor quantities of wastewater into the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Consent to be exercised as per application information	Inspections	Yes
2. Council to be informed prior to changes at site affecting discharge	Mill dismantled	Yes
3. Stormwater system to be maintained to Council's satisfaction	Inspection	Yes
4. Concentration limits on potential contaminants in discharge	Discharge sampling	Yes
5. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring	Yes
6. Limit on filtered carbonaceous BOD in stream	Receiving water sampling	Yes
7. Limit on unionised ammonia in stream	Receiving water sampling	Yes
8. Prepare and maintain contingency plan	Review of documentation received	Yes

Purpose: To discharge treated stormwater and minor quantities of wastewater into the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
9. Prepare and maintain operation and management plan	Review of documentation received	No- plan not provided by original consent holder
10. Consent to be exercised in accordance with management plan	Inspection and discussion with consent holder	Yes
11. Provisions for review of management plan	No request for plan review during the 2017-2018 period	N/A
12. Provision for review of consent	No further opportunities for review	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		High
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		Good

N/A not applicable or not assessed

During the period under review, IBR Holdings Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental performance and good level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent in relation to its site on Katere Road as defined in Section 1.1.5. A management plan for the site has not been provided as per consent conditions, however as the consent holder has reinstated the site, the consent has been surrendered and discharges are now covered under rule 23 of RFWP.

8.5.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report

In the 2016-2017 Annual Report, it was recommended:

THAT monitoring discharges from Katere Stores Ltd in the 2017-2018 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2016-2017 period.

This recommendation was implemented.

8.5.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019, the programme remain similar to that undertaken in 2017-2018. A recommendation to this effect is attached to this report.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

8.6 Recommendations

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from IBR Holdings Ltd in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
2. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

9 Nankervis Family Trust

9.1 Process description

Activities at the site are undertaken by City Care. This Company operates out of the site owned by the Nankervis Family Trust (Nankervis), who hold the discharge consent for the site. City Care is an underground services company that carries out activities such as: reticulated drainage and sewage system maintenance, and minor earthworks.

The site is located in the Fitzroy industrial area, in the defined urban catchment of New Plymouth, approximately 380 metres from the closest water body, the Mangaone Stream.

Wash down water, from the truck wash bay discharges to a drain which is directed to an inceptor system. This then discharges into the NPDC's stormwater system (via discharge site IND002039) and then into the Mangaone Stream (via discharge site STW001035). It was stated at the time of the application that up to approximately 1.0 m³ of wash water would be discharged per day.



Figure 13 Nankervis Family Trust site location and discharge point

9.2 Water discharge permit

Although the site is operated and managed by City Care, the landowners, Nankervis obtained consent 6965-1 to cover the discharge of truck wash water via an inceptor system into the Mangaone Stream.

The permit was issued by the Council on 20 October 2006 under Section 87(e) of the RMA. It is due to expire on 1 June 2020.

This consent contains nine of the standard special conditions as set out in Section 1.2. It also contains one additional condition that requires the consent be exercised in accordance with information supplied with the application.

The permit is attached to this report in Appendix I.

9.3 Results

9.3.1 Inspections

The Nankervis site was inspected on two occasions during the period under review. These were on 17 August 2017 and 21 February 2018. The inspections focussed on general housekeeping, the maintenance of the treatment systems, and clarity and visual appearance of any discharges.

During the inspections no issues were noted and it was found that the interceptor was being cleaned and sweeping was occurring at the site to remove loose silt for the catchment areas.

9.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

At the time of the consent application, the stormwater discharged from the site was considered to be a permitted activity, but due to the fact that stormwater from the site contributes to the NPDC discharge at the Devon Road bridge (STW001035), it is visually inspected periodically during the wet weather sample runs, and sampled if considered necessary. During the monitoring period the truck wash was not discharging at the time of sampling and the results below are those of the stormwater discharge from the site.

Table 21 Chemical monitoring results for Nankervis Family Trust site STW001152

Parameter	Conductivity @ 20°C	Oil and grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temperature	Turbidity
Unit	mS/m	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	NTU
17 Aug 2017	8.6	b	7.4	71	13.3	61
16 Mar 2018	11.2	b	7.4	14	20.0	17
<i>RFWP Limit</i>	-	15	6-9	100	-	-

Key: Results shown in bold within a table indicates that a RFWP limit for a particular parameter has been exceeded

b no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

* sampled from sump (combined stormwater and truck wash interceptor discharge)

The samples collected complied with the oil and grease limit, pH and suspended solids limits set in the RFWP.

9.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the period under review, the Council was not required record incidents or undertake investigations, in association with Nankervis conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans.

9.4 Discussion

9.4.1 Discussion of site performance

Inspections of the pad, treatment system and receiving drain indicated that the facility was well managed.

The suspended solids concentration in the stormwater was found to comply with the RFWP concentration during the two sampling surveys.

9.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

There were no adverse effects found during the period under review that were attributable to activities at the Nankervis site.

9.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 22.

Table 22 Summary of performance for Nankervis' consent 6965-1

Purpose: To discharge truck wash water via an interceptor into the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adopt best practicable option to avoid, remedy or mitigate effects	Inspection and consultation with site operators	Yes
2. To be exercised in accordance with application information	Inspection and consultation with site operators	Yes
3. Stormwater contingency plan and wash water management plan to be submitted prior to exercising consent	Review of Council records. Updated contingency and stormwater management plans requested during the period under review	Yes
4. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Observation of river during sampling runs	Yes
5. No direct discharge of untreated wash water to Mangaone Stream	Inspection and observations during sampling runs	Yes
6. Limits on chemical composition of discharge	Observation during inspection and discharge sampling	Washwater not in operation during sampling this period
7. No degreasers to be used and no wash waters containing concrete products to be discharged	Inspection and consultation with site operators	Yes
8. No adverse effects permitted on surface water or groundwater	Inspection and observations during sampling runs. No groundwater sampling scheduled	Yes
9. Consent to lapse after 5 year period if not exercised	Consent has been exercised	N/A
10. Provision for review of consent	No review option this period	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		High
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

N/A = not applicable

During the period under review, the Nankervis Family Trust demonstrated a high level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent and RFWP as defined in Section 1.1.5 in relation to its site on Dean Place.

9.4.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report

In the 2016-2017 Annual Report, it was recommended:

THAT monitoring of discharges from Nankervis Family Trust in the 2017-2018 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2016-2017 period.

This recommendation was implemented.

9.4.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019, the programme remain similar to that undertaken in 2017-2018. A recommendation to this effect is attached to this report.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

9.5 Recommendations

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from Nankervis Family Trust in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
2. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

During periods of high rainfall, one of the key features of the performance of the stormwater drainage system is its susceptibility to inlet and outlet blockages. The NPDC maintenance plan aims to reduce reactive maintenance and improve the operation and reliability of the system through preventative maintenance. This includes pipeline condition assessment using video inspection.



Figure 15 NPDC stormwater drainage and consented discharge points to the Mangaone Stream

10.1.2 Bewley Road closed landfill

The old Taranaki County Council (TCC) depot site was quarried at the end of its life, and was then infilled, becoming the Bewley Road landfill. The former Bewley Road landfill extended for about 740 m along the Waiwhakaiho River bank between Constance Street and Vickers Road, and back to Devon Road. In 2006 the closed landfill area was developed and is now the site of the Valley Mega Centre retail outlet and car park. Leachate from the site discharges to groundwater which seeps into both the stormwater network, and the Waiwhakaiho River, along the river bank between Constance Street and Vickers Road. There is no treatment of the leachate generated from this closed landfill. Leachate is discharged continuously to the river at very low levels and low volumes.

10.2 Water discharge permits

Waiwhakaiho River

NPDC holds consent 5163-2. This was granted on 10 June 2008 to authorise the discharge of stormwater from the Waiwhakaiho industrial area into the Waiwhakaiho River via multiple outfalls between the State Highway 3 bridge and the confluence with the Mangaone Stream.

Conditions on the consent require the consent holder to adopt the best practicable option to prevent or minimise any adverse effects, address erosion, and prohibit some specific effects. There are provisions to review the conditions of the consent in June 2010, June 2014, and June 2020. The consent is due to expire on 1 June 2026.

NPDC held consent 4984-1 to discharge leachate from the closed Bewley Road landfill to groundwater and the Waiwhakaiho River. It was granted by the Council on 23 August 1998 and expired on 1 June 2014. During the period under review the consent was being exercised under the protection of Section 124 of the RMA. Consent 4984-2 was granted on 16 March 2016 and is due to expire on 1 June 2032.

Consent 4984-2 has conditions that set limits for contaminant concentrations in the discharge, limit effects on receiving water, require the maintenance of monitoring bores, and provide for the review of the consent.

Katere Road industrial area

NPDC holds consent 1275-3. This consent was granted on 10 June 2008 to provide for the discharge of stormwater from the Katere and Waiwhakaiho industrial areas into the Mangaone Stream via multiple outfalls between Egmont Road and the confluence with the Waiwhakaiho River.

Conditions on the consent require the consent holder to adopt the best practicable option to prevent or minimise any adverse effects, address erosion, and prohibit some specific effects. There are provisions to review the conditions of the consent in June 2010, June 2014, and June 2020. The consent is due to expire on 1 June 2026.

Copies of all the permits are attached to this report in Appendix I.

10.3 Results

10.3.1 Stormwater discharges

10.3.1.1 Inspections

NPDC's discharge sites were inspected on three occasions during the monitoring period, these were 1 April 2018, 2 May 2018, and 11 June 2018.

The inspections visually assessed discharge structures for evidence of staining from contaminants and the clarity of any discharges occurring. The receiving waters were also assessed.

During the inspections no issues were noted and discharges were found to be clear and not causing any visual effects on the receiving environment.

10.3.1.2 Chemical monitoring

Chemical monitoring is carried out at six public stormwater drain outlets, three of which also discharge wastewater or stormwater from licensed industrial sites. These are McLeod's Drain at the bottom of Smart Road, the "mid Katere Road" storm drain to the Mangaone Stream and the storm drain to the Mangaone Stream that services the Hurlstone Drive area.

No contaminant concentration limits have been incorporated into the NPDC consents as it is acknowledged that, for the most part, the district council has no direct control over the quality of the discharges from the industrial and commercial sites. However, the quality of the discharges is still monitored as road run-off and surface flooding due to poorly maintained drains may contribute to the contamination of stormwater entering the receiving waters.

10.3.1.3 Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from Burton Street

The sampling site that monitors the discharge of stormwater from the Burton Street area as it enters the Waiwhakaiho River was introduced during the 1999-2000 monitoring period. The drain carries stormwater from a number of small commercial sites that are located along Burton Street. The discharge is monitored to determine influences on water quality occurring upstream of other larger discharge sources (such as Firths or McLeod's Drain).

The results of routine chemical monitoring for the period under review are presented in Table 23.

Table 23 Chemical monitoring results for Burton Street stormwater site STW001081

Parameter	Conductivity @20°C	Oil and grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temperature	Turbidity
Unit	mS/m	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	NTU
04 Jan 2018	5.9	<0.5	7.1	4	20.7	4.4
09 May 2018	11.8	b	7.2	3	15.8	5.2
<i>RFWP Guideline</i>	-	15	6-9	100	-	-

Key: b no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

The pH, suspended solids and oil and grease concentrations were determined to be within the standards expected for the permitted activities within this stormwater catchment.

10.3.1.4 Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from McLeod's Drain

The discharge from McLeod's Drain enters the Waiwhakaiho River about 50 metres downstream of the lower end of Smart Road. The drain carries stormwater from the site of Ravensdown Fertiliser's depot on Devon Road (consent 3140), other industrial sites including Smart Road railyard (consent 3258), the residential area of Glen Avon, and a rural area to the south. The discharge is monitored to determine influences on water quality in addition to those of the fertiliser storage depot and railyard.

There is likely to be slightly elevated background phosphorus and ammonia concentrations, mainly due to dissolution of fertiliser particles carried by wind or water into storm drains at and around Ravensdown's fertiliser depot, or from spillages during cartage of the fertiliser to and from the site. Ravensdown have policies in place requiring that spills during cartage on site and on public roads are cleaned up by the drivers. The results of routine chemical monitoring for the period under review are presented in Table 24.

Table 24 Chemical monitoring results for NPDC McLeod's Drain discharge site STW001001

Parameter	Ammoniacal nitrogen	Conductivity @ 20°C	DRP	Oil and Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temp.	Un-ionised ammonia
Units	g/m ³ N	mS/m	g/m ³ P	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	g/m ³
04 Jan 2018	5.54	33.4	0.052	<0.5	7.3	8	19.1	0.04916
09 May 2018	1.01	26.5	0.042	-	7.3	5	15.8	0.00702
<i>RFWP Guideline</i>	-	-	-	15	6-9	100	-	-

Key: b no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour, DRP Dissolved reactive ammonia

The pH, unionised ammonia, suspended solids and oil and grease concentrations were all determined to be well within the standards expected for a permitted activity and within the prescribed "standardised" limits for the consent holders contributing to this discharge.

10.3.1.5 Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from Rifle Range Road and Struthers Place

This was an open drain/tributary that was piped when the Bewley Road area was developed and the Waiwhakaiho stopbank put in. Stormwater from the retail area between Struthers Place and Constance Street, the commercial area of Struthers Place, and part of Rifle Range Road is piped to the Waiwhakaiho via this discharge point.

Table 25 Wet weather chemical monitoring results for Struthers Place site WKH000872

Parameter	Ammoniacal nitrogen	Conductivity @ 20°C	Oil and Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temp.	Un-ionised ammonia
Unit	g/m ³ N	mS/m	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	g/m ³
04 Jan 2018	4.82	30.7	<0.5	7.1	11	21.9	0.03329
09 May 2018	10.7	50.8	b	7.3	4	18.7	0.09218
<i>RFWP Guideline</i>	-	-	15		100	-	0.025
<i>Consent Limit*</i>	25	-	-	6.5-8.5	-	-	-

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

*Consent 4984-to discharge leachate from Bewley Rd landfill

The pH, suspended solids and oil and grease concentrations were determined to be similar to or below the median value for this site, and were well within the standards expected for the permitted activities within this stormwater catchment. The ammoniacal unionised ammonia level was elevated and exceeded the permitted activity level of 0.025 g/m³.

It should be noted that this discharge, when at lower rates of flow may be influenced by the ammonia discharges from the Bewley Road landfill, and this is covered by (and in compliance with) consent 4984.

10.3.1.6 Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from Vickers Road

This catchment drains the area on both sides of Vickers Road along with a section of Devon Road, to the west of the Katere Road junction. The results for the period under review are given in Table 26.

Table 26 Chemical monitoring results for Vickers Road discharge site STW001020

Parameter	Conductivity @ 20°C	Oil and Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temperature	Turbidity
Unit	mS/m@20C	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	NTU
04 Jan 2018	15.8	<0.5	7.5	5	20.9	-
09 May 2018	14.7	b	7.4	7	17.1	-
<i>RFWP Guideline</i>	-	15	6-9	100	-	-

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

Sampling showed that the pH, suspended solids and oil and grease concentrations were well within the standards expected for the permitted activities within this stormwater catchment on all monitoring occasions.

10.3.1.7 Discharge to Mangaone Stream from mid Katere Road

Stormwater from the mid-section of Katere Road discharges to the Mangaone Stream between the discharges from IBR and Taranaki Sawmill's timber treatment plant site, and carries stormwater from a number of permitted activities on the Northern side of Katere Road, and from the Freight and Bulk Transport site.

Monitoring of this discharge commenced in 2007. The results for the period under review are presented in Table 27.

Table 27 Chemical monitoring results for stormwater drain from mid Katere Road to the Mangaone Stream site STW001116

Parameter	Units	07 Mar 2018
Ammoniacal nitrogen	g/m ³ N	0.059
BOD	g/m ³	10
Conductivity	mS/m@20C	6.2
DRP	g/m ³ P	0.314
Oil and Grease	g/m ³	b
pH	pH	7.4
Suspended solids	g/m ³	43
Temperature	Deg.C	17.4
Turbidity	NTU	31
Un-ionised ammonia	g/m ³	0.00058

Key: DRP Dissolved reactive phosphorus
BOD Biochemical oxygen demand

The consent held by NPDC for discharges into the Mangaone Stream has no conditions relating to the quality of the discharge.

The biochemical oxygen demand of this discharge exceeded the concentration given in the RFWP for Taranaki for permitted activities (Rule 23), on one of the monitoring occasions. However, instream levels of filtered carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (BODCF) in the Mangaone Stream were found to be well below the 2.0 g/m³ RFWP guideline values.

The unionised ammonia concentrations were found to be in compliance with the 0.025 g/m³ limit set in the RFWP.

10.3.1.8 Discharge to Mangaone Stream from Hurlstone Drive

Stormwater from the industrial area along Hurlstone Drive discharges to the Mangaone Stream immediately upstream of the State Highway 3 bridge, stormwater and wastewater from the batching plant of AMC (consent 4539) and stormwater and wash water from Nankervis (consent 6965) contribute to this discharge.

The results of routine chemical monitoring for the period under review are presented in Table 28, together with a summary of all results for comparison.

The consent does not contain conditions controlling the quality of the stormwater discharged from NPDC's stormwater system, however at the time of sampling the discharge complied with the pH, suspended solids and oil and grease standards expected for a permitted activity, and were within the prescribed limits for consent holders discharging via this outlet.

Table 28 Chemical monitoring results for stormwater drain from Hurlstone Drive to Mangaone Stream at SH3-site STW001035

Parameter	Ammoniacal nitrogen	Conductivity @20°C	Oil and grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temp.	Un-ionised ammonia
Unit	g/m ³ N	mS/m	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	g/m ³
17 Aug 2017	0.047	6.8	1.1	7.6	64	13.5	0.00055
16 Mar 2018	0.120	7.2	<0.5	7.4	7	18.2	0.00125
<i>RFWP Guideline</i>	-	-	15	6-9	100	-	0.025

Key: Results shown in bold within a table indicates that a guideline for a particular parameter (derived from Rule 23 of the Regional Freshwater Plan) has been exceeded

b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

10.3.2 Bewley Road industrial development

An area between the right bank of the Waiwhakaiho River and Devon Road was once used as a rubbish dump. The reach of river adjacent to the old dump runs for about 740 metres, from a point between the Devon Road Bridge and Constance Street downstream to a point near Vickers Road. The area has been substantially developed and now contains a retail park and a number of commercial operators.

10.3.3 Groundwater monitoring

There are three groundwater monitoring bores located around the periphery of the area, which NPDC is required by their consent to maintain for groundwater monitoring. There is a discharge monitoring point, at the outlet of the main drain which carries the groundwater to the river. The locations of the four sites are shown on Figure 4 as GND0548, GND0555, GND0556, and WKH000872. Stormwater from the retail area between Struthers Place and Constance Street, the commercial area of Struthers Place and part of Rifle Range Road and a small unnamed tributary that once discharged at this location are also piped to the Waiwhakaiho via this discharge point.

Groundwater monitoring bore #3 (the control bore, GND0556) is drilled into natural alluvial deposits beside Devon Road. This bore was affected by the raising of the ground surface around it by approximately 0.5 metres which may not affect the chemical results. The results for GND0556 are shown in Table 29.

Table 29 Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill control bore #3 site GND0556

Parameter	Unit	27 Feb 2018	09 Apr 2018
Alkalinity Total	g/m ³ CaCO ₃	100	141

Parameter	Unit	27 Feb 2018	09 Apr 2018
Ammoniacal nitrogen	g/m ³ N	8.69	11.8
Bicarbonate	g/m ³ HCO ₃	122.0	172.0
Conductivity @20°C	mS/m@20 C	168	166
Dissolved reactive phosphorus	g/m ³ P	0.013	0.013
Filtered COD	g/m ³	9	<5
Nitrite/nitrate nitrogen	g/m ³ N	<0.01	0.01
pH	pH	6.4	6.5
Potassium	g/m ³	53.2	63.3
Sulphate	g/m ³	510	573
Temperature	Deg.C	19.6	20.4
Un-ionised ammonia	g/m ³	0.01014	0.01839
Zinc Dissolved	g/m ³	0.013	0.005

At bore #3, the levels recorded for each of the parameters analysed were similar to those values previously observed, although it is noted that the ammoniacal nitrogen, potassium and sulphate concentrations have been increasing since the 2004-2005 monitoring year. The exact cause of these increases are not known, however it is noted that the bores around the Ravensdown site (up gradient and to the west) are known to contain elevated levels of sulphate and ammoniacal nitrogen.

Groundwater bore #1 (the south bore, GND0548) is located near the corner of Struthers Place and Rifle Range Road. This is a replacement bore as the first bore sunk in this area was destroyed during stop-bank construction in 1997. The replacement bore was itself destroyed during landscaping in front of what was then the Hookers site, and a new bore was installed prior to the sampling survey undertaken in October 2002. These facts need to be considered when interpreting the results, and in particular the median values for parameters. The results for GND0548 are shown in Table 30.

Table 30 Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill down gradient monitoring bore #1 site GND0548

Parameter	Unit	27 Feb 2018	9 Apr 2018	Consent limit
Alkalinity Total (as CaCO ₃)	g/m ³	340	316	-
Ammoniacal nitrogen	g/m ³ N	12.0	11.5	25
Bicarbonate	g/m ³	414.8	385.5	-
Conductivity @20°C	mS/m	80.5	75.8	-
DRP	g/m ³ P	0.003	0.004	0.065
Filtered COD	g/m ³	27	44	-
Nitrite/nitrate nitrogen	g/m ³ N	<0.01	0.01	-
pH	pH	6.8	6.9	6.5-8.5
Potassium	g/m ³	26.3	26.4	-
Sulphate	g/m ³	9.9	<1	-

Parameter	Unit	27 Feb 2018	9 Apr 2018	Consent limit
Temperature	Deg.C	19.3	20.1	-
Un-ionised ammonia	g/m ³	0.03435	0.04394	-
Zinc Dissolved	g/m ³	<0.005	<0.005	-

The groundwater complied with the consent limits for ammoniacal nitrogen, dissolved reactive phosphorus, and pH. It is noted however that the ammoniacal nitrogen concentration continues to rise for this site. A review of the data suggests a long term trend of increasing ammoniacal nitrogen at this bore, however an increase is also noted at the control bore GND00556.

Potassium was also found to be elevated for the site and this also reflects a slow increase in potassium concentrations at the site. However the upper limit on the range of potassium concentrations found is well within acceptable levels for WHO drinking water guidelines¹.

Groundwater monitoring bore #2 (north bore, GND0555) is on Rifle Range Road between Struthers Place and Vickers Road. This bore was also affected by stop-bank construction in a previous review period and had to be re-drilled. During the 2001-2002 monitoring period it was found that this bore had collapsed internally and NPDC was requested to clear the bore or re-drill as necessary. The bore has subsequently been re-drilled (prior to the sampling run undertaken in June 2002) and a bore log was provided to the Council. During the 2007-2008 monitoring period the bore had again been destroyed by development activities in the area. NPDC replaced the bore at the request of the Council. The fact that this bore has been re-drilled a number of times needs to be considered in interpreting the results and in particular median values for parameters. The results for GND0555 are shown in Table 31.

Table 31 Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill down gradient monitoring bore #2 site GND0555

Parameter	Unit	27 Feb 2018	09 Apr 2018	Consent limit
Alkalinity Total (as CaCO ₃)	g/m ³	180	195	-
Ammoniacal nitrogen	g/m ³ N	6.27	2.67	25
Bicarbonate	g/m ³	219.6	237.9	-
Conductivity @20°C	mS/m	39.5	42.2	-
DRP	g/m ³ P	0.006	<0.003	0.065
Filtered COD	g/m ³	26	35	-
Nitrite/nitrate nitrogen	g/m ³ N	0.01	0.01	-
pH	pH	6.4	6.6	6.5-8.5
Potassium	g/m ³	6.5	7.7	-
Sulphate	g/m ³	3.0	<1	-
Temperature	Deg.C	20.1	20.2	-
Un-ionised ammonia	g/m ³	0.00759	0.00516	-
Zinc Dissolved	g/m ³	0.087	0.006	-

¹ Potassium in Drinking-water Background document for development of WHO Guidelines for Drinking-Water Quality. World Health Organization 2009.

The consent limits for ammoniacal nitrogen, dissolved reactive phosphorus, and pH were complied with and all parameters were either similar to median of all results and/or were below the maximum with the exception of ammoniacal nitrogen and potassium. It noted that the rises in potassium and ammoniacal nitrogen are being noted at all bores, however the actual values being recorded either comply with consent conditions (for ammoniacal nitrogen) or are within the WHO guidelines (potassium).

Overall the leachate component concentrations in both downstream bores are relatively low in comparison to most municipal landfill leachates.

10.3.4 Surface water monitoring

The results for the associated discharge and receiving water sampling are shown in Table 32 and Table 33 respectively.

Table 32 Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill discharge monitoring-site WKH000872

Parameter	Unit	27 Feb 2018	Consent limit
Alkalinity Total (as CaCO ₃)	g/m ³	240	-
Ammoniacal nitrogen	g/m ³ N	19.0	25
Conductivity @ 20'C	mS/m	80.3	-
DRP	g/m ³ P	0.005	0.065
Filtered COD	g/m ³	14	
pH	pH	7.5	6.5-8.5
Potassium	g/m ³	24.0	-
Sulphate	g/m ³	124	-
Temperature	Deg.C	21.1	-
Turbidity	NTU	12	
Un-ionised ammonia	g/m ³	0.30815	-
Zinc Dissolved	g/m ³	0.011	-

Key: Results shown in bold within a table indicates that a consent limit for a particular parameter is exceeded

The sample taken at site WHL00872 complied with contaminant concentration limits set out in consent conditions. To assist in the interpretation of 'effects' of the discharge, the biannual groundwater sampling runs were carried out at times of low river flow and the three river sites above (WKH000920), alongside (WKH000925), and below (WKH000942) the landfill site were also sampled. The results of this monitoring are given in Table 33.

Table 33 Results for Bewley Road landfill, dry weather receiving water chemical monitoring

Parameter		Waiwhakaiho		
		Constance Street (WKH000920)	Opposite Firth's (Ford) (WKH000925)	Above Mangaone Confluence (WKH000942)
27 Feb 2018				
Time	NZST	09:15	09:40	09:55
Conductivity	mS/m	12.2	12.3	12.4
DRP	g/m ³ P	0.013	0.003	0.004

Parameter		Waiwhakaiho		
		Constance Street (WKH000920)	Opposite Firth's (Ford) (WKH000925)	Above Mangaone Confluence (WKH000942)
Unionised ammonia	g/m ³	0.00013	0.00006	0.00060
Ammoniacal N	g/m ³ N	0.004	<0.003	0.015
pH	pH	7.94	8.0	8.0
Temperature	Deg.C	17.9	18.0	18.1
Turbidity	NTU	1.3	0.98	1.2
9 April 2018				
Time	NZST	10:25	10:45	11:08
Conductivity @20°C	mS/m	10.1	10.1	10.2
DRP	g/m ³ P	0.017	0.018	0.019
Unionised ammonia	g/m ³	0.00002	0.00022	-
Ammoniacal N	g/m ³ N	<0.003	0.018	<0.003
pH	pH	7.8	7.7	7.8
Temperature	Deg.C	11.2	11.2	-
Turbidity	NTU	0.33	0.36	1.2

The analyses showed during the low flow survey undertaken in the period under review, ammoniacal nitrogen decreased between WKH000920 and WKH000925, then increased slightly at WKH000942. Due to the extremely low levels found, there would have been little, if any environmental effect associated with these changes.

10.3.5 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the period under review it was not necessary for the Council to undertake significant additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with NPDC's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans that are monitored under this programme.

10.4 Discussion

10.4.1 Environmental effects of exercise of consents

During the period under review no significant adverse effects were observed in the receiving environment as a result of the exercise of NPDC's stormwater or leachate consents.

The wet weather survey found no significant effects downstream of the discharges in the Waiwhakaiho River.

Elevated BOD, unionised ammonia and suspended solids were observed in discharge samples collected from the mid Katere Road drain. No significant adverse effects were noted in the Mangaone Stream at the time of sampling.

With the exception of one ammoniacal result groundwater samples obtained from the Bewley Road landfill during the period under review were in compliance with consent 4984. The non-compliant result did not result in elevations of ammonia in the receiving water and a subsequent discharge sample was compliant.

Overall, with the exception of bicarbonate, the leachate component concentrations reported were relatively low in comparison to most municipal landfill leachates. There continues to be fluctuations in parameters analysed but this is generally consistent with the flushing effects of rainfall. It is noted that the ammoniacal nitrogen and potassium concentrations in the samples collected from bore 3, the control bore up gradient of the dump area, and bore 1, the south bore on the corner of Struthers Place and Rifle Range Road continue their upward trend. However, the concentrations are not so high as to be of immediate concern, and little, if any effect was observed in the receiving water. Council will continue to monitor any changes.

10.4.2 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 34, Table 35, and Table 36.

Table 34 Summary of performance for NPDC's consent 1275-3

Purpose: To discharge stormwater discharge from the Katere Industrial area into the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adoption of best practicable option to minimise adverse effects	Inspection and receiving water monitoring	Yes
2. Prevention of erosion	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling	Yes
3. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects in Mangaone Stream	Inspection and receiving water monitoring	Yes
4. Optional review provision re environmental effects	Next opportunity to review in June 2020	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		High
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

N/A = not applicable

Table 35 Summary of performance for NPDC's consent 5163-2

Purpose: To discharge stormwater discharge from an industrial subdivision into the Waiwhakaiho River		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adoption of best practicable option to minimise adverse effects	Inspection and receiving water monitoring	Yes
2. Prevention of erosion	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling	Yes
3. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects in Mangaone Stream	Inspection and receiving water monitoring	Yes
4. Optional review provision re environmental effects	Next opportunity to review in June 2020	N/A

Purpose: To discharge stormwater discharge from an industrial subdivision into the Waiwhakaiho River		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		High
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

Table 36 Summary of performance for NPDC's consent 4984-2

Purpose: To discharge leachate from a former landfill site into groundwater, adjacent to the Waiwhakaiho River		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Limits on chemical composition of discharge	Inspection and sampling of discharge	Yes
2. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling	Yes
3. Maintenance of monitoring bores	Inspection and accessibility at sampling	Yes
4. Optional review provision re environmental effects	Next opportunity for review June 2020	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		High
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

During the period under review, New Plymouth District Council demonstrated a high level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with its resource consents as defined in Section 1.1.5.

10.4.3 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report

In the 2016-2017 Annual Report, it was recommended:

THAT monitoring of discharges from New Plymouth District Council in the 2017-2018 period continues at similar a level to that undertaken in the 2016-2017 period.

This recommendation was carried out in full.

10.4.4 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019, the programme remain similar to that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period. A recommendation to this effect is attached to this report.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

10.5 Recommendations

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from New Plymouth District Council in the 2018-2019 period continues at similar a level to that undertaken in the 2016-2017 period.
2. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

11 New Zealand Railways Corporation/KiwiRail Holdings Ltd (KiwiRail)

11.1 Process description

New Zealand Railways Corporation/KiwiRail Holdings Ltd (KiwiRail) own a rail terminal on a site off Smart Road. In addition to transportation of freight, the terminal is utilised as a maintenance depot. The freight receipt and dispatch area and the refuelling and maintenance depots are situated at the Smart Road end of the site.

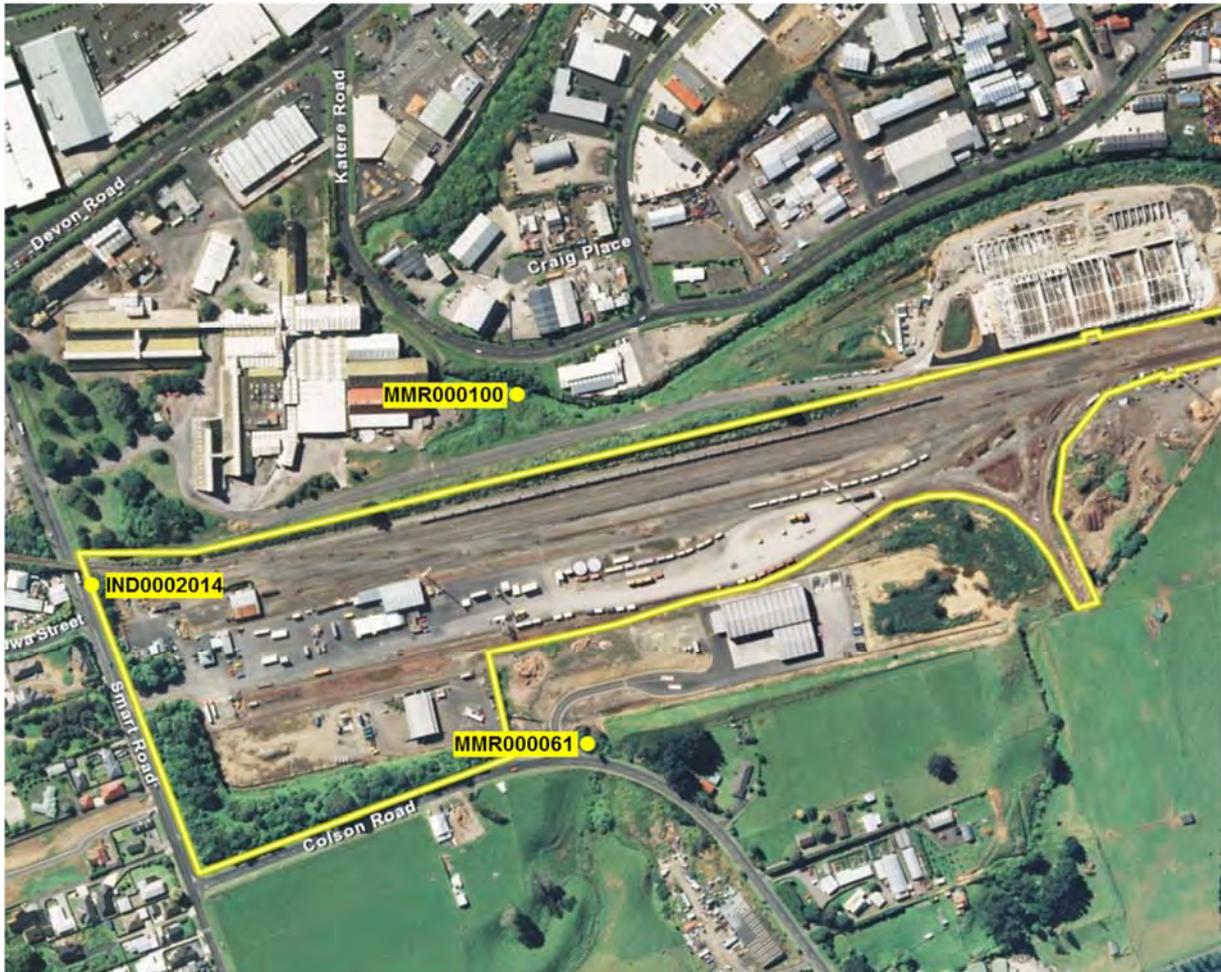


Figure 16 KiwiRail's yard and sampling point locations

Drainage from the area to the west and north of the offices (i.e. the refuelling area and maintenance area) flows to the Waiwhakaiho River via McLeod's Drain, an underground pipe that also receives stormwater from Ravensdown's fertiliser depot, other industrial sites, a residential area, and a rural area. Wastewater from washing of wagons, containers and locomotives is treated in a three-stage oil separator before discharge to the river. Liquids from the repair depot and locomotive fuelling point are discharged to an underground holding tank that is emptied by a waste disposal company at two-monthly intervals. The holding tank is also connected to the oil separator via an automatic pump in case of overfilling.

Drainage from the (sealed) freight area and the unsealed areas of the eastern end of the site is to the Mangaone Stream and its tributaries.

Railway wagons carrying containers of hazardous substances and the bulk products including urea, resins, fertilisers, di-ammonium phosphate (DAP), lime, oils, bitumen and carbon dioxide are held temporarily on the tracks in this area. No loading or unloading of freight takes place in the stormwater catchment that drains to the Mangaone Stream.

11.2 Water discharge permits

KiwiRail hold two consents for the Smart Road railway yard. One consent relates to the discharge of treated wastewater and stormwater to the Waiwhakaiho River which is held by KiwiRail Holdings Ltd, and the other is to discharge of stormwater to the Mangaone Stream which held New Zealand Rail Corporation

KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail) holds consent 3528-3 to discharge stormwater into the Waiwhakaiho River. This consent was granted on 31 March 2017 under Section 88 of the RMA. It expires on 1 June 2026.

Consent 3528-3 contains the standardised conditions as set out in Section 1.2 as well as limits of 3 g/m³ ammoniacal nitrogen and 1 g/m³ dissolved reactive phosphorus.

KiwiRail (trading as NZRC) holds consent 1735-3 to discharge stormwater from the Smart Road Rail Terminal into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream, and into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment. It was granted on 31 July 2009 and will expire on 1 June 2026.

This consent contains the standardised special conditions as set out in Section 1.2

Copies of all permits are attached to this report in Appendix I.

11.3 Results

11.3.1 Inspections

The site was inspected on three occasions during the period under review. These were on 11 April 2018, 8 May 2018, and 22 June 2018.

The inspections focussed on treatment systems, evidence of any spills or leaks, the condition of the drains, and the condition of the diesel containment bund.

The inspections found that overall the site was in good order and free of spills and other sources of contamination.

11.3.2 Chemical analysis

11.3.2.1 Results of discharge monitoring

The discharge of stormwater from the freight and fuel handling and storage areas is monitored where the stormwater enters the Smart Road stormwater drain, south of the railway overbridge (site code IND002014). The results for period under review are given in Table 37. A new site (site code STW001117) had been established during the 2006-2007 year for sampling of the site discharge from the eastern end of the site into the Mangaone Stream, via the Mangamiro Stream. As the discharge sampled was only one of approximately eight NZRC discharges that enter the Mangamiro Stream (which is culverted for the entire stretch flowing under their site) it was subsequently decided that this was not truly representative of the overall quality of the NZRC discharges to this receiving water, which exits the culvert immediately upstream of its confluence with the Mangaone Stream. From the start of the 2010-2012 period, a different approach was taken at the NZRC site, with any change in the stream being attributable to the consent holder. The result of this monitoring are reported in 11.3.2.2.

Table 37 Monitoring results for Smart Road rail yard stormwater discharge-site IN002014

Parameter	Ammoniacal nitrogen	BOD	Conductivity @20°C	Dissolved reactive phosphorus	Oil and grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temp
Unit	g/m ³ N	g/m ³	mS/m	g/m ³ P	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C
04 Jan 2018	0.020	<0.5	20.7	0.030	b	7.9	<2	18.1
12 Apr 2018	0.370	NA	14.4	0.560	0.9	6.9	160	15.4
<i>Consent limit</i>	3.0	-	-	1.0	20	6-9	100	-

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

Compliance with consent limits was achieved for all parameters during the period under review with the exception of one non-compliant suspended solids result. This was the first such non-compliance at this site since 2001. A subsequent sample (taken early in the 2018-2019 period) found that suspended solids had returned to compliant levels and no further action was taken.

11.3.2.2 Results of receiving environment monitoring

The Mangamiro Stream is culverted under the Smart Road rail terminal and emerges immediately upstream of the confluence of the Mangamiro Stream and Mangaone Stream. The stormwater from the eastern area of the terminal is discharged into the Mangamiro Stream at about eight different points. This part of the yard is predominantly unsealed, although there is a small proportion of this sub-catchment that is sealed and contains the railyard's freight handling activities.

The Mangamiro Stream is monitored at the point of entry into the culvert (site code MMR000061) and at the culvert's outlet to the Mangaone Stream (site code MMR000100). The result of the monitoring undertaken during the period under review is given in Table 38.

Table 38 Receiving environment chemical monitoring results for Smart Road rail yard stormwater discharge to the Mangamiro Stream

Parameter	Unit	7 March 2018	
		MMR000061 U/s Railyard	MMR000100 D/s Railyard
Time	NZST	10:22	10:48
Conductivity @20°C	mS/m	17.6	13.4
Dissolved reactive phosphorus	g/m ³ P	0.006	0.053
Unionised ammonia	g/m ³ N	0.00037	0.00065
Ammoniacal nitrogen	g/m ³ N	0.124	0.145
pH	-	6.8	7.1
Suspended solids	g/m ³	23	22
Temperature	°C	17.9	18.1
Turbidity	NTU	8.9	24

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

The sampling undertaken 7 March 2018 showed small rises in dissolved reactive phosphorus, ammonia and turbidity. These rises are likely to be in part the result of KiwiRail's inputs into the Mangamiro Stream, however other sources such as Envirowaste may also contribute. As with all upstream/downstream sampling

the time differential between samples may also contribute to changing values, however based on these results no significant adverse effects are noted and compliance with consent condition was achieved.

11.4 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the period under review, the Council was not required to undertake significant additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with NZRC's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans.

11.5 Discussion

11.5.1 Discussion of site performance

The bulk diesel bund, interceptors were generally well managed. No other spills were noted in the refuelling area or freight handling area during the period under review. The maintenance of containment and general housekeeping were noted to be potential emerging issues during the monitoring period. There was one non-compliance in regards to suspended solids in the discharge to Macleod's Drain.

11.5.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

The concentrations of contaminants in the discharge to the Waiwhakaiho River for the period under review were well within the limits imposed by the conditions of the resource consent. The discharge from this site had no effect on the stormwater discharge from McLeod's Drain or on the receiving water.

Physicochemical monitoring found some measurable, changes in some of the parameters monitored in the Mangamiro Stream, however the downstream values were well within acceptable ranges, and no adverse effects were observed.

11.5.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the NZRC's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 39 and Table 40.

Table 39 Summary of performance for KiwiRail's consent 1735-3

Purpose: To discharge stormwater into the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adoption of best practicable option to prevent or minimise adverse effects	Inspection and receiving water monitoring	Yes
2. Limits stormwater catchment to 11.28 ha	Inspection	Yes
3. Bunding of hazardous substances if on site for more than three days	Inspection	N/A
4. Concentration limits upon potential contaminants in discharge	By inference from chemical sampling of receiving water	N/A
5. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring	Yes

Purpose: To discharge stormwater into the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
6. Prepare and maintain contingency plan	Review of documentation received.	Yes
7. Prepare and maintain management plan and review every two years	Review of documentation received	Yes
8. Provision for lapsing of consent	Consent exercised	N/A
9. Provision for review of conditions	Next option or review June 2020	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		High
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

N/A = not applicable

Table 40 Summary of performance for KiwiRail's consent 3528-3

Purpose: To discharge of stormwater into the Waiwhakaiho River		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adopt best practical option	Inspection	Yes
2. Size of catchment area	Inspection	Yes
3. Contaminant limits in discharge	Sampling	No- one non-compliant suspended solids sample
4. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring	Yes
5. Contingency planning	Plan received	Yes
6. Adhere to Stormwater management plan	Plan received	Yes
7. Notification of changes in site processes	No changes made	N/A
8. Review condition	Next review option June 2020	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		Good
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

During the period under review, Kiwi Rail Holdings Ltd and New Zealand Railways Corporation Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consents as defined in Section 1.1.5 in relation to its Smart Road site. There was one non-compliance in regards to suspended solids in the discharge to Macleod's Drain.

11.5.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report

In the 2016-2017 Annual Report, it was recommended:

THAT monitoring of discharges from New Zealand Railways Corporation Ltd in the 2017-2018 period remain similar to that undertaken in the 2016-2017 period. This recommendation was implemented in full.

11.5.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019, that monitoring of this site remain similar to that of the 2017-2018 period. A recommendation to this effect is attached to this report.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

11.6 Recommendations

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from New Zealand Railways Corporation Ltd and Kiwi Rail Holding Ltd in the 2018-2019 period remain similar to that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
2. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

12 Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd old site

12.1 Process description

The New Plymouth depot of Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd (Ravensdown) occupies an area of about 7 ha bounded by Devon, Smart and Katere Roads, and the Smart Road rail yard (Figure 17). The Mangaone Stream touches the eastern boundary. The depot receives, bags, blends and distributes fertilisers in various forms, namely superphosphate, lime, dolomite and imported high analysis products such as ammonium sulphate, urea, triple super, potassium chloride (potash) and monoammonium and diammonium phosphates (MAP & DAP). Small volumes of trace element fertilisers such as zinc sulphate are also handled through the store. Approximately 250,000 tonnes of fertiliser are distributed per annum.

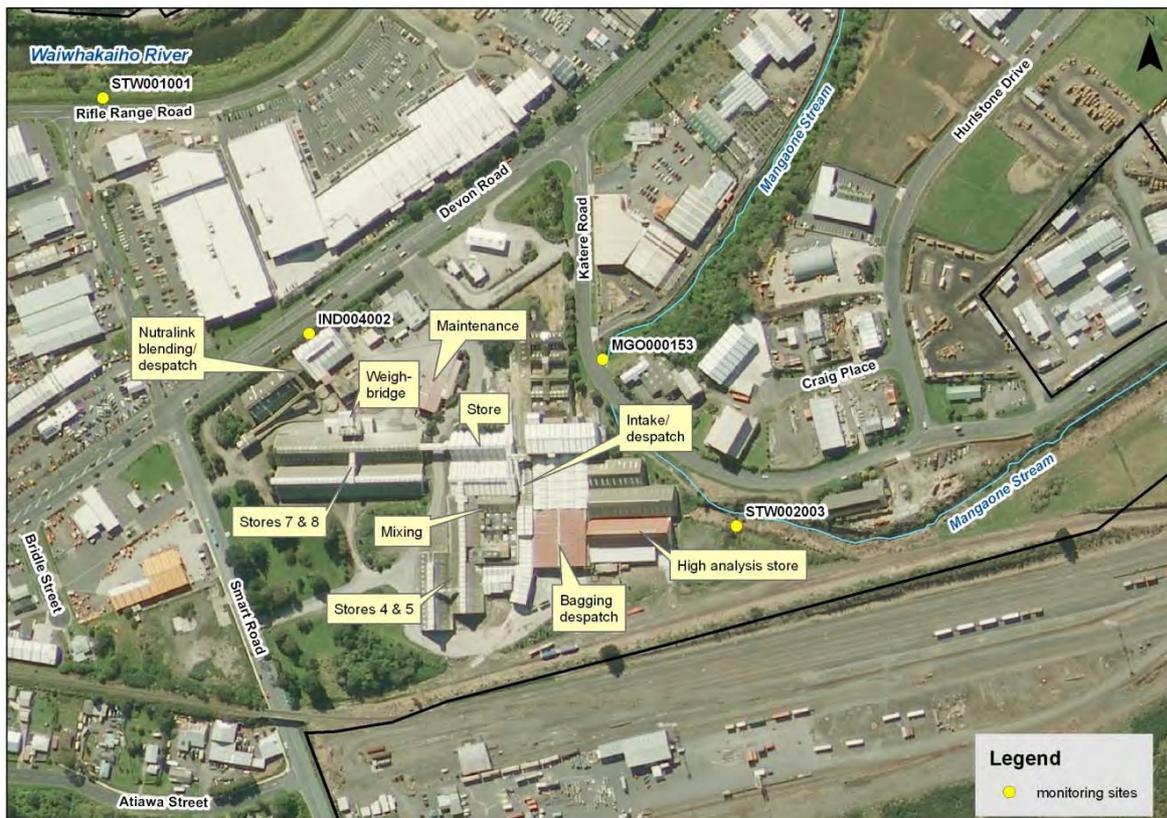


Figure 17 Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd site and sampling point locations

Until 1 July 1997, Farmers Fertiliser Ltd manufactured super phosphate on the site by acidulation of phosphate rock. Sulphuric acid was manufactured from elemental sulphur. A chrome sulphate plant was run in conjunction with the sulphuric acid plant. Hydrofluorosilicic acid was produced as a by-product of the rock acidulation process. The manufacturing plants were all decommissioned and subsequently removed from site, with the acid plant being the last plant to be removed, which was completed during the 2002-2003 year. After decommissioning, the acid tank was retained for storage of liquid wastes containing high levels of fertiliser.

Stormwater from the site discharges to both the Waiwhakaiho River and its tributary the Mangaone Stream.

Drainage from western and northern parts of the site flows to the Waiwhakaiho River (Consent 3140), via an underground drain that runs beside Devon Road to Smart Road intersection, where it meets a piped tributary of the river. The piped tributary, known as McLeod's Drain, originates in the Queens Road area and runs beneath lower Smart Road for about 600 metres from the railway, to join the river about 50 metres

downstream of Smart Road. The mean flow of the tributary is about 10 L/s. All of the manufacturing plants were in this catchment.

Drainage from southern and eastern parts of the site flows to the Mangaone Stream at several points (Consent 3865). The catchment area of about 2.8 ha includes the (road and rail) transfer area for fertilisers. Part of the fertiliser transfer area is on land owned by KiwiRail. The main discharge is via a short ditch that meets the Mangaone Stream about 150 metres above the Katere Road Bridge. The Mangamiro Stream, which is a small piped tributary of the Mangaone Stream, exits just upstream of the Ravensdown stormwater drain. The other discharge points are mainly roof drain outlets.

Ravensdown, when seeking new consents for the stormwater discharges in 1997, stated that its activities would be limited to receipt of fertilisers by road from Port Taranaki and by rail from Napier, and the dispatch of fertilisers by both road and rail. Ravensdown intended to use only that (south-eastern) part of the site occupied by the old acidulation plant and fertiliser load out areas, and planned to dispose of the remainder by either sale or lease. At that time the Council was informed that, to minimise contamination of stormwater, all loading and unloading of fertilisers would be under cover, and vehicles would travel only on sealed surfaces. Ravensdown are continuing to progress towards the sealing of metal areas subject to heavy traffic flow, although occasional loading and unloading of trucks occurs outside the high analysis store in the south east area of the site.

Challenge Petroleum Ltd purchased a parcel (0.65 ha) of the property at the intersection of Devon and Katere Roads for use as a road service station in 1998. This was the location of the old chrome plant building, which was removed completely. The service station has subsequently been redeveloped into an office block, which included the removal of the underground storage tanks.

The old acid plant site was previously occupied by Nutralink for blending of fertilisers, followed by FBT for storage and dispatch of grain and similar products.

12.2 Water discharge permits

Ravensdown blends, stores and distributes fertiliser at a depot situated between Devon, Katere and Smart Roads. Ravensdown was granted two resource consents on 26 November 1997, to discharge stormwater from the depot to the Waiwhakaiho River and to the Mangaone Stream for a period until 1 June 2014.

Discharge permit 3140-2 provided for the discharge of up to 700 litres per second of stormwater to the Waiwhakaiho River via McLeod's Drain, with 'standardised' conditions. The mixing zone boundary in the Waiwhakaiho River extends 150 metres downstream from the point of discharge of McLeod's Drain. The concentration of un-ionised ammonia in the river may not exceed 0.025 g/m³.

Discharge permit 3865-3 provided for the discharge of up to 700 litres per second of stormwater to the Mangaone Stream, with 'standardised' conditions. The mixing zone boundary is defined as Katere Road Bridge, about 150 metres below the discharge point. The concentration of un-ionised ammonia in the stream may not exceed 0.025 g/m³. The discharge of phosphorus is to be minimised.

Applications to renew these consents were received by Council on 19 November 2013, the expired consents were exercised under Section 124 of the RMA until they were superseded on 3 May 2017 when a renewed permit was granted.

Consent 3865-4 to discharge stormwater from a fertiliser storage depot onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream and into the Waiwhakaiho River was issued on 3 May 2017 under section 88 on the RMA and expires on 1 June 2026. This consent combined the activities of the two prior consents 3140-2 and 3865-3.

It contains the standardised conditions as well as two extra conditions requiring the maintenance of groundwater bores and foot access to water sampling sites.

Ravensdown exercised one other resource consent in relation to the fertiliser depot. Discharge permit 4024-3 provides for emissions to air, mainly dust. Monitoring of this permit is addressed in a separate report.

12.3 Results

12.3.1 Inspections

Compliance monitoring inspections were conducted on two occasions at the Ravensdown site during the period. These were on 21 February and 22 June 2018.

The inspections focussed on product tracking, evidence of spills, ongoing works to dismantle and remediate parts of the site, the state of the drains, the treatment wetland and the receiving waters.

During the inspections it was found that the site was running at low capacity as it was planned to move operations to the new site on 3 March 2018. No issues were noted during both inspections.

12.3.2 Chemical analysis

12.3.2.1 Results of discharge monitoring

Waiwhakaiho River (3568-4)

The discharge to the Waiwhakaiho River is sampled at a manhole on the old effluent line to McLeod's Drain (Site Code IND004002). The results of monitoring for the period under review are presented in Table 41. The oil and grease concentration limit given in consent 3140 was assessed as having been complied with on all monitoring occasions during the period under review. The pH and suspended solids limits were also complied with on all occasions.

Table 41 Chemical monitoring results for Ravensdown's stormwater discharge to McLeod's Drain site IND004002

Parameter	Unit	4 January 2018	12 April 2018	Consent limits
Ammoniacal N	g/m ³ N	49.2	115	-
Conductivity @20°C	mS/m	132	186	-
DRP	g/m ³ P	1.70	1.32	30
Fluoride	g/m ³	1.86	1.48	-
Oil and grease	g/m ³	b	1.1	15
pH	pH	7.8	8.6	6-9
Sulphate	g/m ³	232	160	-
Suspended solids	g/m ³	61	70	100
Temperature	Deg.C	18.5	15.8	-
Total phosphorus	g/m ³ P	2.20	2.13	-
Turbidity	NTU	17	28	-

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

Results show that the composition of the discharge has changed considerably since manufacturing stopped at the site. The turbidity, pH, and the concentration of suspended solids, and the nutrients ammonia and phosphorus have all increased markedly, while the temperature, fluoride concentration and conductivity have, for the most part, reduced. These changes owe largely to the cessation of the discharge of brackish cooling water from the Waiwhakaiho estuary following the closure of the fertiliser works. The large cooling water flow tended to mask any effects of stormwater, resulting in a discharge of relatively low turbidity, suspended solids and nutrient values that had a high conductivity. The elevated ammonia and phosphorus concentrations now typically observed owe to the dissolution of fertiliser particles carried by wind or water into the stormwater drains.

Ammoniacal nitrogen, total phosphorus and dissolved reactive phosphorus were found to be similar to median values in all samples.

The fluoride concentrations found in the discharges similar to the median of the historical results and were below the NZ drinking water guideline of 1.5 mg/L.

Mangaone Stream (Consent 3568-4)

The main discharge to the Mangaone Stream, comprising stormwater and/or groundwater seepage, is sampled from a ditch in the south-eastern corner of the site, outside the high analysis store (site code STW002003). The results of monitoring for the period under review are presented in Table 42.

Table 42 Chemical monitoring results for Ravensdown main stormwater discharge to the Mangaone Stream site STW002003

Parameter	Unit	17 Aug 2017	04 Jan 2018	07 Feb 2018	Consent limits
Ammoniacal N	g/m ³ N	42.0	0.258	2.47	-
Conductivity @20°C	mS/m	84.2	84.6	46.8	-
DRP	g/m ³ P	7.13	1.44	5.20	30
Fluoride	g/m ³	1.05	1.13	0.98	-
Nitrite/nitrate N	g/m ³ N	13.7	6.15	13.4	15
Oil and grease	g/m ³	b	b	b	-
pH	pH	7.1	7.2	7.0	6-9
Suspended solids	g/m ³	40	<2	21	100
Temperature	Deg.°C	13.4	17.4	17.9	-
Total phosphorus	g/m ³ P	8.81	1.95	6.03	-
Turbidity	NTU	32	0.96	9.1	-
Un-ionised ammonia	g/m ³	0.15455	0.00161	0.01009	-

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

Compliance was observed with the pH, oil and grease limits, DRP, and suspended solids on all monitoring occasions. All other parameters were either similar or below median values of the site.

12.3.2.2 Results of groundwater monitoring

From the 2002-2003 period, the compliance monitoring programme has provided for a full survey of the groundwater in the immediate vicinity of the Ravensdown site to be undertaken at five sites on two

occasions during each monitoring year, along with associated receiving water monitoring. The location of the monitoring bores is shown in Figure 4 and the results are given in Table 43 and Table 44.

The data presented in shows that there is an elevation in the total and dissolved phosphorus in the groundwater bores in the vicinity of the Ravensdown site. This is especially so in GND0517 which, whilst below its historical maximum was well above the median for the site on both monitoring occasions.

The ammoniacal nitrogen concentration of the groundwater is also elevated at all three bores in the immediate vicinity of the site, with the concentrations found at GND0517, adjacent to Katere Road, continuing to be significantly above background during the period under review.

Although affected to a much lesser extent, the ammoniacal nitrogen concentration at GND1218, on the northern boundary of the site approximately 70 m from the urea store. Historical results for this site show that the ammoniacal nitrogen concentration had previously varied between 6.5 and 26.2 g/m³ (Figure 18). In this period the concentrations were again elevated with a new maximum in the summer sample of 161g/m³.

Samples taken from the new bore (GND2346) used in place of GND1342 returned results significantly lower than the range of results previously reported for GND1342.

Table 43 Chemical monitoring results for nutrients in the groundwater and Mangaone Stream in the vicinity of Ravensdown for 6 March 2018

Parameter	Unit	GND0518	GND1217	GND1218	GND0517	GND2346	MGO000151	MGO000155
Conductivity @20°C	mS/m	58.4	126	183	181	37.5	-	22.2
DRP	g/m ³ P	0.064	0.013	0.004	1.48	0.186	-	0.006
Un-ionised ammonia	g/m ³	0.00930	0.00027	0.16196	1.50348	0.02905	-	0.00182
Ammoniacal nitrogen	g/m ³ N	2.10	0.800	161	94.1	0.865	-	0.074
pH	pH	7.0	5.9	6.3	7.6	7.9	-	7.7
Sulphate	g/m ³	80.0	530	365	125	<1	-	
Temperature	Deg.C	19.0	18.6	20.7	17.8	18.7	-	20.6
Total phosphorus	g/m ³ P	0.430	0.022	0.096	1.55	0.191	-	0.014

Table 44 Chemical monitoring results for nutrients in the groundwater and Mangaone Stream in the vicinity of Ravensdown for 24 April 2018

Parameter	Unit	GND2346	GND1218	GND0517	MGO000151	MGO000155
Conductivity @ 20°C	mS/m	36.7	142	141	17.6	17.8
DRP	g/m ³ P	0.190	<0.003	0.407	0.018	0.010
Un-ionised ammonia	g/m ³	0.03741	0.02717	0.06606	-	-
Ammoniacal nitrogen	g/m ³ N	0.937	82.9	25.8	0.085	0.112
pH	pH	8.0	5.9	6.8	7.4	7.5
Sulphate	g/m ³	<1	246	82	-	-
Temperature	Deg.C	18.0	18.0	17.8	-	-
Total phosphorus	g/m ³ P	0.192	0.070	0.472	0.023	0.049

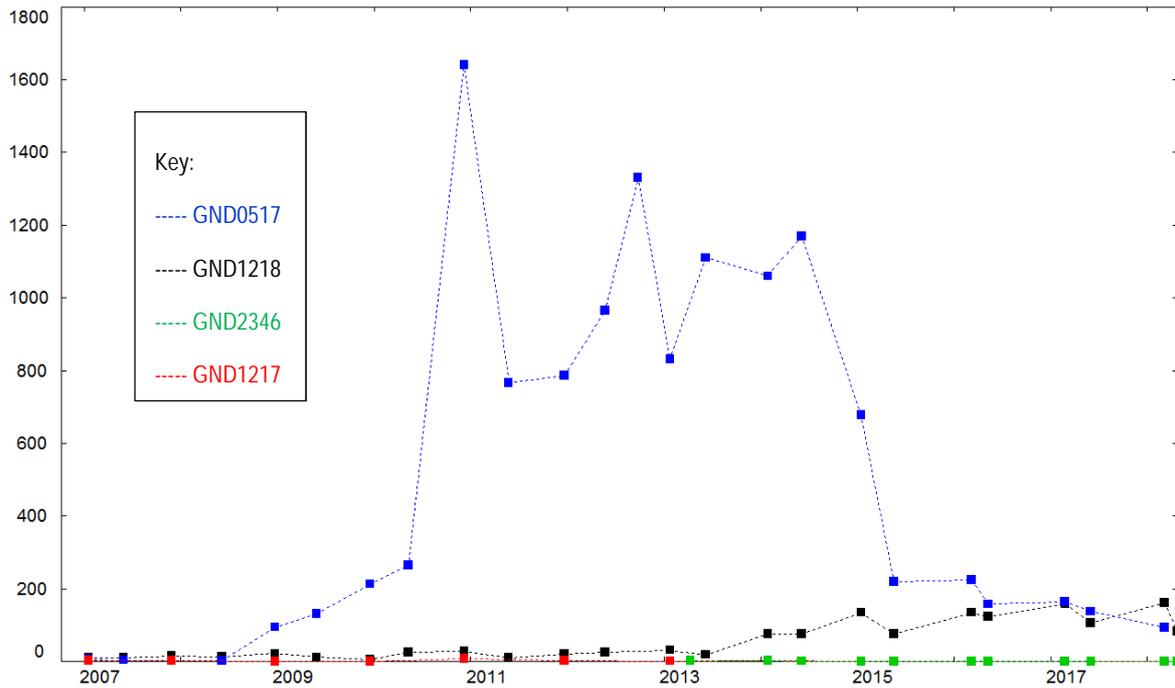


Figure 18 Ammoniacal nitrogen concentration at sites GND0517, GND1218, GND2346 and GND1217 from 2006 to June 2018

In 2003, soon after regular monitoring of this bore commenced, the ammoniacal nitrogen concentration found in this bore was $5,000 \text{ g/m}^3$. It was identified that the phosphate rock store (Rock Store) was the likely source of contaminants due to a leaking roof and broken concrete floor. The ammoniacal nitrogen concentration dropped markedly after the store was emptied in December 2003. The ammoniacal nitrogen concentration bottomed out at approximately 3 g/m^3 during the 2007-2008 monitoring year before beginning to increase once again. It was subsequently found by Council that this store had been put back into use. The recoverable material was removed from the store in the middle of the 2010-2011 year, and a plastic liner was placed over the remaining material to prevent contact with stormwater entering through the leaks in the roof. Since this intervention site GND0517 has exhibited elevated and fluctuating concentrations in ammoniacal nitrogen. The Rock Store was then demolished between October 2013 and May 2014. This was accompanied with a significant decline in the concentration of ammoniacal nitrogen found at this site. A review of current data indicates that this trend appears to be continuing.

Despite the elevated ammoniacal nitrogen in the vicinity of the Ravensdown site, dry weather in-stream monitoring (Section 17.1.2) showed that during the period under review, there were only slight increases in the ammoniacal nitrogen concentration in the Mangaone Stream as it flowed past the Ravensdown site. However the levels found at the downstream site are well below the 0.025 g/m^3 chronic toxicity guideline for freshwater ecosystems. The dissolved reactive phosphorous concentration was found to be slightly in excess of the ANZECC trigger value of 0.010 g/m^3 below the site on both monitoring occasions.

At this stage no significant adverse effects are being noted in the Waiwhakaiho River or Mangaone Stream during dry weather surveys (see Section 17.1.1.2).

Table 45 Metals and inorganics for groundwater at Ravensdown 6 April 2018

Parameter	Unit	DWSNZ MAV	GND0518	GND1217	GND1218	GND0517	GND2346
Acid soluble cadmium	g/m ³	0.004	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Conductivity @ 20°C	mS/m	-	58.4	126	183	181	37.5
Acid soluble chromium	g/m ³	0.05	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
Acid soluble copper	g/m ³	2	<0.01	0.03	0.02	0.01	<0.01
Fluoride	g/m ³	1.5	0.38	1.00	0.04	0.38	0.12
Nickel acid soluble	g/m ³	0.08	<0.02	0.06	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Lead acid soluble	g/m ³	0.01	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
pH	pH	7-8.5	7.0	5.9	6.3	7.6	7.9
Sulphate	g/m ³	250	80.0	530	365	125	<1
Total phosphorus	g/m ³ P	-	0.430	0.022	0.096	1.55	0.191
Dissolved vanadium	g/m ³	-	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.019	<0.001
Acid soluble zinc	g/m ³	0.008*	0.010	0.096	0.010	<0.005	<0.005

Key: Results shown in bold within a table indicates that the maximum acceptable value given in the Drinking-Water Standards for New Zealand 2005 (Revised 2008) (DWSNZ MAV) has been exceeded

*No MAV available for zinc, this is the adopted ANZECC trigger value for freshwater

The results obtained for the concentrations of metals, fluoride and the pH's observed in the groundwater are generally of the same order of magnitude as found in monitoring undertaken in previous period. For context, with the exception of pH and sulphate results groundwater in the vicinity of Ravensdown inorganics and metals were within DWSNZ maximum allowable values (where specified).

12.3.3 Receiving environment monitoring

The programmed receiving environment monitoring undertaken to monitor the condition of the receiving waters of the catchment as a whole is reported in Section 17.

12.3.4 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the period under review, the Council was not required to record incidents, in association with Ravensdown Fertilisers Co-operative Ltd's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans in association with activities undertaken at the existing site.

12.4 Discussion

12.4.1 Discussion of site performance

In general, inspection found that housekeeping at the site during normal operations was generally quite good.

During the period under review the discharge to the Waiwhakaiho River via McLeod's Drain complied with discharge limits.

Receiving water monitoring found that there were no significant adverse effects in the Waiwhakaiho River or in the Mangaone Stream.

Groundwater monitoring indicated that the ammoniacal nitrogen concentration in the groundwater on Katere Road, adjacent to the site, continued to be elevated, however Ravensdown demolished the rock store and this appears to have had a salutary effect on ammoniacal nitrogen levels in bore GND0517.

During the period under review Ravensdown completed construction of a new purpose built transfer and storage facility and operations have since moved to this new site. It is envisaged that the removal of fertilisers from the site this will have positive effect on nutrient levels in receiving waters.

12.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consents

The high ammonia and phosphorus concentrations measured at both discharge points are attributed to the dissolution of fertiliser particles carried by wind or water into the stormwater drains. A measurable increase in concentration of these nutrients below the discharge points was observed during the year under review in both receiving waters (i.e. the Mangaone and Waiwhakaiho). However, the changes were compliant with the conditions of the resource consents and were not expected to have resulted in any significant adverse effects.

During the period under review the biomonitoring reports indicate that there is a deterioration in MCI and SQMCI in the lower Mangaone which is likely to be, in part, attributable to both direct discharges and enriched groundwater intrusion associated with the Ravensdown site. The surveys found no such effects in the lower Waiwhakaiho River.

Groundwater analysis results have shown that the ammoniacal nitrogen concentrations in the groundwater in the Katere Road area of the site continued to be elevated. However, remedial works at the site appear to be mitigating the levels of this contaminant in GND0517.

12.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the year under review is set out in Table 46.

Table 46 Summary of performance for consent 3865-4

Purpose: <i>To discharge stormwater into the Mangaone Stream</i>		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adopt best practical option	Inspection	Yes
2. Limit on catchment area	Inspection	Yes
3. Limits on discharge contaminant concentrations	Discharge sampling	Yes
4. Limit on effects in receiving water	Inspection and sampling	Yes
5. Provide contingency plan	Plan received	Yes
6. Provide management plan	Plan received	Yes
7. Maintenance of groundwater bores	Inspection and sampling	Yes
8. Maintenance of site access	Inspection and sampling	Yes

Purpose: <i>To discharge stormwater into the Mangaone Stream</i>		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
9. Notification of changes	Inspection	Yes
10. Review condition	A reviewed was not required	Yes
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		Good
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

N/A not applicable

During the period under review, Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd (old site) demonstrated a good level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent and RFWP as defined in Section 1.1.5. The monitoring indicates that the site is still leaching fertiliser residue into groundwater. However it is expected that this will attenuate when the site is remediated and redeveloped.

12.4.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report

In the 2016-2017 Annual Report, it was recommended:

THAT monitoring of discharges from Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd in the 2017-2018 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2016-2017 period. This recommendation was implemented.

12.4.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019, the programme remain at a similar level as that undertaken in 201-2018. A recommendation to this effect is attached to this report.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site(s) in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

12.5 Exercise of optional review of consent

Resource consent 3865-4 provides for an optional review of the consent in June 2019. Condition 10 allows the Council to review the consent, for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with

any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time, or when notification is given under condition nine.

Based on the results of monitoring in the year under review, and in previous years as set out in earlier annual compliance monitoring reports, it is considered that there are no grounds that require a review to be pursued or grounds to exercise the review option.

12.6 Recommendations

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
2. THAT the option for a review of resource consent 3865-4 in June 2019, as set out in condition 10 of the consent, not be exercised, on the grounds that the current conditions adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent.
3. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2017-2018, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

13 Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd new site

13.1 Process description

The New Plymouth depot of Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd (Ravensdown) occupies an area of about 8 Ha of land adjacent the KiwiRail yard (Figure 19). The depot receives, bags, blends and distributes fertilisers in various forms, namely superphosphate, lime, dolomite and imported high analysis products such as ammonium sulphate, urea, triple super, potassium chloride (potash) and monoammonium and diammonium phosphates (MAP & DAP). Small volumes of trace element fertilisers such as zinc sulphate are also handled through the store.

Stormwater from the roof and the area immediately surrounding the main building is directed through a planted treatment pond prior to discharge to the Mangaone Stream. Stormwater from the upper end entrance road is diverted to setting ponds and discharged to the Mangaone further downstream. Stormwater from the lower part of the access road is diverted to the Waiwhakaiho River via MacLeod's drain on Smart Road.



Figure 19 Ravensdown's new site location and discharge point

13.2 Water discharge permit

Ravensdown holds consent 10513-1 to discharge stormwater from a fertiliser storage site onto and into land and water. This permit was issued und Section 87 (e) of the RMA on 2 February 2018 and expires 1 June 2032.

This consent contains eight of nine of the standard special conditions as set out in Section 1.2. As the activity had already commenced when the consent was granted, the standard lapse condition was omitted.

A copy of the permit is attached to this report in Appendix I.

13.3 Results

13.3.1 Inspections

The Ravensdown site was inspected on one occasion on 22 June 2018. The inspections focussed on general housekeeping, the maintenance of the treatment systems, and clarity and visual appearance of any discharges.

During the inspections it was noted there were some potential emerging risks at the site in regard to product tracking and detritus either carried onsite by birds or washed off the un-guttered roof by rain.

It was noted that an increase in housekeeping would help minimise contamination entering the stormwater system.

13.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

The discharge from the pond that treats stormwater from the roof and operation areas was sampled on one occasion. The sample complied with consent conditions.

Table 47 Chemical monitoring results for Nankervis Family Trust-site STW001152

Parameter	BOD	Conductivity @20°C	DRP	pH	Oil and grease	Suspended solids	Temp.
Units	g/m ³	mS/m	g/m ³ P	-	g/m ³	g/m ³	Deg.C
07 Mar 2018	9.2	8.5	0.501	-	b	11	18.5
<i>Consent Limit</i>	<i>10*</i>	-	-	6-9	15	100	-

Key: Results shown in bold within a table indicates that a RFWP limit for a particular parameter has been exceeded
 b no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour
 * consent limit is for BODC– note BODC is a subset of BOD therefore would be less than the number reported.

The samples collected complied with the oil and grease limit, biochemical oxygen demand and suspended solids limits set by the consent.

13.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the period under review, the Council was not required record incidents or undertake investigations, in association with Ravensdown's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans.

13.4 Discussion

13.4.1 Discussion of site performance

Inspections of the site treatment system and receiving drain indicated that the facility was well managed. However, emergent issues such as tracking and the accumulation of bird detritus at the site will need to be managed to ensure stormwater contamination is minimised.

13.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

There were no adverse effects found during the period under review that were attributable to activities at the Ravensdown site.

13.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 48.

Table 48 Summary of performance for Ravensdown (new site)-consent 10513-1

Purpose: To discharge truck wash water via an interceptor into the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adopt best practicable option to avoid, remedy or mitigate effects	Inspection and consultation with site operators	Yes
2. Catchment to be limited to a certain size	Inspection and consultation with site operators	Yes
3. Limits on chemical composition of discharge	Observation during inspection and discharge sampling	Yes
4. Limit on effects in receiving water	Observation during inspection and receiving water sampling	Yes
5. Maintain contingency plan	Document received	Yes
6. Maintain stormwater management plan	Document received	Yes
7. Notification of changes at the site	Inspection and consultation with site operators	Yes
8. Review conditions	Review options for June 2020 and June 2026	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		High
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

N/A = not applicable

During the period under review, Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd (new site) demonstrated a high level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent and RFWP as defined in Section 1.1.5.

13.4.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report

This is the first report on the Ravensdown new site, as such there are no prior recommendations.

13.4.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019, the programme is expanded to include three inspections, two discharge samples, and a wet weather survey of receiving waters.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

13.5 Recommendations

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd's new site be expanded to include three inspections, two discharge samples, and a wet weather survey of receiving waters.
2. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

14 Taranaki Sawmills Ltd

14.1 Process description

Taranaki Sawmills Ltd (TSM) has operated a timber treatment plant on Katere Road since 1956. In 1997, an adjoining site was purchased and developed for painting and packaging, packaging componentry, and a domestic despatch yard, some of which has now been on-sold. About 30 persons are employed at the site.

Timber is treated at two plants. At one plant, timber is treated with copper, chromium and arsenic (CCA), and with boron. At the other plant, light organic solvent preservatives (LOSP) are used.

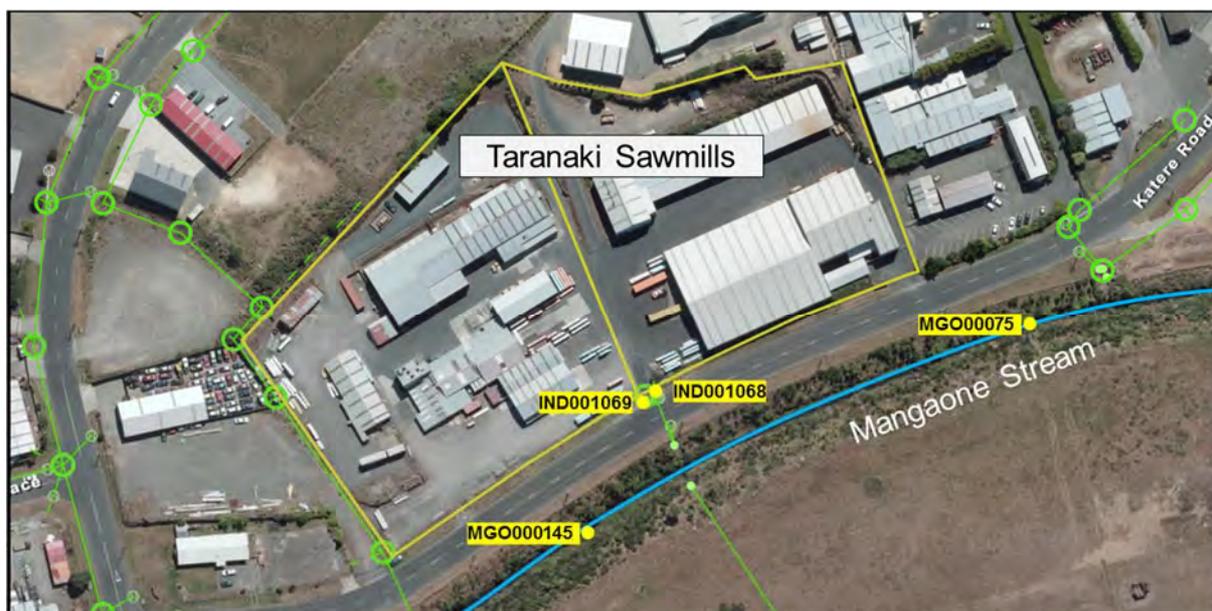


Figure 20 Taranaki Sawmills site and sampling point locations

At the CCA and boron treatment plant, all chemical storage tanks and treatment vessels were once situated in the open, within areas that were sealed and bunded for containment of spillage, and contaminated stormwater from bunded and drip pad areas was collected in sumps and recycled back through the treatment process. The CCA process was changed in February 1999 by the addition of a steam fixation step after CCA treatment, known as the CCA Dry process. This resulted in the elimination of drippage after treatment. Previously, CCA treated timber had to be left on the drip pad for seven days, now the timber only needs to be left on the drip pad for 24 hours to ensure that there is no drippage once the wood is removed from the treatment area. There is no discharge to water as a result of the CCA dry process, as blowdown from this process is recycled. During the 2002-2003 year, a roof was constructed over the drip pad, treatment vessels and chemical storage area, thus eliminating the potential for contaminants to be entrained in the stormwater from these areas.

Some timber is pre-treated by steaming to improve the penetration of the CCA solution. After each steam cycle, the vessel is cooled via an external water heat exchanger to reduce turnaround time. The sludge generated in the steamer vessel, and blowdown from the boiler, was discharged to a settling pit at a rate of about 1,000 L/day. The settled wastewater, and about 15,000 L/day of cooling water, was discharged to the Mangaone Stream via a stormwater drain. Sludge that accumulated in the pit was disposed of by a local contractor. During the 2005-2006 year, the condensate from this "steam cracking" of the timber was diverted to sewer. The discharge of cooling water to the Mangaone Stream continued until the 2008-2009 year, during which the cooling water was also diverted to trade waste.

In boron treatment, a vacuum is applied to improve chemical diffusion. The boron treated timber was left under tarpaulins on the drip pad for 14 days for diffusion to complete. An improvement in the boron treatment process was introduced in March 2007. Taranaki Sawmills now employ a dry treatment process using 'Framepro'. The process for 'Framepro' is that the timber is kiln dried before it is sent to the treatment plant. After treatment it dries in a shed on a drip pad until being shipped out.

A new light organic solvent preservative (LOSP) plant was commissioned in February 1999. The treatment chemicals used in the LOSP process are a range of blends containing one or more of the following, in a white spirit solvent; 3-Iodo-2-propynyl-n-butylcarbamate (IPBC), permethrin, Propiconazole (PRCA) and Tebuconazole (TEBA) depending on end use of the timber. At the old LOSP plant, chemical storage tanks were located outside at the northern end of the site in an area that was bunded. The drippage area, which drained to a recycle sump, was also outside. At the new plant, the process is carried out entirely within a building with internal bunds, under computer control to optimise treatment and minimise chemical use. There is no wastewater discharge.

The use of tributyltin oxide at the site ceased in April 2010. Residual tributyltin and CCA have been found in the site surfaces from historical practices. This has been mapped and managed by progressively concreting the affected areas, as discussed in previous Annual/Biennial Reports.

Uncontaminated stormwater, from outside of bunded areas and from roofs, is channelled into two drains that join prior to exiting the site at Katere Road and discharging to the Mangaone Stream.

14.2 Water discharge permit

TSM holds discharge permit 3491-2 to cover discharge of cooling water and wastewater from a timber drying plant and stormwater from a timber treatment site into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment. This consent was granted by the Council under Section 88 of the RMA on 17 June 2006, and will expire on 1 June 2020. The consent has 17 special conditions.

Special condition one requires the consent to adopt the best practicable option.

Special condition two requires the consent holder to exercise the consent in a manner consistent with the description in the application.

Special three requires the consent holder to adhere to the New Zealand Timber Preservation Council's best practice guideline.

Special condition four requires that bunding meets HSNO requirements after a certain date.

Special condition five and six limits the stormwater catchment area and the daily discharge volume of cooling water and wastewater.

Special condition seven, eight and nine deals with discharge limit and effects on the receiving waters.

Special conditions ten to thirteen deal with investigations to be undertaken into the presence of certain contaminant in the receiving waters and sediment.

Special condition fourteen requires that a contingency plan be maintained.

Special conditions fifteen to seventeen deal with lapse and review provisions

14.3 Results

14.3.1 Inspections

TSM's site was inspected on two occasions during the monitoring period on 22 January 2018 and 11 June 2018.

The inspections focused on any evidence of spills or staining on the concreted areas, the condition of the stormwater drains and associated mitigation measures, the cooling water system (for leaks etc.), containment bunding, vehicle tracking and general housekeeping. The January inspection found that improvement could be made at the site and the sample taken found one discharge to non-compliant with the suspend solids concentration limit in the consent. The inspection undertaken in June 2018 noted that general housekeeping of the central drainage collection points had vastly improved since previous inspections. Drainage filter socks were in place and appeared to be maintained and working well

14.3.2 Discharge chemical analysis

Historically the primary sampling point for this site was a combined discharge point on the opposite side of Katere Road (site IND001006). This was sampled on one occasion during the monitoring period, however it was identified by the consent holder that this site could potentially be contaminated with stormwater from Katere Road.

Subsequently two additional sampling sites were established (IND001068 and IND001069) to sample stormwater from TSM at the point of discharge into NPDC's stormwater network. These sites were each sampled twice during the monitoring period. The results are presented in Table 49.

Table 49 Chemical monitoring results for TSM stormwater discharges (not including LOSP pesticides)

Parameter	Units	17 Aug 2017		22 Jan 2018		07 Mar 2018		Consent limits
		IND001068	IND001069	IND01068	IND001069	IND01068	IND001069	
Total arsenic	g/m ³	0.108	0.042	-	-	0.0171	0.0146	0.24
Boron	g/m ³	0.02	0.03	0.05	0.07	0.04	0.03	3.7
BOD	g/m ³	4.8	8.3	3.2	5.0	3.6	3.0	-
COD	g/m ³	73	160	40	80	39	15	-
Conductivity @20C	mS/m	5.6	6.3	4.8	1.2	2.9	1.2	
Total chromium	g/m ³	0.110	0.039	-	-	0.0175	0.0111	0.4
Dissolved copper	g/m ³	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.088
Total copper	g/m ³	0.060	0.053	-	-	0.022	0.0140	
Dibutyltin (as Sn)	g/m ³	< 0.00011	< 0.00011	-	-	0.00011	< 0.00011	-
Oil and Grease	g/m ³	b	b	1.4	<0.5	b	b	15
pH	pH	7.0	7.7	7.6	6.5	7.5	7.2	6-9
Suspended solids	g/m ³	**	**	34	400	68	13	100
Tributyltin (as Sn)	g/m ³	< 0.00009	< 0.00009	-	-	< 0.00009	< 0.00009	0.0046
Triphenyltin (as Sn)	g/m ³	< 0.00007	< 0.00007	-	-	< 0.00007	< 0.00007	
Turbidity	NTU	73	-	43	-	66	8.1	-

Parameter	Units	17 Aug 2017		22 Jan 2018		07 Mar 2018		Consent limits
		IND001068	IND001069	IND01068	IND001069	IND01068	IND001069	
Dissolved zinc	g/m ³	0.132	0.163	0.080	0.085	0.324	0.101	0.64
Total zinc	g/m ³	0.37	1.44	-	-	0.138	0.54	

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour, nd = no discharge. **inconclusive sample

Samples taken from both of the sites complied with consent conditions in regard to constituent concentrations with the exception of suspended solid which exceeded limits on one sampling visit. The sampling of January 2018 a further non-compliance in suspended solids concentrations was confirmed and the consent holder was directed to undertake works to address the issue. The consent holder dealt with these non-compliances by introducing sediment retention and filtering measures and the most recent result was compliant with all consent limits.

Table 50 LOSP concentrations in the TSM's discharges

Site	Date	Unit	IPBC	Permethrin	PRCA	TEBA
Site IND001068	17 Aug 2017	g/m ³	<0.002	0.0014	0.026	0.028
	07 Mar 2018	g/m ³	<0.002	0.0005	0.0160	0.0154
	09 May 2018	g/m ³	<0.002	0.0024	0.027	0.030
Median	-	g/m ³	ND	0.0014	0.026	0.02648
Site IND001069	17 Aug 2017	g/m ³	<0.002	0.0010	0.027	0.027
	07 Mar 2018	g/m ³	<0.002	0.0004	0.023	0.025
	09 May 2018	g/m ³	<0.002	0.0007	0.023	0.026
Median	-	g/m ³	ND	0.0014	0.026	0.02643

Monitoring of the treatment light organic solvent pesticides (LOSP) chemicals IPBC, permethrin, PRCA and TEBA was initiated in the 2010-2011 year after TSM changed to using these chemicals rather than tributyltin. Levels of these contaminants have been known to fluctuate over time with the latest results being similar to the median of all results from TSM discharges.

PRCA and TEBA were also detected in the receiving water, the levels were similar to the historical median found at the site downstream of TSM. Tributyltin tin was not detected in the Mangaone Stream.

For a further discussion on LOSP chemical please refer to the discussion section.

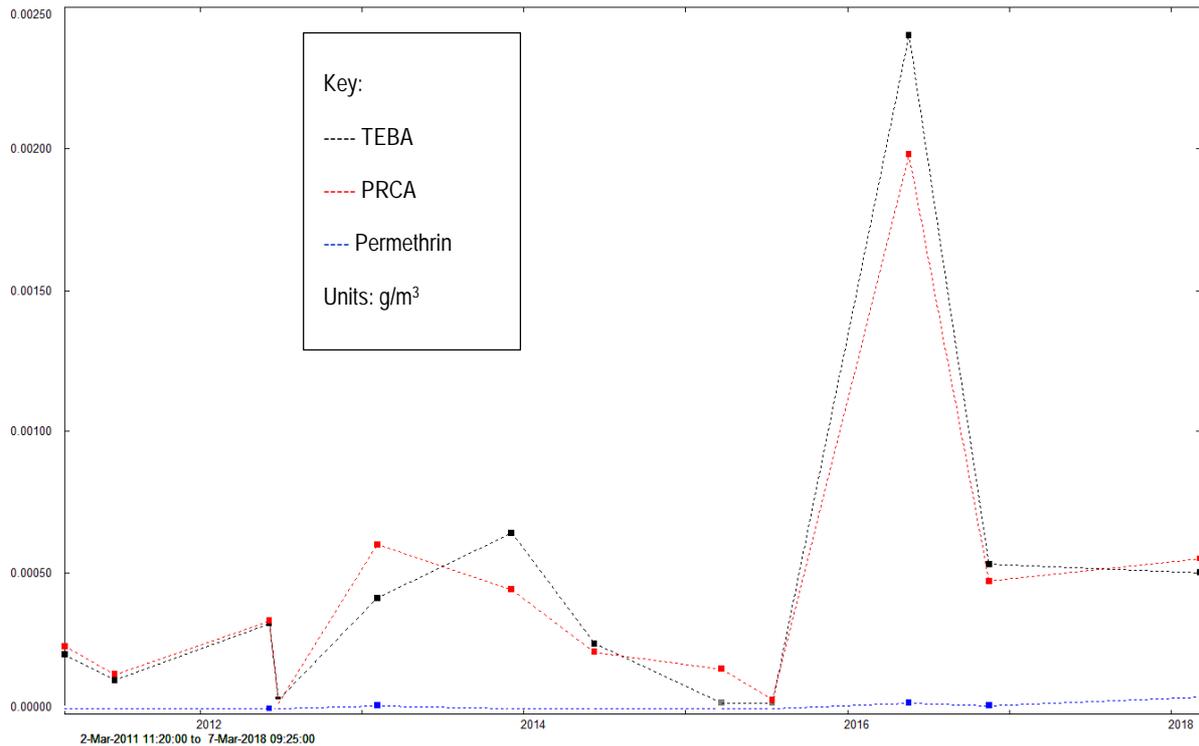


Figure 21 LOSP concentrations downstream of TSM's discharge

14.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the period under review, the Council was not required to undertake significant additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with TSM's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans. There was one confirmed non-compliance in the level of suspended solids in the discharges which were dealt by the installation of sediment control measures.

14.4 Discussion

14.4.1 Discussion of site performance

Housekeeping at the site was considered to be good during the period under review. No significant issues were noted during inspections and the discharge quality during the period under review was compliant with all consent conditions with exception of suspended solid concentrations in the discharge. This was dealt with by the consent holder with installation of sediment retention measures.

Monitoring found that the remediation previously undertaken at the site to control the discharge of tributyltin from historical activities at the site continued to be effective.

14.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

Council sampling surveys showed that, during the period under review, compliance was achieved with the conditions imposed on consent 3491 relating to receiving water quality.

Concentrations of tributyltin in the receiving water and sediment in the Mangaone Stream have in the previous period been found above the guideline values given in the Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (October 2000). It was considered that these high levels may have accounted for some of the changes seen in the macroinvertebrate communities during biomonitoring surveys.

During the period under review, tributyltin was not detected in the water column downstream of the TSM discharge at site MG000145. On 7 March 2018 two of the replacement treatment chemicals (PRCA and/or TEBA) now in use were found to be present in the survey undertaken on in the stream at concentrations comparable with historical medians.

In terms of effects from the elevated level of these fungicides in the stream, the European Chemical Agency Risk Assessment Committee² found that, for chronic toxicity, TEBA had 'no observable effect concentrations' (NOEC's) of between 1 g/m³ and 0.01 g/m³ (for various species of fish and invertebrates). Similar NOEC's have also been noted for PRCA³. Under this criteria the instream levels of 0.00024 g/m³ for TEBA and 0.00198 g/m³ for PRCA would be below the NOEC values, though not necessarily desirable. Historically instream values for these chemicals are in the 0.0001 to 0.0005 g/m³ range and this is reflected in the most recent sample taken (after this reporting period).

New Zealand's only instream limit for these chemicals are the environmental exposure limits (EEL) for products containing these active ingredients as set down by the New Zealand Environmental Protection Agency (NZEPA- formerly ERMA) under HSNO legislation. BTW Company Ltd (acting as TSM's consultant) identified⁴ that the appropriate EEL's for the product used by TSM as 0.00024 g/m³ for TEBA and 0.0001 g/m³ for PRCA. Whilst these are regularly exceeded in the downstream site (MGO000145) the values found are usually within comparable ranges (0.0001 g/m³ to 0.0006 g/m³).

Limited sampling upstream of TSM (at site MGO000075) undertaken in the next monitoring period found very low levels of TEBA and PRCA that were below EEL concentrations, however their presence indicate that there may also be other sources of these compounds in the catchment.

Based on the empirical NOEC values it is assessed that the levels of TEBA and PRCA found in the Mangaone Stream are not likely to be having significant effects on aquatic life. Previous biomonitoring at the site 14 (300 m below TSM's discharges) has shown steadily decreasing MCI values since 2013 with the summer 2017 result being below median value, however the results from the latest surveys indicate a recovery of MCI scores and no statistically significant change was detected in the apparent dip in values in the 2013-2017 period.

14.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the TSM's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 51.

Table 51 Summary of performance for TSM's consent 3491-2

Purpose: To discharge cooling water, wastewater and stormwater into the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adoption of best practicable option	Inspection and discussion with consent holder	Yes
2. Exercise of consent in accordance with application information	Inspection and discussion with consent holder	Yes

2 European Chemical Agency Risk Assessment Committee (2013): Annex 1 Background document to the Opinion proposing harmonised classification and labelling at Community level of Tebuconazole

3 Cawthron Institute (2013): Report 2357 Ecotoxicity review of 26 pesticides.

4 Document #3413412 Correspondence from BTW " Re: Taranaki Sawmills Ltd Stormwater discharge Katere Road Consent 3491-2"

Purpose: To discharge cooling water, wastewater and stormwater into the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
3. Adherence to Timber Treatment Best Practice Guideline	Inspection and discussion with consent holder	Yes
4. Bunding to meet HSNO requirements by 31 March 2007	Inspection and discussion with consent holder	No HSNO stationary container certification yet, but compliance plan
5. Limits stormwater catchment area	Site inspections	Yes
6. Limit on daily wastewater discharge volume of 12,000 L/day	Discussion at inspection. Discharge directed to sewer	Yes
7. Concentration limits upon potential contaminants in discharge	Chemical sampling	Suspended solids exceedance confirmed on one
8. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling, and biomonitoring	Yes
9. Limit on pH effects beyond the mix zone	Chemical sampling of the discharge and receiving water	Yes
10. Limits on temperature effects and filtered carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (FCBOD) beyond mix zone	Chemical sampling of the discharge and receiving water, and recording the temperatures at the time of sampling	Yes
11. Investigation into specific biocide levels in discharge and receiving environment	Condition met previously	N/A
12. Investigation into dissolved copper levels in discharge and receiving environment	Condition met previously	N/A
13. Report on investigations to be received by 30 August 2007	Report received 30 August 2007	N/A
14. Maintain and prepare contingency plan	Reviewed plan received 2018	Yes
15. Provision for consent to lapse if not exercised	Consent exercised	N/A
16. Provision for review re effects	No further opportunities for review	N/A
17. Provision for review if amendments to HSNO regulations or Timber Treatment Guidelines	N/A	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		Good
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

During the period under review, Taranaki Sawmills Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with the resource consents as defined in Section 1.1.5 in relation to its site on Katere Road. Light organic solvent preservatives were found in both the discharges and receiving waters during the period under review. There was also one confirmed exceedance in suspended solids in the discharge on two occasions.

14.4.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report

In the 2016-2017 Annual Report it was recommended:

THAT monitoring programme for discharges from Taranaki Sawmills Ltd in the 2017-2018 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.

This recommendation was implemented in the 2017-2018 monitoring period.

14.4.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019, the programme remains similar to that undertaken in the 2015-2016 period. A recommendation to this effect is attached to this report.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

14.5 Recommendation

1. THAT monitoring programme for discharges from Taranaki Sawmills Ltd in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
2. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

15 Technix Group Ltd

15.1 Process description

The engineering complex of Technix Group Ltd (Technix) is the largest industrial site along the lower Waiwhakaiho River. Situated on the true right bank of the river immediately above its confluence with the Mangaone Stream, the 8.4 ha area of land is bounded by Rifle Range Road, Vickers Road, State Highway 3, and the Mangaone Stream. The development comprises several building complexes, roading and drainage systems.

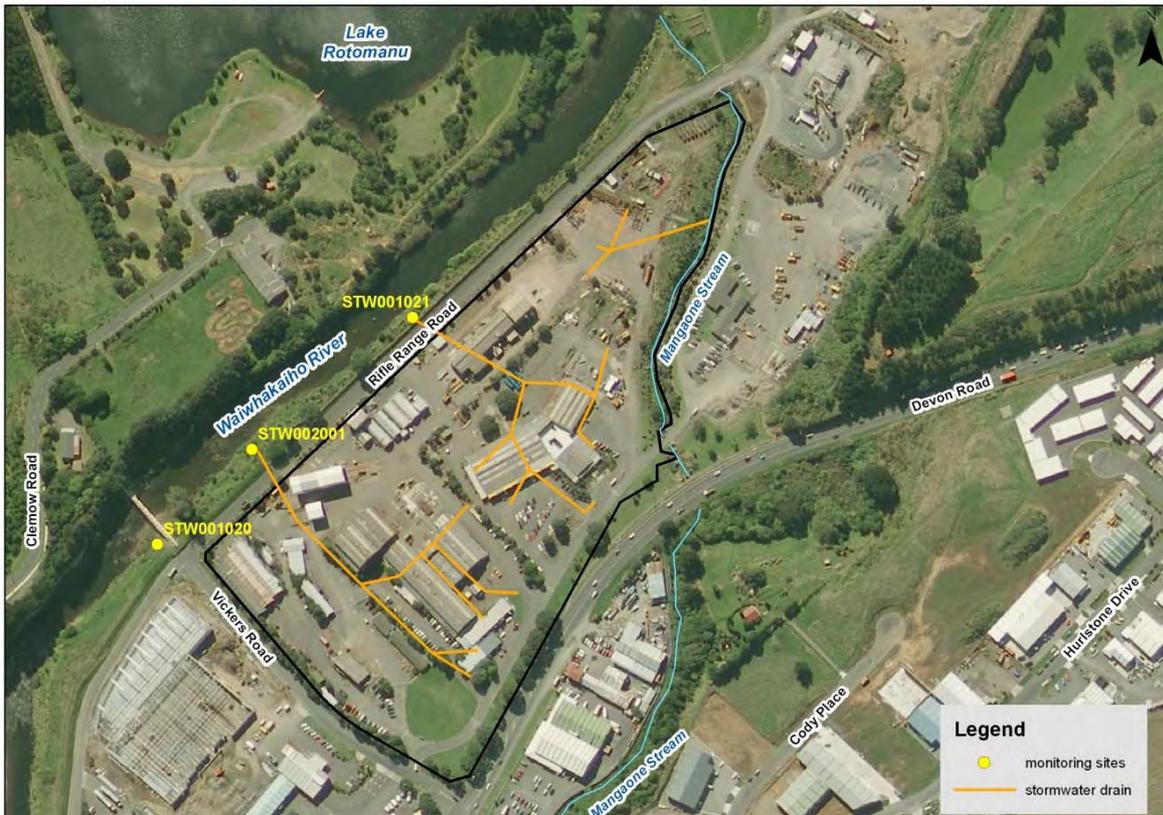


Figure 22 Technix site, drainage system and sampling point locations

Technix Group leases buildings on the site to several tenant companies carrying out a range of activities.

The ground surface cover varies from bitumen seal to gravel to grass. There is a large sealed bitumen area in the northern part of the site that was once used as a truck stop.

Stormwater discharges from the site at four main points, three to the Waiwhakaiho River and one to the Mangaone Stream.

The original consented discharges were; the two discharges to the Waiwhakaiho River from the central areas of the site, and the one to the Mangaone Stream from the eastern area of the site. The other, previously unlicensed, discharge occurs from the western area of the site to the Waiwhakaiho River down Vickers Road, which also serves commercial properties on the opposite side of the road. This discharge point was included in NPDC's consent 5163-2 when it was renewed on 20 November 2007. Also during the 2007-2008 year, prior to the expiry of the consent held for the discharges to the Mangaone Stream (2230), the Council concluded that the activity in this area had become a permitted activity under rule 23 of the RFWP (which became operative in 2001) provided the conditions of rule 23 continued to be adhered to by Technix. Council therefore did not require that this consent was renewed.

Activities at the site may result in contaminants being discharged to land during the day-to-day activities. These contaminants may enter water, as at some point in time (i.e. when it rains), the contaminants become entrained in stormwater along with contaminants that may be washed off equipment stored in the yard, and the stormwater is then discharged to the Waiwhakaiho River or Mangaone Stream.

The buildings and land-use in the areas owned by Technix include:

- Staff offices and facilities;
- Workshops (machining, plate and general);
- Dangerous goods storage;
- Liquid oxygen tanks;
- Blast and paint storage and
- Blasting and painting sheds (until February 2014).

Contaminants that may be present on the site include:

- Grease and oils (e.g. diesel, petrol, lubricants & hydraulic oils);
- Metals (ferrous and non-ferrous);
- Paint;
- General workshop contaminants (e.g. welding, cuttings and grinding)and
- Garnet and blasting debris (until February 2014).

The stormwater area for consent 0291 covers the centre section of the site. The stormwater networks run around the perimeter of the building before running under FEGL property and into Waiwhakaiho River via a stormwater drain (STW001021). There are multiple sumps along this system to collect any stormwater. The feed pipes have an internal diameter of 150 mm and the discharge pipe has an internal diameter of 225 mm.

This site also has a truck wash bay, currently if the truck wash is used the valve joining the truck wash and stormwater network is closed. Once the cleaning is finished the user must clean the truck wash, including emptying the separator pits, before opening the valve to allow stormwater to enter the network from the truck wash.

The western area of the site collects the stormwater in a series of pipes ranging between 100 mm and 200 mm in diameter. These pipes discharge onto either Vickers or Rifle Range Road and enter NPDC's stormwater network (which discharges into the Waiwhakaiho River).

The northern area of the site is primarily used as a storage yard, with any stormwater collected discharging via a 375 mm concrete stormwater pipe into the Mangaone Stream.

As Technix leases sections within the multiple areas of its site, the specific type of contaminants can change depending on which business leases the section. Technix makes all tenants aware of the stormwater resource consent, the conditions of the consent, and the spill contingency plan.

15.2 Water discharge permits

Discharge permit 0291 was originally granted on 1 May 1996 to discharge up to 426 litres per second of stormwater, including treated truck wash water, from a Rifle Range Road site into the Waiwhakaiho River for a period until 1 June 2014. This was renewed consent 0291-3, to discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River, issued by the Council under Section 87(e) of the RMA on 24 October 2014. It is due to expire on 1 June 2032.

Technix now holds consent 9981-1 to discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River. This was issued by the Council under Section 87(e) of the RMA on 24 October 2014 and it is due to expire on 1 June 2032.

Technix now also holds consent 9982-1 to discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Mangaone Stream. This was issued by the Council under Section 87(e) of the RMA on 24 October 2014 and it is due to expire on 1 June 2032.

Consents 9981-1, 9982-1 and 0291-3 have the standard special conditions as set out in section 1.2. Consent 0291-3 also has a condition prohibiting discharge from the truck wash to the stormwater network.

15.3 Results

15.3.1 Inspections

The site was inspected on three occasions during the monitoring period, on 4 January 2018, 21 and 28 February 2018.

The inspections focussed on treatment systems, evidence of any spills or leaks, the condition of the drains, and general housekeeping.

The inspection of 21 February 2018 noted that there several issues at the yard including open drums and IBC's with unknown contents being stored outside without bunding. This was addressed by the next inspection, however it was noted that that more work need to be done regards to housekeeping.

15.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

There were three routine sampling points for monitoring of stormwater discharges from Technix's site, all in relation to the Waiwhakaiho River. They were the storm drain outlets at the bottom of Vickers Road where the discharge has combined with a (previously unlicensed) NPDC discharge, opposite FEGL's plate shop (consent 0021), and opposite FEGL's blast and paint shop (consent 0291). The discharge to the Mangaone Stream (previously consent 2230, permitted during the period under review) is not sampled routinely owing to inactivity in the catchment and difficulty in access to the outlet. However, due to increased activity in this area, Technix was advised during the latter part of the period under review, that this discharge point should once again be covered by a consent.

As the Vickers Road outlet has now been incorporated into NPDC's consent 5163, monitoring results for this discharge point, previously reported in Technix section, have been moved to the section covering NPDC's discharges. Technix was also advised during the latter part of the period under review, that this discharge point should be covered by a consent.

Opposite FEGL's blast & paint (Consent 0291)

This discharge contains stormwater from both the Technix and FEGL sites. Up until 20 February 2014, this combined discharge was covered solely by consent 0291 held by Technix. The partial transfer of consent to FEGL resulted in the FEGL stormwater being covered by their own consent (9853). This site was not sampled during the monitoring period.

Vickers Road discharge (consent 9981-1)

This discharge contains stormwater from the south-western end of the Technix site that discharges via NPDC's stormwater reticulation running along Vickers Road. The discharge also contains stormwater from Vickers Road itself as reported in section 9.

Table 52 Chemical monitoring results for combined Technix/Vickers Road discharge site STW001020

Parameter	Conductivity @20C	Oil and Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temperature	Turbidity
Unit	mS/m	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	NTU
12 Jul 2017	-	b	8.6	-	29.0	-
04 Jan 2018	15.8	<0.5	7.5	5	20.9	5.9
09 May 2018	14.7	0	7.4	7	17.1	13
<i>Consent limits</i>	-	15	6-9	100	-	-

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

Mangaone Stream discharge (consent 9982-1)

This discharge contains stormwater from the north eastern end of the Technix site which is discharged to the Mangaone Stream. The results of sampling of this area are shown in Table 53.

Table 53 Chemical monitoring results for Technix discharge to the Mangaone-site STW001154

Parameter	Conductivity @20C	Oil and Grease	pH	Suspended solids	Temperature	Turbidity
Unit	mS/m	g/m ³	pH	g/m ³	Deg.C	NTU
17 Aug 2017	12.5	b	7.7	230	13.0	-
16 Mar 2018	9.1	<0.5	7.0	11	18.9	24
<i>Consent limits</i>	-	15	6-9	100	-	-

Key: b parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

The sample of 17 August 2017 was found to have a suspended solids concentration in exceedance of consent conditions. However it was noted by the sampling staff that the discharge was only trickle flow and no effects were noted in the stream. The consent holder was informed of the result and a subsequent sample was found to be compliant.

15.4 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the period under review, the Council was not required to undertake significant additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with Technix's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans. There was one non-compliance in regards to suspended solids concentration, however the discharge was noted to be very small in volume and subsequent sampling returned compliant results.

15.5 Discussion

15.5.1 Discussion of site performance

Housekeeping at the site over the monitoring period was generally good, however some issues were noted in regards to materials being stored on the site without primary containment.

The stormwater discharges from the site were found to be compliant with consent conditions on all monitoring occasions with exception one trickle discharge to the Mangaone Stream.

15.5.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consents

There were no adverse environmental effects noted in the receiving environment as a result of Technix discharges.

15.5.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 54, Table 55 and Table 56.

Table 54 Summary of performance for Technix's consent 0291-3

Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Best practicable option to prevent or minimise effects	Inspections	No – some housekeeping issues noted
2. Catchment area not to exceed 2.2 ha	Inspections	Yes
3. No discharge to stormwater from truck wash after 31 December 2015	Inspections and liaison with consent holder	Yes
5. Concentration limits upon potential contaminants in discharge	Chemical sampling	Yes
6. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring	Yes
7. Prepare and maintain Contingency Plan	Review of documentation. Received. Latest version approved by Council in July 2014	Yes
8. Preparation of Stormwater Management Plan	Plan Received	Yes
9. Consent holder to notify Council of significant changes to processes or operations	Inspections and liaison with consent holder	Yes
10. Provision for review of consent	Next option for review in June 2020	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		High
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

Table 55 Summary of performance for Technix's consent 9981-1

Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Best practicable option to prevent or minimise adverse effects	Inspections	No – some housekeeping issues noted
2. Catchment area not to exceed 1.8 ha	Inspections	Yes
3. Concentration limits upon potential contaminants in discharge	Chemical sampling	Yes
4. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring	Yes
5. Prepare and maintain Contingency Plan	Review of documentation received. Latest version approved by Council in July 2014	Yes
6. Preparation of Stormwater Management Plan	Plan provided	Yes
7. Consent holder to notify Council of significant changes to processes or operations	Liaison with consent holder	Yes
8. Provision for review of consent	Next option for review in June 2020	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		High
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

Table 56 Summary of performance for Technix's consent 9982-1

Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Best practicable option to prevent or minimise adverse effects	Inspections	No – some housekeeping issues noted
2. Catchment area not to exceed 1.3 ha	Inspections	Yes
3. Concentration limits upon potential contaminants in discharge	Sampling	One SS exceedance

Purpose: <i>To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Mangaone Stream</i>		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
4. Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone	Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring	Yes
5. Prepare and maintain Contingency Plan	Review of documentation received. Latest version approved by Council in July 2014	Yes
6. Preparation of Stormwater Management Plan	Plan received	Yes
7. Consent holder to notify Council of significant changes to processes or operations	Liaison with consent holder	Yes
8. Provision for review of consent	Next option for review in June 2020	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		Good
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

During the period under review, Technix Group Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consents as defined in Section 1.1.5 in relation its sites on Rifle Range Road.

15.5.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report

In the 2014-2015 Annual Report, it was recommended:

THAT monitoring of discharges from Technix Group Ltd in the 2017-2018 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2016-2017 period. This recommendation was implemented in the 2015-2016 monitoring period.

15.5.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019, the programme remains similar to that undertaken in the 20118-2019 period. A recommendation to this effect is attached to this report.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site(s) in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

15.6 Recommendation

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from Technix Group Ltd in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
2. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

16 Waste Management NZ Ltd

16.1 Process description

Waste Management NZ Ltd (WML) operate a refuse transfer depot on Katere Road, New Plymouth. Activities on the site include the receipt, and temporary storage of general refuse (non-hazardous solid waste). The site does not use or store any hazardous substances. Refuse is deposited onto a transfer pad on site by truck or from smaller bins. Sorting takes place into recyclables- glass cardboard and plastic. Most refuse is loaded onto a truck and driven to a landfill near Marton.

The refuse storage area is usually cleared at the commencement of each day's activities, but on occasions there is excess refuse left within the storage area over night. This is the first refuse to be loaded the next morning. Empty used bins are stored on the wash pad which is connected to the New Plymouth District Council (NPDC) trade waste system. These bins are then washed with a water blaster and the runoff is directed to the trade waste system. Washed bins are then generally moved to the yard where they are stored until required in the future.



Figure 23 WML's site and discharge point

16.2 Water discharge permit

WML holds consent 10430-1 to discharge stormwater from a waste depot into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream. This permit was issued under Section 87 (e) of the RMA on 27 October 2017 and expires 1 June 2032.

This consent contains nine conditions, eight of which are the standard special conditions as set out in Section 1.2. Condition four which set out the discharge contaminant limits, includes carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand.

A copy of the permit is attached to this report in Appendix I.

16.3 Results

16.3.1 Inspections

WML's site was inspected on two occasions on 24 January and 12 June 2018. The inspections focussed on general housekeeping, the maintenance of the treatment systems, and clarity and visual appearance of any discharges.

During the inspection of January 2018 it was noted that extensive works had been undertaken to comply with an existing abatement notice and the resource consent. The inspection of June noted that whilst the site was generally tidy, there were some issues with contamination accumulating in the stormwater catchment areas.

16.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

The discharge from WML's site was undertaken one occasion at site STW002098, and the results are given in Table 57.

Table 57 Chemical monitoring results for WML's transfer station –site STW002098

Parameter	BODC	Ammoniacal nitrogen	Conductivity @20°C	DRP	pH	Oil and grease	Suspended solids	Temp.
Units	g/m ³	g/m ³	mS/m	g/m ³ P	-	g/m ³	g/m ³	Deg.C
07 Mar 2018	-	0.053	11.7	0.048	7.0	1.1	140	18.5
<i>Consent Limit</i>	<i>20</i>	-	-	-	<i>6-9</i>	<i>15</i>	-	<i>100</i>

*No suspended solids consent condition- this is RFWP guideline

The samples collected complied with the oil and grease limit, and pH limits set by the consent. Carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand was not analysed for on this occasion and is programmed to be undertaken during inspections and wet weather sampling in the 2018-2019 period.

16.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the period under review, the Council was not required record incidents or undertake investigations, in association with WML's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans.

16.4 Discussion

16.4.1 Discussion of site performance

Inspections of the site treatment system and receiving drain indicated that the facility was reasonably well managed. However emergent issues such as tracking, and bird detritus will need to be managed to ensure stormwater contamination is minimised.

16.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

There were no adverse effects found during the period under review that were attributable to activities at the WML's site.

16.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 58.

Table 58 Summary of performance for Waste Management's consent 10430-1

Purpose: To discharge stormwater from a waste depot into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream		
Condition requirement	Means of monitoring during period under review	Compliance achieved?
1. Adopt best practicable option to avoid, remedy or mitigate effects	Inspection and consultation with site operators	Yes
2. Leachate to be diverted from stormwater by certain date	Inspection and consultation with site operators	Yes
3. Limit on catchment size	Inspection and consultation with site operators	Yes
4. Limits on chemical composition of discharge	Observation during inspection and discharge sampling	Yes
5. Limit on effects in receiving water	Observation during inspection and sampling	
6. Maintain contingency plan	Document received	Yes
7. Maintain stormwater management plan	Document received	Yes
8. Notification of changes at the site	Inspection and consultation with site operators	Yes
9. Review conditions	Review not required	N/A
Overall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of this consent		High
Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent		High

N/A = not applicable

During the period under review, Waste Management NZ Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent and RFWP as defined in Section 1.1.5

16.4.4 Recommendation from the 2016-2017 Annual Report

This is the first report on WML's transfer station, and as such there are no prior recommendations.

16.4.5 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2018-2019

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;
- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;

- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that for 2018-2019, the programme is expanded to include three inspections, two discharge samples, and a wet weather survey of receiving waters.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the site in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2018-2019.

16.5 Exercise of optional review of consent

Resource consent 10430-1 provides for an optional review of the consent in June 2019. Condition nine allows the Council to review the consent, for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time, or when notification is given under condition nine.

Based on the results of monitoring in the year under review, and in previous years as set out in earlier annual compliance monitoring reports, it is considered that there are no grounds that require a review to be pursued or grounds to exercise the review option

16.6 Recommendations

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from Waste Management NZ Ltd's new site be expanded to include three inspections, two discharge samples, and a wet weather survey of receiving waters.
2. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.
3. THAT the option for a review of resource consent 10430-1 in June 2019, as set out in condition nine of the consent, not be exercised, on the grounds that the current conditions adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent.

17 Surface receiving water quality

17.1 Chemical analyses

The results of chemical analysis of the receiving water for the period under review given in the subsections below. Refer to Section 1.3.4 for the sampling strategy. Monitoring locations are shown in Figure 1.

17.1.1 Waiwhakaiho River

The lower Waiwhakaiho River was sampled at four points under wet weather (discharge monitoring) and three points under dry weather (groundwater monitoring) conditions:

- **Merrilands Domain (site code WKH000800):** At the riffle just upstream of the swimming area in the Waiwhakaiho River at the Merrilands Domain, about 5.4 km from the coast. This is the upstream, or control site with respect to NPDC's Burton Street stormwater discharge.
- **Constance Street (site code WKH000920):** At the first bend below Devon Road bridge, about 2.6 km from the river mouth. This is the upstream, or control site, with respect to monitoring discharges to the lower Waiwhakaiho River from New Plymouth industrial area including the groundwater discharge from the Bewley Road landfill.
- **Opposite Firth's (site code WKH000925):** On the eastern side, upstream of the site of the old concrete ford opposite Firth Industries, about 540 metres below Constance Street and 280 metres below the confluence with McLeod's Drain. This was effectively the lower mixing zone boundary for the discharge from McLeod's Drain (consent 3138), which serves the largest catchment in the Fitzroy area, including the fertiliser depot (consent 3140) and rail yard (consent 1735). The ford was removed in April 1997 as part of flood protection works.
- **Above Mangaone (site code WKH000942):** Immediately above the confluence with the Mangaone Stream and any tidal saline influence, beside the eastern bank opposite Lake Rotomanu, about 1,300 metres from the river mouth. This is the downstream monitoring site for discharges from Firth (consent 0392), FEGL (consent 0021 and 9853), and the Technix operations along Rifle Range Road (consents 0291 9981).

17.1.1.1 Wet weather surveys

With the exception of a very minor increases in the concentration of ammoniacal nitrogen (and its conjugate species unionised ammonia) and turbidity, there was no discernible trend of increasing contaminant concentrations between the up and downstream receiving waters (Table 59).

The highest concentrations of ammoniacal nitrogen and unionised ammonia were well below ANZECC trigger guideline of 0.9 g/m³ and the RFWP guideline of 0.025 g/m³.

With the exception of one result the instream levels of dissolved reactive phosphorous both up and downstream of the industrial area were found to be below the 0.15-0.03 g/m³ range that may support algal growths.

Table 59 Results of wet weather chemical monitoring of lower Waiwhakaiho River

Parameter		Merrilands Domain	Constance Street	Opposite Firth's (Ford)	Above Mangaone Confluence
4 Jan 2018		WKH000800	WKH000920	WKH000925	WKH000942
Time	NZST	12:45	11:05	11:40	12:50
Conductivity	mS/m@20C	10.3	10.1	10.1	10.2
DRP	g/m ³ P	0.017	0.028	0.024	0.264
Fluoride	g/m ³	-	0.07	0.06	0.06
Un-ionised ammonia	g/m ³	0.00037	0.00042	0.00075	-
Ammoniacal nitrogen	g/m ³ N	0.005	0.011	0.012	-
Nitrite/Nitrate	g/m ³ N		0.02	-	0.03
pH	-	8.2	7.9	8.1	8.0
Suspended solids	g/m ³	2	<2	<2	<2
Turbidity	NTU	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.3
Temperature	Deg.C	20.6	20.6	21.1	21.2

17.1.1.2 Dry weather surveys

The sample results for the dry weather surveys (Table 60) show that all of the contaminants analysed for were generally relatively stable through the stretch of the river that was monitored. There were slight variations in the concentrations of ammoniacal nitrogen (and its conjugate species unionised ammonia). However the highest concentrations of ammoniacal nitrogen and unionised ammonia found were well below ANZECC trigger guideline of 0.9 g/m³ and the RFWP guideline of 0.025 g/m³ respectively. All results for DRP obtained during the dry weather surveys were below the 0.03-0.15 g/m³ range that may support algal growths.

All other parameters were found to be at acceptable ranges.

Table 60 Results of dry weather chemical monitoring of lower Waiwhakaiho River

Parameter		Waiwhakaiho		
		Constance Street	Opposite Firth's (Ford)	Above Mangaone Confluence
27 February 2018		WKH000920	WKH000925	WKH000942
Time	NZST	07:30	08:00	08:15
Conductivity	mS/m@20C	12.7	12.4	12.8
DRP	g/m ³ P	0.008	0.010	0.023
Unionised ammonia	g/m ³	0.00017	0.00408	0.00002
Ammoniacal nitrogen	g/m ³ N	0.010	0.119	<0.003
pH		7.7	8.0	7.6
Temperature	Deg.C	0.52	0.50	1.2
Turbidity	NTU	15.8	15.9	15.8
6 April 2018		WKH000920	WKH000925	WKH000942
Time	NZST	12:05	12:20	12:47
Conductivity	mS/m@20C	0.006	0.006	0.009
DRP	g/m ³ P	12.9	12.8	13.0
Unionised ammonia	g/m ³	0.00076	0.00123	0.00095
Ammoniacal nitrogen	g/m ³ N	0.009	0.012	0.009
pH		8.4	8.5	8.5
Temperature	Deg.C	16.2	15.9	16.4
Turbidity	NTU	0.82	0.84	0.97

17.1.2 Mangaone Stream

The Mangaone Stream was sampled at up to six points during wet weather and at two points during dry weather.

17.1.2.1 Wet weather surveys

The wet weather sites are as follows:

Egmont Road (site code MGO000050): the uppermost site at Egmont Road Bridge.

Downstream of Katere Stores and NPDC (site code MGO000075): a site established in 2007 approximately 10 m downstream of the NPDC mid Katere Road stormwater discharge. This site acts as the downstream site for Katere Stores feedmill and NPDC's stormwater discharge, and as an upstream "control site" for TSM's timber treatment site.

30m downstream of TSM (site code MGO000145): also established in 2007, this site is at the end of the mix zone specified in TSM's resource consent.

Above Ravensdown (site code MGO000148): a site established in 1996 immediately above the main stormwater drain of Ravensdown's depot (and also above the confluence of the Mangamiro Stream) to enable differentiation of the influence of major tributaries below Egmont Road, particularly the Puremu and

Manganaha Streams which flow through Colson Road landfill, from that of discharges from Ravensdown's site.

Katere Road bridge (site code MGO000153): below the discharge from Ravensdown's depot. This site is at the end of the mixing zone specified in Ravensdown's consent 3865.

Rifle Range Road (site code MGO000190): the bottom site at the Rifle Range Road Bridge, immediately above the Waiwhakaiho confluence and about 50 metres below the discharge point of Downer's site.

The results of this monitoring are given in the table below.

Table 61 Results of wet weather chemical monitoring of Mangaone Stream 7 March 2018

Parameter		Egmont Road	D/S Katere Stores and NPDC	D/S Taranaki Sawmills	Above Ravensdown	Katere Road bridge
7 March 2018		MGO000050	MGO000075	MGO000145	MGO000148	MGO000153
Time	NZST	07:45	09:53	09:25	10:00	11:20
Arsenic Total	g/m ³	-	-	0.0028	-	-
Boron	g/m ³	-	0.08	0.09	0.08	-
BODCF	g/m ³	1.2	1.5	1.4	-	-
Conductivity @ 20°C	mS/m	13.2	13.7	12.7	13.7	13.8
Total chromium	g/m ³	-	-	0.0031	-	-
Acid soluble copper	g/m ³	0.0141	-	-	-	-
Dissolved copper	g/m ³	0.0028	0.0033	0.0034	0.0054	-
Total copper	g/m ³	-	-	0.0125	-	-
Dibutyltin (as Sn)	g/m ³	-	-	<0.00006	-	-
Dissolved Reactive P	g/m ³	0.015	0.014	0.022	0.022	0.027
IPBC	g/m ³	-	-	<0.0010	-	-
Un-ionised ammonia	g/m ³	0.00049	-	0.00041	0.00058	0.00063
Ammoniacal nitrogen	g/m ³ N	0.080	0.108	0.082	0.140	0.114
Nitrate/nitrite	g/m ³ N	-	-	-	0.60	1.20
Oil and grease	g/m ³	b	b	b	b	b
pH	g/m ³	7.2	7.0	7.1	7.0	7.1
Permethrin	pH	-	-	<0.00006	-	-
Propiconazole	g/m ³			0.00055		
Suspended solids	g/m ³	130	92	130	56	35
Tributyltin (as Sn)	g/m ³	-	-	<0.00005	-	-
Tebuconazole	g/m ³	-	-	0.0005	-	-
Temperature	Deg.C	17.3	-	17.4	18.1	18.9
Triphenyltin (as Sn)	g/m ³	-	-	<0.00004	-	-
Turbidity	NTU	60	41	61	29	17
Acid soluble zinc	g/m ³	0.033	-	-	-	-
Dissolved zinc	g/m ³	0.011	0.012	0.017	0.009	-
Zinc total	g/m ³	-	-	0.085	-	-

The results show that there were downstream increases in the ammoniacal nitrogen and dissolved reactive phosphorus (DRP) concentrations along the stretch of the Mangaone Stream monitored. The median value for each site show that historically, the sites below Ravensdown site and its discharges are elevated when compared to the upstream sites. During this monitoring period the results were either similar or below the historical medians for each site and all results for unionised ammonia were well below the RFWP guideline value of 0.025 g/m^3 .

DRP was also found to increase at the site downstream of the Ravensdown site, however all values were found to be similar or below the historical medians. DRP concentrations appear have reduced at this site since Ravensdown decommissioned and demolished the rock store. In the event that the site is completely demolished and remediated it is expected that phosphorus levels will improve.

BODCF concentrations during the monitoring year were also found to be low and within RFWP guideline limits.

Tributyltin was not detected in the water column downstream of the TSM discharge during the monitoring period. Two of the replacement treatment chemicals now in use were found to be present in the stream.

Metal and metalloid concentrations are monitored in the Mangaone Stream to determine what, if any, effects may be occurring due to the discharges from TSM and other industrial discharges. Sources of these contaminants include (to varying extents), the industrial sites and other non-point sources such as run-off from roads.

There are several guidelines for zinc and copper for assessing water quality in terms of suitability for sustaining aquatic life. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), in defining metals criteria for protection of freshwater aquatic life, has adopted the use of dissolved metals as most closely approximating the bio available fraction of these metals in the water column. Previously, water quality criteria were based on total recoverable metal concentration.

The water quality criteria for dissolved copper and zinc, for water of hardness $50 \text{ g/m}^3 \text{ CaCO}_3$, are 0.005 g/m^3 for Cu and 0.058 g/m^3 for Zn respectively as a four day average, for chronic (long term) exposure. The corresponding criteria for acute (4-hour) exposure are 0.007 g/m^3 for Cu and 0.064 g/m^3 for Zn. Acute criteria only are applicable to wet weather sampling results, whereas both chronic and acute exposure criteria are applicable to dry weather sampling results.

Both the dissolved copper and dissolved zinc levels in the Mangaone Stream were found to be at or below the chronic toxicity concentration given by the USEPA at all sites at the time of all of the surveys during the period under review.

Low level analyses for zinc and copper were also performed on samples taken at the Egmont Road site to monitor the effects of stormwater discharged upstream of the industries monitored under this programme, from McKechnie Aluminium Solutions Ltd as part of their compliance monitoring programme. It is noted that historically, copper and brass were also processed at this site.

Table 62 Results of chemical monitoring of the Mangaone Stream at Egmont Road for McKechnie Aluminum Solutions Ltd compliance monitoring site MGO000050

Parameter	Unit	Dry Run	Wet run
		22 Nov 2017	7 March 2018
Conductivity @ 20°C	mS/m@20C	17.9	13.2
Copper Acid Soluble	g/m ³	<0.01	0.0141
Copper Dissolved	g/m ³	0.001	0.0028
pH	pH	7.3	7.2
Suspended solids	g/m ³	2.3	130
Temperature	Deg.C	17.9	17.3
Zinc Acid Soluble	g/m ³	<0.005	0.033
Zinc Dissolved	g/m ³	<0.005	0.011

On these monitoring occasions, the copper and zinc concentrations in the receiving water were found to be low upstream of the industries monitored in the Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme.

17.1.2.2 Dry weather surveys

During the period under review dry weather monitoring was undertaken in the Mangaone Stream in conjunction with monitoring of the groundwater in the vicinity of the Ravensdown site (Section 13.3.2.3). The two sites monitored were MGO000151, approximately 20 m downstream of the Ravensdown rear drain, and MGO000155, approximately 15 m downstream of the Katere Road Bridge. As this monitoring is predominantly carried out to assess potential effects from the Ravensdown store, the full results of these surveys are reported in Section 13.3.2.3.

Due to elevations in the ammoniacal nitrogen concentration observed in a Ravensdown bore on Katere Road, this is the parameter of primary interest here and Figure 24 shows the trends in ammoniacal nitrogen concentrations at the upstream and downstream sites.

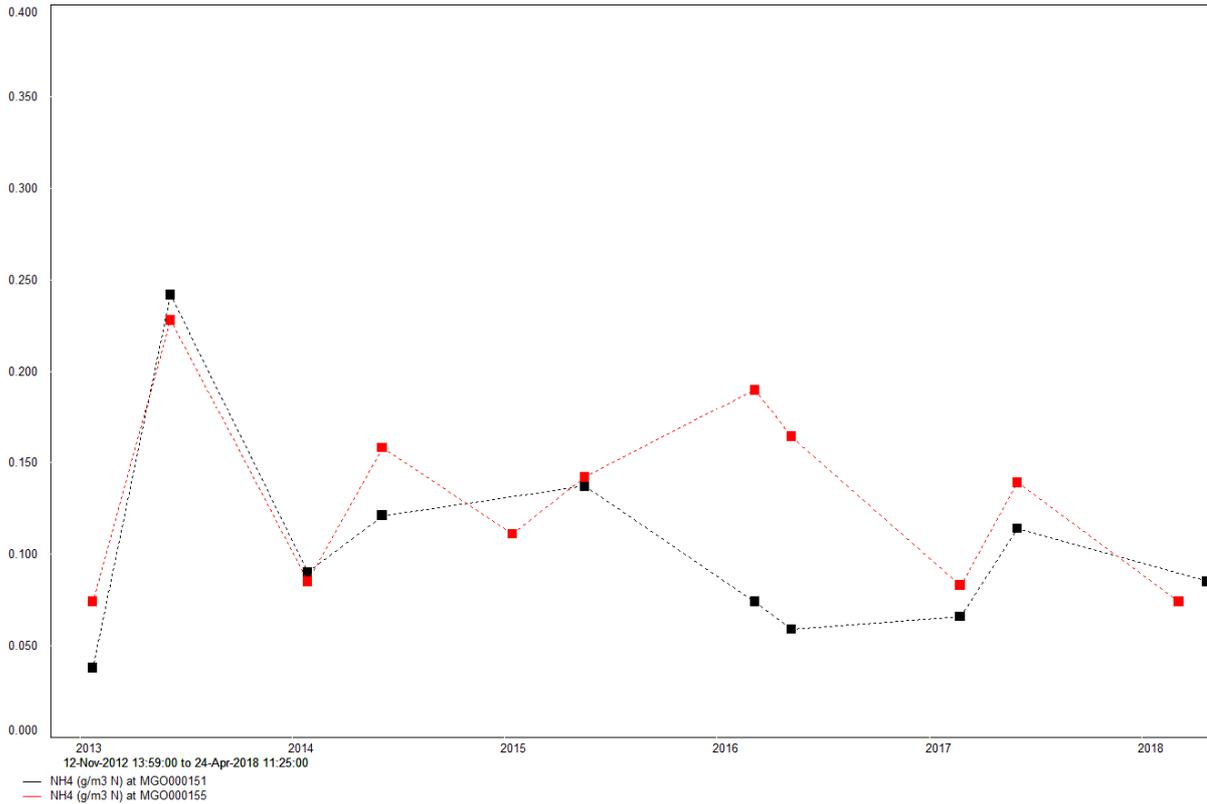


Figure 24 Mungaone Stream ammoniacal nitrogen concentrations in the vicinity of the Ravensdown site under dry weather conditions 2010-2018

Dry weather monitoring shows that, for the most part, the ammoniacal nitrogen of the downstream site was higher than the upstream site to varying degrees.

The increases observed during these dry weather conditions are not considered to be sufficient to cause significant adverse environmental effects during dry weather, however biomonitoring inspections have found that periphyton cover in the Mungaone Stream generally increases downstream of the Ravensdown site.

Aquatic macrophytes were common at the stream margins at the top and bottom sites and in the stream at the three middle sites.

17.2 Freshwater biomonitoring programme

17.2.1 Macroinvertebrate surveys

Surveys of benthic macroinvertebrates and microflora in the lower Waiwhakaiho River and/or Mungaone Stream were carried out on 25 October 2017 and 2 March 2018. Three sites in the Waiwhakaiho River and five sites in the Mungaone Stream were sampled. The sites monitored are shown in Figure 3, and described in Full copies of the biomonitoring reports are appended to this report. A summary of discussion and conclusions of each survey is given below.

The reports both conclude that the results from the surveys indicate that the discharges from the Fitzroy industrial areas were not having a significant effect on the macroinvertebrate communities in the Waiwhakaiho River. The reports also both conclude that the results from the Mungaone Stream indicate the possible effects of groundwater contamination in the vicinity of Ravensdown, however that an overall degradation of the macroinvertebrate community index (MCI) scores persist as one moves downstream through the industrial area.

Table 63 Biomonitoring sites in the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream

Site No	Site Code	Location
7	WKH000920	Waiwhakaiho River, Constance Street
8	WKH000927	Waiwhakaiho River, below Firth industries, west (left) bank
13	WKH000950	Waiwhakaiho River, final riffle downstream of Lake Rotomanu
12	MGO000050	Mangaone Stream, Egmont Road
16	MGO000054	Mangaone Stream, 20 m d/s of Manganaha Stream confluence
14	MGO000150	Mangaone Stream, 300 m d/s confluence with Puremu Stream
15	MGO000155	Stream
11	MGO000190	Mangaone Stream, 100 m d/s fertiliser works Mangaone Stream, Rifle Range Road

17.2.1.1 Macroinvertebrate survey of 25 October 2017

The Council's standard 'kick sampling' and 'sweep-net' sampling techniques were used to collect streambed macroinvertebrates at five sites in the Mangaone Stream and three sites in the Waiwhakaiho River on 25 October 2017, in order to assess whether discharges from the Lower Waiwhakaiho Industrial area had had any adverse effects on the macroinvertebrate communities of these streams. Samples were processed to provide number of taxa (richness), MCI and SQMCI₅ scores for each site.

The MCI is a measure of the overall sensitivity of the macroinvertebrate community to the effects of organic pollution in stony streams. It is based on the presence/absence of taxa with varying degrees of sensitivity to environmental conditions. The SQMCI₅ takes into account taxa abundances as well as sensitivity to pollution. It may indicate subtle changes in communities, and therefore be the more relevant index if non-organic impacts are occurring. Significant differences in either the MCI or SQMCI₅ between sites indicate the degree of adverse effects (if any) of the discharges being monitored.

This survey found that all Waiwhakaiho River sampling sites recorded moderate community richnesses slightly lower than long term medians for their respective sites. MCI scores indicated 'good' health and were significantly higher than historic medians. The SQMCI₅ scores were also higher than historic medians but only significantly higher at the two upstream sites with the bottom site not significant higher than its historic median and significantly lower than both upstream sites.

The MCI scores for all the Mangaone Stream sites indicated that the macroinvertebrate communities were in 'poor' to 'fair' health. Scores were not significantly different among sites and to historic medians apart from site 15 which had a significantly higher result than typical. The SQMCI₅ scores were typical for the site and showed a significant decrease in health from site 16 to site 14 which was likely due to a combination of factors such as legacy pollution from a sawmill and fertilizer plant.

Overall, the results indicated that discharges from the industrial area were not having a significant negative effect on the macroinvertebrate communities in the lower Waiwhakaiho River. The Mangaone Stream sites indicated no recent toxic discharges but sedimentation in the upper catchment and nutrient enrichment in the lower catchment was potentially affecting sites in the lower reach.

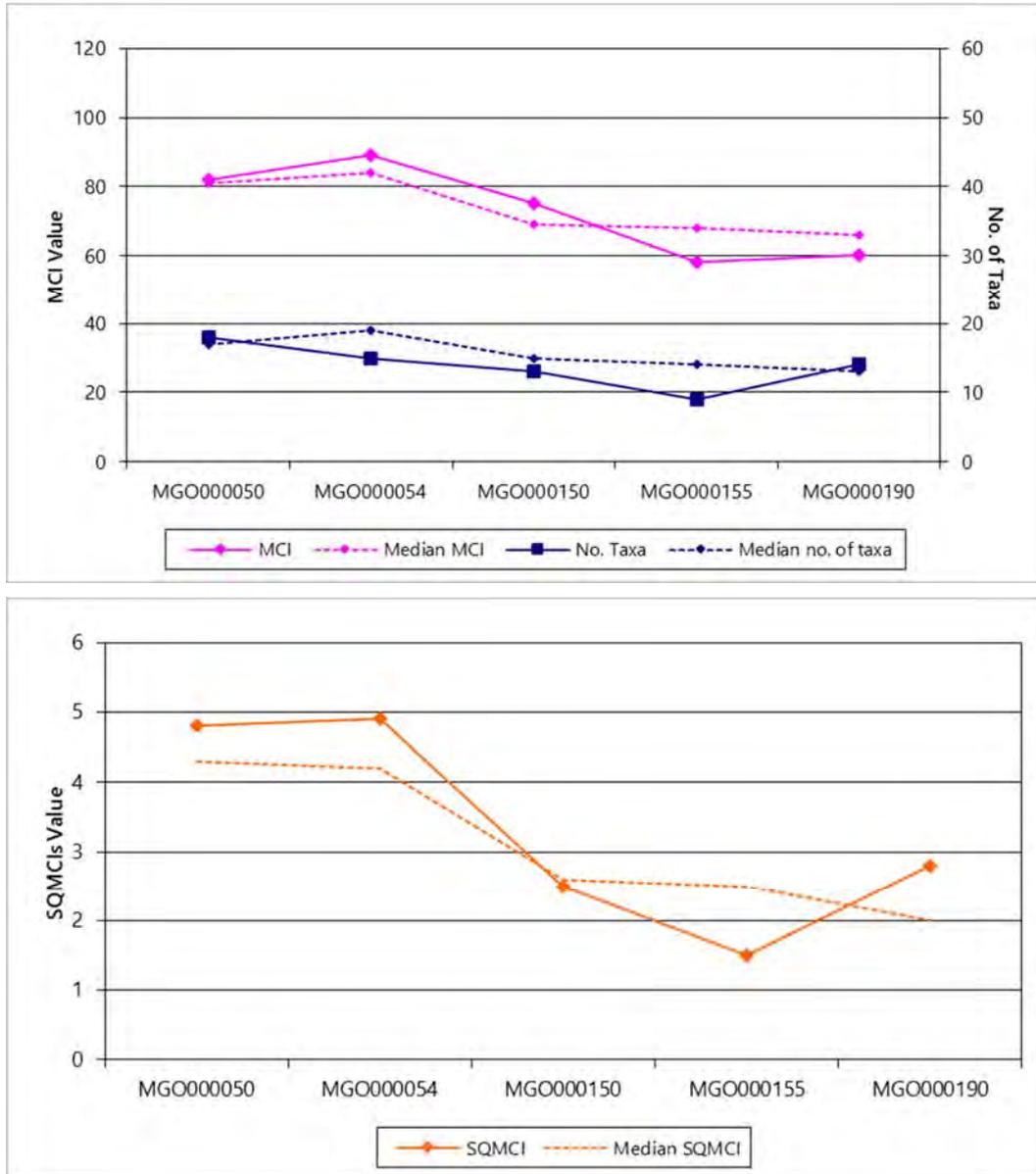


Figure 25 Longitudinal trend in number of taxa, MCI and SQMCI₅ values in the Mangaone Stream for the survey of 25 October 2017

17.2.1.2 Macroinvertebrate survey of 2 March 2018

The Council's standard 'kick sampling' and 'sweep-net' sampling techniques were used to collect streambed macroinvertebrates at five sites in the Mangaone Stream and three sites in the Waiwhakaiho River on 2 March 2018, in order to assess whether discharges from the Lower Waiwhakaiho Industrial area had had any adverse effects on the macroinvertebrate communities of these streams. Samples were processed to provide number of taxa (richness), MCI and SQMCI₅ scores for each site.

The MCI is a measure of the overall sensitivity of the macroinvertebrate community to the effects of organic pollution in stony streams. It is based on the presence/absence of taxa with varying degrees of sensitivity to environmental conditions. The SQMCI₅ takes into account taxa abundances as well as sensitivity to pollution. It may indicate subtle changes in communities, and therefore be the more relevant index if non-organic impacts are occurring. Significant differences in either the MCI or SQMCI₅ between sites indicate the degree of adverse effects (if any) of the discharges being monitored.

This survey found that the Waiwhakaiho River sampling sites recorded moderate to moderately low community richnesses. MCI scores indicated 'poor' health for the 'control' site and 'fair' health for the two 'impact' sites. The SQMCI₅ scores were similar to historic medians.

The MCI scores for all the Mangaone Stream sites indicated that the macroinvertebrate communities were in 'poor' to 'fair' health. Both MCI and SQMCI₅ scores showed a significant decline between sites 16 and 15 which was likely due to a combination of factors such as legacy pollution from a sawmill and fertilizer plant, and possibly also more recent discharges downstream of site 14.

Overall, the results indicated that discharges from the industrial area were not having a significant negative effect on the macroinvertebrate communities in the lower Waiwhakaiho River. The Mangaone Stream macroinvertebrate communities had a typical deterioration in health due to chronic pollution from historic sites downstream of site 16 with some evidence more recent toxic discharges may have affected the macroinvertebrate community at site 15.

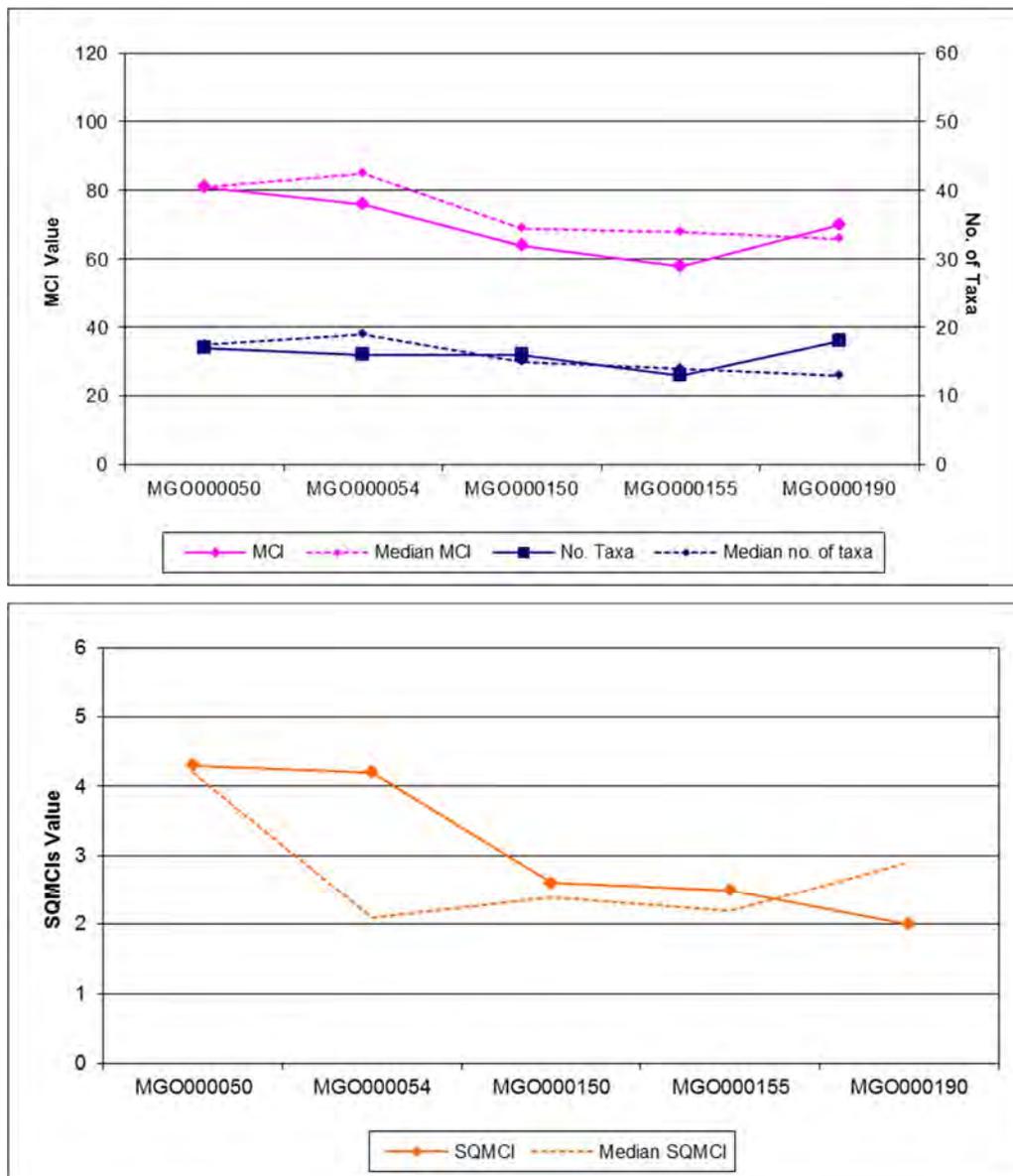


Figure 26 Longitudinal trend in number of taxa, MCI and SQMCI₅ values in the Mangaone Stream for the survey of 2 March 2018

18 Summary of recommendations

1. THAT monitoring of discharges from AML in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
2. THAT monitoring of discharges from Downer EDI Works Ltd in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
3. THAT monitoring of discharges from Envirowaste Services Ltd in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
4. THAT monitoring of discharges from Firth Industries Ltd (Division of Fletcher Concrete and Infrastructure Ltd) in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
5. THAT monitoring of discharges from Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
6. THAT the compliance monitoring programme for discharges from Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd in the 2018-2019 continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
7. THAT monitoring of discharges from Nankervis Family Trust in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
8. THAT monitoring of discharges from IBR Holdings Ltd in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
9. THAT monitoring of discharges from New Plymouth District Council in the 2018-2019 period continues at similar a level to that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
10. THAT monitoring of discharges from New Zealand Railways Corporation Ltd in the 2018-2019 period remain similar to that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
11. THAT monitoring of discharges from Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd (old site) in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period
and
THAT the option for a review of resource consent 3865-4 in June 2019, as set out in condition 10 of the consent, not be exercised, on the grounds that the current conditions adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent
12. THAT monitoring of discharges from Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd's new site be expanded to include three inspections, two discharge samples, and a wet weather survey of receiving waters.
13. THAT monitoring programme for discharges from Taranaki Sawmills Ltd in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
14. THAT monitoring of discharges from Technix Group Ltd in the 2018-2019 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2017-2018 period.
15. THAT monitoring of discharges from Waste Management NZ Ltd's new site be expanded to include three inspections, two discharge samples, and a wet weather survey of receiving waters
and
16. THAT the option for a review of resource consent 10330-1 in June 2019, as set out in condition nine of the consent, not be exercised, on the grounds that the current conditions adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent.
17. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance at any of the above-mentioned sites in 2018-2019, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.

Glossary of common terms and abbreviations

The following abbreviations and terms are used within this report:

Al*	aluminium
As*	arsenic
Biomonitoring	assessing the health of the environment using aquatic organisms
BOD	biochemical oxygen demand- a measure of the presence of degradable organic matter, taking into account the biological conversion of ammonia to nitrate
BODF	biochemical oxygen demand of a filtered sample
Bund	a wall around a tank to contain its contents in the case of a leak
BODCF	filtered carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand. A measure of the presence of degradable organic matter in the filtered sample, excluding the biological conversion of ammonia to nitrate
CCA	copper-chromium-arsenic preparation used for treating timber
cfu	colony forming units. A measure of the concentration of bacteria usually expressed as per 100 millilitre sample
COD	chemical oxygen demand. A measure of the oxygen required to oxidise all matter in a sample by chemical reaction
Conductivity	conductivity, an indication of the level of dissolved salts in a sample, usually measured at 20°C and expressed in mS/m
Cu*	copper
DO	dissolved oxygen
DRP	dissolved reactive phosphorus
<i>E.coli</i>	<i>escherichia coli</i> , an indicator of the possible presence of faecal material and pathological micro-organisms. Usually expressed as colony forming units per 100 millilitre sample
EEL	An environmental exposure limit (EEL) establishes the maximum concentration of an ecotoxic substance that is allowable in a particular environmental medium (for example, water, soil or sediment). This includes the deposition of a substance onto surfaces (for example via spray drift).
Ent	enterococci, an indicator of the possible presence of faecal material and pathological micro-organisms. Usually expressed as colony forming units per 100 millilitre of sample
F	fluoride
FC	faecal coliforms, an indicator of the possible presence of faecal material and pathological micro-organisms. Usually expressed as colony forming units per 100 millilitre sample
Fresh	elevated flow in a stream, such as after heavy rainfall

g/m ³	grams per cubic metre, and equivalent to milligrams per litre (mg/L). In water, this is also equivalent to parts per million (ppm), but the same does not apply to gaseous mixtures
IBC	intermediate bulk container, a square 1000L plastic tank, generally encased in a steel cage.
IPBC	Iodopropynyl Butyl Carbamate– carbamate based fungicide used for treating timber
Incident	an event that is alleged or is found to have occurred that may have actual or potential environmental consequences or may involve non-compliance with a consent or rule in a regional plan. Registration of an incident by the Council does not automatically mean such an outcome had actually occurred
Incident Register	Incident Register entry- an event recorded by the Council on the basis that it had potential or actual environmental consequences that may represent a breach of a consent or provision in a Regional Plan
Intervention	action/s taken by Council to instruct or direct actions be taken to avoid or reduce the likelihood of an incident occurring
Investigation	action taken by Council to establish what were the circumstances/events surrounding an incident including any allegations of an incident
L/s	litres per second
LOSP	Light organic solvent preservative- a class of wood treatment compounds that include PRCA, TEBA and IPBC
MCI	macroinvertebrate community index; a numerical indication of the state of biological life in a stream that takes into account the sensitivity of the taxa present to organic pollution in stony habitats
mS/m	millisiemens per metre
Mixing zone	the zone below a discharge point where the discharge is not fully mixed with the receiving environment. For a stream, conventionally taken as a length equivalent to 7 times the width of the stream at the discharge point
NH ₄	ammonium, normally expressed in terms of the mass of nitrogen (N)
NH ₃	unionised ammonia, normally expressed in terms of the mass of nitrogen (N)
NO ₃	nitrate, normally expressed in terms of the mass of nitrogen (N)
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Unit, a measure of the turbidity of water
NZEPA	New Zealand Environmental Protection Agency
O&G	oil and grease, defined as anything that will dissolve into a particular organic solvent (e.g. hexane). May include both animal material (fats) and mineral matter (hydrocarbons)
pH	a numerical system for measuring acidity in solutions, with 7 as neutral. Numbers lower than 7 are increasingly acidic and higher than 7 are increasingly alkaline. The scale is logarithmic i.e. a change of 1 represents a ten-fold change in strength. For example, a pH of 4 is ten times more acidic than a pH of 5

physicochemical	measurement of both physical properties (e.g. temperature, clarity, density) and chemical determinants (e.g. metals and nutrients) to characterise the state of an environment
PM ₁₀	relatively fine airborne particles (less than 10 micrometre diameter)
PRCA	Propiconazole- A triazole fungicide used to treat timber
NOEC	No Observed Effect Concentration- is the highest concentration of a given contaminant that does not cause a statistically different effect than the negative control through statistical hypothesis
Resource consent	refer Section 87 of the RMA. Resource consents include land use consents (refer Sections 9 and 13 of the RMA), coastal permits (Sections 12, 14 and 15), water permits (Section 14) and discharge permits (Section 15)
RMA	Resource Management Act 1991 and including all subsequent amendments
RFWQP	Regional Freshwater Quality Plan
SS	suspended solids
SQMCI	semi quantitative macroinvertebrate community index
TEBA	Tebuconazole- A triazole fungicide used to treat timber
Temp	temperature, measured in °C (degrees Celsius)
Turb	turbidity, expressed in NTU
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
Zn*	zinc

*an abbreviation for a metal or other analyte may be followed by the letters 'As', to denote the amount of metal recoverable in acidic conditions. This is taken as indicating the total amount of metal that might be solubilised under extreme environmental conditions. The abbreviation may alternatively be followed by the letter 'D', denoting the amount of the metal present in dissolved form rather than in particulate or solid form.

For further information on analytical methods, contact a Science Services Manager.

Bibliography and references

- Taranaki Regional Council (2017): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2016-2017*. Technical Report 16-07.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2017): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2015-2016*. Technical Report 16-98.
- Cawthron Institute (2013): *Report 2357 Ecotoxicity review of 26 pesticides*.
- European Chemical Agency Risk Assessment Committee (2013): *Annex 1 Background document to the Opinion proposing harmonised classification and labelling at Community level of Tebuconazole*
- Taranaki Regional Council (2016): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2014-2015*. Technical Report 15-114.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2015): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Biennial Report 2012-2014*. Technical Report 14-123.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2013): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Biennial Report 2010-2012*. Technical Report 12-99.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2011): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2009-2010*. Technical Report 10-107.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2010): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Biennial Report 2008-2009*. Technical Report 09-101.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2008): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Biennial Report 2006-2008*. Technical Report 08-32.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2007): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2005-2006*. Technical Report 06-116.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2006): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2004-2005*. Technical Report 05-88.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2004): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2003-2004*. Technical Report 04-77.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2003): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2002-2003*. Technical Report 03-71.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2002): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2001-2002*. Technical Report 02-55.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2001): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2000-2001*. Technical Report 01-63.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2000): *Lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1999-2000*. Technical Report 00-59.

- Taranaki Regional Council (1999): *Lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1997-99*. Technical Report 99-68.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1997): *Lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1996-97*. Technical Report 97-95.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1996): *Lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1995-96*. Technical Report 96-52.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1995b): *Lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1994-95*. Technical Report 95-5.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1995a): *Freshwater Macroinvertebrate Community Data-A review of the results of over 600 biomonitoring surveys undertaken between 1980 and 1995*.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1994): *Lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1993-94*. Technical Report 94-15.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1993): *Lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1992-93*. Technical Report 93-14.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1992): *Joint Lower Waiwhakaiho Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1991/92*. Technical Report 92-36.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1991): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Monitoring Programme Report for 1990-91*. Technical Report 91-18.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1990): *Waiwhakaiho River Catchment: Draft Water Management Plan*. August 1990.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1990): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Monitoring Programme Report for 1988-90*. Technical Report 90-34.
- Taranaki Regional Council Document #3413412 *Correspondence from BTW " Re: Taranaki Sawmills Ltd Stormwater discharge Katere Road Consent 3491-2"*
- World Health Organization (2009). Potassium in Drinking-water Background document for development of WHO *Guidelines for Drinking-water Quality*.

Appendix I

Resource consents to discharge into the lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream catchments in alphabetical order

(For a copy of the signed resource consent
please contact the TRC consent department)

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: AML Limited [Trading as Allied Concrete]
 P O Box 3318
 NEW PLYMOUTH

Consent Granted
Date: 30 July 2008

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater and treated wastewater from
 truck washing at a concrete batching plant into the
 Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment at or
 about (NZTM) 1696910E-5677375N

Expiry Date: 1 June 2026

Review Date(s): June 2014, June 2020 and/or within 3 months of receiving
 a notification under special condition 9

Site Location: 67 Hurlstone Drive, Bell Block

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 17583 Blk II Paritutu SD

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

General conditions

- a) On receipt of a requirement from the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council the consent holder shall, within the time specified in the requirement, supply the information required relating to the exercise of this consent.
- b) Unless it is otherwise specified in the conditions of this consent, compliance with any monitoring requirement imposed by this consent must be at the consent holder's own expense.
- c) The consent holder shall pay to the Council all required administrative charges fixed by the Council pursuant to section 36 in relation to:
 - i) the administration, monitoring and supervision of this consent; and
 - ii) charges authorised by regulations.

Special conditions

1. Notwithstanding any conditions within this consent, the consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The maximum stormwater catchment area shall be no more than 5880 m².
3. Any above ground hazardous substances storage areas shall be bunded with drainage to the wastewater treatment system, and not directly to the stormwater catchment.
4. Concentrations of the following components shall not be exceeded in the discharge:

Component	Concentration
suspended solids	100 g/m ³
oil and grease	15 g/m ³

This condition shall apply prior to the entry of the stormwater and wastewater into the receiving waters, at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

5. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the Mangaone Stream:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.

Consent 4539-2

6. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to an increase in pH of greater than 0.5, or a pH outside the range of 6.0 to 8.0 within the receiving waters of the Mangaone Stream.
7. The consent holder shall maintain, and adhere to, a contingency plan detailing measures and procedures to be undertaken to prevent spillage or accidental discharge of contaminants not licensed by this consent, and measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate the environmental effects of such a spillage or discharge.
8. Within three months of the granting of this consent, the consent holder shall prepare and maintain an operation and management plan. This plan shall be adhered to at all times and shall, to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, document how the site is to be managed in order to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater. The plan shall include but not necessarily be limited to:
 - a) the loading, unloading and storage of materials;
 - b) maintenance of conveyance systems;
 - c) general housekeeping; and
 - d) management of the wastewater treatment system.
9. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes in the processes undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site, which could alter the nature of the discharge. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to worknotification@trc.govt.nz. Notification by fax or post is acceptable if the consent holder does not have access to email.
10. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
 - a) during the month of June 2014 and/or June 2020; and/or
 - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 9 above,for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 30 July 2008

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

Director-Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Downer EDI Works Limited
PO Box 272
New Plymouth 4340

Decision Date: 20 May 2015

Commencement Date: 20 May 2015

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge treated stormwater and minor amounts of treated air scrubber waste water from an asphalt manufacturing plant onto land and into the Mangaone Stream

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special condition 8

Site Location: Rifle Range Road, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Sec 4 SO 436795 (Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696712E-5677949N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 6.5 Ha.
3. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

Constituent	Standard
pH	Within the range 6.0 to 9.0
suspended solids	Concentration not greater than 100 gm ⁻³
total recoverable hydrocarbons	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

4. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 25 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
5. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.
6. The site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as a minimum:
 - a) the loading and unloading of materials;
 - b) general housekeeping; and
 - c) management of the treatment systems.

Consent 3917-3.0

7. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.
8. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
 - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026; and/or
 - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 7 above;

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 20 May 2015

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay
Director - Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Envirowaste Services Limited
Private Bag 92810
Penrose
Auckland 1642

Decision Date: 6 May 2015

Commencement Date: 6 May 2015

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the
Puremu Stream and an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone
Stream

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special
condition 9

Site Location: 31 Colson Road, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 3582, Pt Sections 144 and 145 Hua District, Pt Lot 1 DP
2210, Pt Purakau A2 2B, Pt Lot DP 8654, Pt Sections 19 Blk VI
Paritutu SD (Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696639E-5676673N (Discharge point 1)
1696993E-5676758N (Discharge point 2)

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Puremu
Mangaone

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The stormwater discharged shall be from an area not exceeding 4.93 ha and as shown in the attached plan.
3. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

<u>Constituent</u>	<u>Standard</u>
pH	Within the range 6.0 to 9.0
suspended solids	Concentration not greater than 100 gm ⁻³
oil and grease	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

4. At the point at which the discharge enters the Mangaone Stream, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
5. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.
6. The site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
 - a) the loading and unloading of materials;
 - b) general housekeeping; and
 - c) management of the stormwater system.

Consent 10109-1.0

7. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.
8. This consent shall lapse on 30 June 2020, unless the consent is given effect to before the end of that period or the Taranaki Regional Council fixes a longer period pursuant to section 125(1)(b) of the Resource Management Act 1991.
9. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
 - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026 and/or
 - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 7 above;

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 6 May 2015

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay
Director - Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Firth Industries Limited
PO Box 3122
New Plymouth 4341

Decision Date: 21 July 2015

Commencement Date: 21 July 2015

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater and treated wastewater into the
Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special
condition 10

Site Location: Clemow Road, Fitzroy

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 10146 Lot 2 DP 15134 & Sec 219 Hua Dist
(Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696258E-5677519N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The stormwater discharged shall be from an area not exceeding 1.618 Ha.
3. All stormwater shall be directed for treatment through the stormwater treatment system for discharge in accordance with the special conditions of this permit.
4. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

Constituent	Standard
suspended solids	Concentration not greater than 100 gm ⁻³
oil and grease	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

5. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) many significant adverse effects on aquatic life;
 - f) a pH of less than 6.0 or greater than 9.0;
 - g) a increase of pH greater than 0.5.
6. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.

Consent 0392-4.0

7. By 21 October 2015 the consent holder shall prepare an updated 'Management Plan' to be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
 - a) the loading and unloading of materials;
 - b) general housekeeping;
 - c) design drawings and specifications for proposed upgrades to the wastewater treatment system and site improvements as set out in pre-design documents submitted in support of application 0392-4.0 by Firth Industries Limited on 3rd and 4th March 2015;
 - d) a schedule of time frames for the construction and commissioning of proposed wastewater treatment system and site improvements;
 - e) a schedule of inspections and maintenance of wastewater and stormwater treatment systems; and
 - f) any extra silt controls and stormwater management to be undertaken during construction of the upgrades.
8. By 22 February 2016 the consent holder shall undertake site improvements and upgrades to the wastewater treatment system as set out in the management plan required by condition seven. After 22 February 2016 wastewater shall not be included in the stormwater discharge.
9. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge, site improvement construction, and or change in treatment systems. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act 1991. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.
10. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
 - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026;
 - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 9 above;

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 21 July 2015

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay
Director - Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Fitzroy Engineering Group Limited
Private Bag 2053
New Plymouth 4342

Decision Date: 12 March 2015

Commencement Date: 12 March 2015

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the
Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special
condition 10

Site Location: 691 Devon Road, Bell Block

Legal Description: Lot 2 DP 470783 (Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696451E-5677694N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.

2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 3.3 ha.

Note: For the purpose of this condition the catchment area defined in this condition is a total for resource consent 0021-4.0 and 9853-2.0.

3. There shall be no discharge of contaminants from hydrotesting activities into the stormwater network.
4. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council in writing at least 24 hours prior to undertaking any hydrotesting activities outside of the workshop. Notification shall include the location and date of the proposed discharge, and shall be emailed to worknotification@trc.govt.nz.
5. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

Constituent	Standard
pH	Within the range 6.0 to 9.0
suspended solids	Concentration not greater than 100 gm ⁻³
oil and grease	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³
chloride	Concentration not greater than 50 gm ⁻³

This condition shall apply before entry of the stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

6. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
7. The consent holder consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures to be undertaken to prevent spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity as being adequate to avoid, remedy or mitigate the environmental effects of such an event.

Consent 0021-4.0

8. The site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Stormwater Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site will be managed to achieve compliance with the conditions of this consent and shall include but not be limited to:
 - a) Identification of sources of contaminants,
 - b) Methods that will be practised to ensure contaminants entering stormwater is at a practical minimum,
 - c) Methods that will be practised to ensure contaminants from hydrotesting activities will be prevented from entering stormwater;
 - d) the loading and unloading of materials;
 - e) maintenance of conveyance systems;
 - f) general housekeeping; and
 - g) management of any interceptor system.
9. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.
10. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
 - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026 and/or
 - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 9 above;

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 12 March 2015

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay
Director - Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Fitzroy Engineering Group Limited
Private Bag 2053
New Plymouth 4342

Decision Date: 12 March 2015

Commencement Date: 12 March 2015

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the
Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 01 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special
condition 10

Site Location: 691 Devon Road, Bell Block

Legal Description: Lot 2 DP 470783 (Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696577E-5677800N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.

2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 3.3 ha.

Note: For the purpose of this condition the catchment area defined in this condition is a total for resource consent 0021-4.0 and 9853-2.0.

3. There shall be no discharge of contaminants from hydrotesting activities into the stormwater network.
4. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council in writing at least 24 hours prior to undertaking any hydrotesting activities outside of the workshop. Notification shall include the location and date of the proposed discharge, and shall be emailed to worknotification@trc.govt.nz.
5. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

Constituent	Standard
pH	Within the range 6.0 to 9.0
suspended solids	Concentration not greater than 100 gm ⁻³
oil and grease	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³
chloride	Concentration not greater than 50 gm ⁻³

This condition shall apply before entry of the stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

6. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
7. The consent holder consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures to be undertaken to prevent spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity as being adequate to avoid, remedy or mitigate the environmental effects of such an event.

Consent 9853-2.0

8. The site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Stormwater Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site will be managed to achieve compliance with the conditions of this consent and shall include but not be limited to:
 - a) Identification of sources of contaminants,
 - b) Methods that will be practised to ensure contaminants entering stormwater is at a practical minimum,
 - c) Methods that will be practised to ensure contaminants from hydrotesting activities will be prevented from entering stormwater;
 - d) the loading and unloading of materials;
 - e) maintenance of conveyance systems;
 - f) general housekeeping; and
 - g) management of any interceptor system.
9. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.
10. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
 - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026 and/or
 - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 9 above;

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 12 March 2015

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay
Director - Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Freight & Bulk Transport Limited
PO Box 472
New Plymouth 4340

Decision Date: 5 June 2015

Commencement Date: 5 June 2015

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater onto and into land and into the
Mangaone Stream

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special
condition 9

Site Location: 69 Katere Road, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 13577 Lot 2 DP 17884 & Sec 184 Hua Dist Blk VI
& Paritutu SD & Lot 2 DP 9418 Pt Lot 1 DP 9418
(Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1697103E – 5677252N
1697061E – 5677209N
1697033E – 5677144N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The stormwater discharged shall be from an area not exceeding 1.77 Ha.
3. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

<u>Constituent</u>	<u>Standard</u>
pH	Within the range 6.0 to 9.0
suspended solids	Concentration not greater than 100 gm ⁻³
oil and grease	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³
carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling points approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

4. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 30 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in Mangaone Stream:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life; and
 - f) an unionised ammonia concentration of greater the 0.025 g/m³-N.
5. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.

Consent 10008-1.0

6. The site shall be operated in accordance with an up to date 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
 - a) the loading and unloading of materials;
 - b) general housekeeping;
 - c) management of the treatment systems; and
 - d) timeframes for any proposed improvements.

Note: A Stormwater Management Plan template is available in the Environment section of the Taranaki Regional Council's web site www.trc.govt.nz.

7. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.
8. This consent shall lapse on 30 June 2020 unless the consent is given effect to before the end of that period or the Taranaki Regional Council fixes a longer period pursuant to section 125(1)(b) of the Resource Management Act 1991.
9. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
 - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026
 - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 7 above;

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 5 June 2015

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay
Director - Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Freight & Bulk Transport Limited
PO Box 472
New Plymouth 4340

Decision Date: 5 June 2015

Commencement Date: 5 June 2015

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge treated truck wash water and stormwater onto
and into land

Expiry Date: 1 June 2018

Review Date(s): In accordance with special condition 7

Site Location: 69 Katere Road, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 13577 Lot 2 DP 17884 & Sec 184 Hua Dist Blk VI
& Paritutu SD Lot 2 DP 9418 Lot 1 DP 9418
(Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1697056E – 5677302N
1697091E – 5677315N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. All truck wash water shall be directed through the treatment system for treatment prior to discharge in accordance with the special conditions of this permit.
3. The discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any of the following effects in the Mangaone Stream:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life;
 - f) the concentration of unionised ammonia to exceed 0.025 g/m³;
 - g) an increase in in the concentration of filtered carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand of 2.00 g/m³.
4. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.
5. The site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
 - a) the maintenance and management of primary treatment measures;
 - b) the scheduling of sampling and trigger values for desludging the collection sump; and
 - c) general housekeeping.

Consent 2041-3.0

6. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.
7. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 0 above; for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 5 June 2015

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay
Director - Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Farmlands Co-operative Society Limited
23 Sir William Pickering Society Drive
CHRISTCHURCH 8053

Decision Date: 11 January 2002

Commencement Date: 11 January 2002

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge minor volumes of treated industrial wastewater and up to 128 litres/second of treated stormwater from a stockfeed milling plant into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment at or about (NZTM) 1697412E-5677349N

Expiry Date: 1 June 2020

Review Date(s): June 2003, June 2005, June 2008, June 2014

Site Location: 99 Katere Road, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Lot 2 DP 15406 Blk VI Paritutu SD

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General conditions

- a) That on receipt of a requirement from the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council the consent holder shall, within the time specified in the requirement, supply the information required relating to the exercise of this consent.
- b) That unless it is otherwise specified in the conditions of this consent, compliance with any monitoring requirement imposed by this consent must be at the consent holder's own expense.
- c) That the consent holder shall pay to the Council all required administrative charges fixed by the Council pursuant to section 36 in relation to:
 - i) the administration, monitoring and supervision of this consent; and
 - ii) charges authorised by regulations.

Special conditions

1. This consent shall be exercised generally in accordance with the information submitted in support of application 1669 and to ensure the conditions of this consent are maintained.
2. The consent holder shall advise the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any change in the processes undertaken at the site, or the materials used on site, which could alter the quantity or nature of the discharge.
3. The stormwater treatment system shall be maintained to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.
4. The following concentrations shall not be exceeded within the discharge effluent:

Component	Concentration
pH (range)	6.0-9.0
suspended solids	100 gm ⁻³
oil and grease	15 gm ⁻³
biochemical oxygen demand	25 gm ⁻³

This condition shall apply prior to the entry of the treated stormwater and wastewater into the Katere Road stormwater system, at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

5. The discharge shall not give rise to any of the following effects in the receiving waters of the Mangaone Stream:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.

Consent 4548-2

6. The discharge shall not cause the concentration of filtered carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand to exceed 2.00 gm^{-3} in the Mangaone Stream.
7. The discharge shall not cause the concentration of unionised ammonia to exceed 0.025 gm^{-3} in the Mangaone Stream.
8. The consent holder shall prepare and maintain a contingency plan to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, outlining measures and procedures undertaken to prevent spillage or accidental discharge of contaminants, and procedures to be carried out should such a spillage or discharge occur.
9. That within three months of the granting of this consent, the consent holder shall prepare and maintain an operation and management plan to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council including but not limited to:
 - a) The loading and unloading of materials;
 - b) maintenance of conveyance systems;
 - c) general housekeeping;
 - d) management of the interceptor system.
10. The consent will be exercised in accordance with the procedures set out in the operation and management plan, and the consent holder shall subsequently adhere to and comply with the procedures, requirements, obligations and all other matters specified in the operation and management plan, except by specific agreement of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council. In the case of contradiction between the operation and management plan and the conditions of this resource consent, the conditions of the resource consent shall prevail.
11. The consent holder shall advise the Taranaki Regional Council one month prior to any changes being made to the operation and management plan. Should the Taranaki Regional Council wish to review the operation and management plan, one month's notice shall be provided to the consent holder.
12. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review during the month of June 2003 and/or June 2005 and/or June 2008 and/or June 2014, for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Transferred at Stratford on 10 December 2013

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

Director-Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: KiwiRail Holdings Limited
 PO Box 593
 Wellington 6140

Decision Date: 31 March 2017

Commencement Date: 31 March 2017

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater into the Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 1 June 2026

Review Date(s): June 2020 and in accordance with special condition 8

Site Location: Smart Road, New Plymouth

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696090E-5677290N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The stormwater discharged shall be from an area not exceeding 4.8 hectares.
3. Constituents in the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table:

Constituent	Standard
pH	Within the range 6.0 to 9.0
Suspended solids	Concentration not greater than 100 gm ⁻³
Oil and grease	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³
Ammoniacal nitrogen	Concentration not greater than 3 gm ⁻³
Dissolved reactive phosphate	Concentration not greater than 1 gm ⁻³

This condition shall apply prior to the entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

4. That after allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 100 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any of the following effects in the receiving waters:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life, habitats or ecology.
5. That the consent holder shall maintain a contingency plan, to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, outlining measures and procedures to be undertaken to prevent spillage or accidental discharge of contaminants, and the procedures to be carried out should such a spillage occur.

Consent 3528-3.0

6. The consent holder shall operate in accordance with a 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
- a) the loading and unloading of materials;
 - b) maintenance of leased property;
 - c) general housekeeping; and
 - d) management of the interceptor system.

Note: A Stormwater Management Plan template is available in the Environment section of the Taranaki Regional Council's web site www.trc.govt.nz.

7. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act 1991. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.
8. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
- a) during the month of June 2020;
 - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 7 above.

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 31 March 2017

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay
Director - Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Nankervis Family Trust
165 Lower Flag Range Road
R D 9
HASTINGS 4179

Consent Granted
Date: 20 October 2006

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge truck washwater via an interceptor system
into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment
at or about GR: P19:073-394

Expiry Date: 1 June 2020

Review Date(s): June 2008, June 2014

Site Location: 1 Dean Place, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Lot 2 DP 350826

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

General conditions

- a) On receipt of a requirement from the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council the consent holder shall, within the time specified in the requirement, supply the information required relating to the exercise of this consent.
- b) Unless it is otherwise specified in the conditions of this consent, compliance with any monitoring requirement imposed by this consent must be at the consent holder's own expense.
- c) The consent holder shall pay to the Council all required administrative charges fixed by the Council pursuant to section 36 in relation to:
 - i) the administration, monitoring and supervision of this consent; and
 - ii) charges authorised by regulations.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to avoid or minimise the discharge of silt or other contaminants into water or onto the riverbed and to avoid or minimise the disturbance of the riverbed and any adverse effects on water quality.
2. The exercise of this consent shall be undertaken generally in accordance with the documentation submitted in support of application 4368. In the case of any contradiction between the documentation submitted in support of application 4368 and the conditions of this consent, the conditions of this consent shall prevail.
3. Prior to the exercise of this consent, the consent holder shall provide for the written approval of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, a management plan relating to contingency planning and management of stormwater and washwater for the site.
4. After reasonable mixing, the contaminant whether by itself or in combination with other contaminants, shall not cause any of the following effects:
 - a) the production of conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emissions of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals; and
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
5. There shall be no direct discharge of untreated washwater into the Mangaone Stream, as a result of the exercise of this consent.

Consent 6965-1

6. The following concentrations shall not be exceeded in the discharge:

Component	Concentration
pH [range]	6-9
Suspended solids	100 gm ⁻³
Oil and Grease	15 gm ⁻³

This condition shall apply prior to the entry of the washwater discharge into the Mangaone Stream at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

7. The consent holder shall not discharge any product used to degrease plant or equipment or discharge any detergent used for truck washing in terms of this consent. The consent holder shall not discharge any water containing concrete, cement or water used to remove concrete and/or cement products from either trucks or equipment.
8. The consent holder shall ensure that no adverse effects shall occur to surface water or groundwater as a result of the exercise of this consent.
9. This consent shall lapse on the expiry of five years after the date of issue of this consent, unless the consent is given effect to before the end of that period or the Taranaki Regional Council fixes a longer period pursuant to section 125(1)(b) of the Resource Management Act 1991.
10. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review during the month of June 2008 and/or June 2014 for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 20 October 2006

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

Director-Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: New Plymouth District Council
Private Bag 2025
NEW PLYMOUTH 4342

Consent Granted 10 June 2008
Date:

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from the Katere and
Waiwhakaiho industrial areas into the Mangaone Stream
via multiple outfalls between Egmont Road and the
confluence with the Waiwhakaiho River at or about (NZTM)
1697233E-5677145N, 1697032E-5677145N,
1696882E-5677087N, 1696734E-5676990N,
1696545E-5677175N, 1696755E-5677622N,
1696757E-5677671N, 1696771E-5677957N, and
1696777E-5677965N

Expiry Date: 1 June 2026

Review Date(s): June 2010, June 2014, June 2020

Site Location: Katere Road, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Various

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General conditions

- a) On receipt of a requirement from the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council the consent holder shall, within the time specified in the requirement, supply the information required relating to the exercise of this consent.
- b) Unless it is otherwise specified in the conditions of this consent, compliance with any monitoring requirement imposed by this consent must be at the consent holder's own expense.
- c) The consent holder shall pay to the Council all required administrative charges fixed by the Council pursuant to section 36 in relation to:
 - i) the administration, monitoring and supervision of this consent; and
 - ii) charges authorised by regulations.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The consent holder shall prevent, where possible, or mitigate any erosion occurring as a result of the exercise of this consent.
3. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 25 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the Mangaone Stream:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.

Consent 1275-3

4. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review during the month of June 2010 and/or June 2014 and/or June 2020, for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 10 June 2008

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

Director-Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: New Plymouth District Council
Private Bag 2025
New Plymouth 4342

Decision Date: 16 March 2016

Commencement Date: 16 March 2016

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge leachate from a former landfill site into
groundwater, adjacent to the Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026

Site Location: Devon Road, Constance Street/Vickers Road,
New Plymouth

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696236E-5677324N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The discharge shall not cause groundwater to breach the standards shown in the following table.

Constituent	Standard
Total Ammonia	Concentration not greater than 25 mg/L
Dissolved reactive phosphorus	Concentration not greater than 0.065 mg/L
pH	Within the range 6.5 to 8.5

2. The discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the Waiwhakaiho downstream of the sampling site WKH000925:
 - a. the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b. any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c. any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d. the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e. any significant adverse effects on aquatic life;
 - f. a concentration of unionised ammonia greater than 0.0025 g/ m³ -N.
3. The consent holder shall ensure that the three piezometers situated at the Bewley Road site are maintained for monitoring purposes (sites GND0548, GND0555, GND0556).
4. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026, for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 16 March 2016

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay
Director - Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: New Plymouth District Council
Private Bag 2025
NEW PLYMOUTH 4342

Consent Granted 10 June 2008
Date:

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from the Waiwhakaiho industrial
area into the Waiwhakaiho River via multiple outfalls
between the State Highway 3 bridge and the confluence
with the Mangaone Stream at or about (NZTM)
1695807E-5676977N, 1695902E-5677235N,
1696113E-5677288N, 1696233E-5677323N,
1696377E-5677616N, 1696472E-5677706N,
1696539E-5677767N, 1696573E-5677800N,
1696611E-5677837N, and 1696683E-5677904N

Expiry Date: 1 June 2026

Review Date(s): June 2010, June 2014, June 2020

Site Location: Rifle Range Road, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Various

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General conditions

- a) On receipt of a requirement from the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council the consent holder shall, within the time specified in the requirement, supply the information required relating to the exercise of this consent.
- b) Unless it is otherwise specified in the conditions of this consent, compliance with any monitoring requirement imposed by this consent must be at the consent holder's own expense.
- c) The consent holder shall pay to the Council all required administrative charges fixed by the Council pursuant to section 36 in relation to:
 - i) the administration, monitoring and supervision of this consent; and
 - ii) charges authorised by regulations.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The consent holder shall prevent, where possible, or mitigate any erosion occurring as a result of the exercise of this consent.
3. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the Waiwhakaiho River:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.

Consent 5163-2

4. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review during the month of June 2010 and/or June 2014 and/or June 2020, for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 10 June 2008

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

Director-Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: New Zealand Railways Corporation
 P O Box 593
 WELLINGTON 6140

Consent Granted 31 July 2009
Date:

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from the Smart Road Rail
 Terminal into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone
 Stream, and into the Mangaone Stream in the
 Waiwhakaiho catchment at or about (NZTM)
 1696529E-5676921N

Expiry Date: 1 June 2026

Review Date(s): June 2014, June 2020

Site Location: Smart Road, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Pt Sec 144 & 145 Hua Dist, Pt Lot 1 DP 2210 & Pt Lot 2
 DP 8654

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

General conditions

- a) On receipt of a requirement from the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council the consent holder shall, within the time specified in the requirement, supply the information required relating to the exercise of this consent.
- b) Unless it is otherwise specified in the conditions of this consent, compliance with any monitoring requirement imposed by this consent must be at the consent holder's own expense.
- c) The consent holder shall pay to the Council all required administrative charges fixed by the Council pursuant to section 36 in relation to:
 - i) the administration, monitoring and supervision of this consent; and
 - ii) charges authorised by regulations.

Special conditions

1. Notwithstanding any other condition of this consent, the consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 11.28ha.
3. By 30 September 2009, where goods are on site in excess of 3 days, any above ground hazardous substances storage areas shall be bunded with drainage to sumps, or discharged via a three stage interceptor and stop valve such that the flow can be isolated in the event of a spill.
4. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

<u>Constituent</u>	<u>Standard</u>
pH	Within the range 6.0 to 9.0
suspended solids	Concentration not greater than 100 gm ⁻³
Oil and Grease	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

5. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending to the Katere Road Bridge (NZTM 1696444E-5676696N) downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.

Consent 1735-3

6. The consent holder shall maintain a contingency plan, which shall be reviewed at not more than 2 yearly intervals. The contingency plan shall be adhered to in the event of a spill or emergency and shall, to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, detail measures and procedures to be undertaken to prevent spillage or accidental discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent and measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate the environmental effects of such a spillage or discharge.
7. By 30 September 2009, the consent holder shall prepare and maintain a stormwater management plan. This plan shall be adhered to at all times and shall, to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council document how the site is to be managed in order to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater. The plan shall include but not necessarily be limited to:
 - a) the loading and unloading of materials;
 - b) maintenance of conveyance systems;
 - c) general housekeeping; and
 - d) management of the interceptor system;and shall be reviewed at not more than 2 yearly intervals.
8. This consent shall lapse on 30 September 2014, unless the consent is given effect to before the end of that period or the Taranaki Regional Council fixes a longer period pursuant to section 125(1)(b) of the Resource Management Act 1991.
9. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review during the month of June 2014 and/or June 2020, for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 31 July 2009

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

Director-Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Ravensdown Limited
PO Box 1049
Christchurch 8140

Decision Date: 2 February 2018

Commencement Date: 2 February 2018

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from a fertiliser storage site onto
and into land and into the Mangaone Stream

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special
condition 8

Site Location: Katere Road, Avon, New Plymouth

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1697034E-5677049N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The stormwater discharged shall only be from the area shown on the plan attached as Appendix 1.
3. Constituents of any discharges to the Mangaone Stream or MacLeod's Drain that arise as a result of the exercise of this consent shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

Constituent	Standard
pH	Within the range 6.0 to 9.0
total recoverable oil and grease	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³
CBOD (carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand)	10 gm ⁻³
dissolved reactive phosphorus	5 gm ⁻³
suspended solids	100 gm ⁻³
ammoniacal nitrogen	5 gm ⁻³

4. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 25 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life;
 - f) a rise in dissolved carbonaceous biochemical oxygen of greater than 2.0 g/m³; and
 - g) un-ionised ammonia exceeding 0.025 g/m³.
5. Within 3 months of the consent being granted the consent holder shall submit and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan and any amended versions shall be provided to the Chief Executive of the Taranaki Regional Council.

Consent 10513-1.0

6. Within 3 months of the consent being granted the site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
- a) the loading and unloading of materials;
 - b) general housekeeping; and
 - c) management of the interceptor systems and trade waste catchment areas.

Note: A Stormwater Management Plan template is available in the Environment section of the Taranaki Regional Council's web site www.trc.govt.nz.

7. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act, 1991. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.
8. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
- a) during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026;
 - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 7 above; and/or
 - c) for the purposes of reviewing the discharge standards, contaminant limits and sampling points once development on the site has been completed.

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 2 February 2018

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay
Director - Resource Management

Appendix 1: Stormwater discharged shall be from the area shown in yellow



Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Ravensdown Limited
PO Box 1049
Christchurch 8140

Decision Date: 3 May 2017

Commencement Date: 3 May 2017

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from a fertiliser storage depot onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream and into the Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 1 June 2026

Review Date(s): Annually during the month of June until 2025 and in accordance with special condition 10

Site Location: Corner of Devon Road & Smart Road, Glen Avon

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696554E-5676954N
discharge point 1 (Mangaone Stream)
1696112E-5677289N
discharge point 2 (Waiwhakaiho River)

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 7.5 hectares located on land within the yellow boundary as indicated in Appendix 1 of this consent.
3. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

Constituent	Standard
pH	Within the range 6.0 to 9.0
suspended solids	Concentration not greater than 100 gm ⁻³
oil and grease	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³
dissolved reactive phosphorus	Concentration not greater than 30 gm ⁻³

This condition shall apply at sampling sites IND004002 (NZTM 1696241E-5677096N) and site STW002003 (NZTM1696554E-5676954N).

4. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending; 10 metres downstream of sampling site STW002003 and 200 metres downstream of site IND004002's final discharge point (at NZTM 1696277E-56773387N), each discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life; and
 - f) an unionised ammonia concentration exceeding 0.025 g/m³.
5. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan and any amended versions shall be provided to the Chief Executive of the Taranaki Regional Council.

Consent 3865-4.0

6. The site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
- the loading and unloading of materials;
 - general housekeeping; and
 - management of any stormwater treatment systems.

A Stormwater Management Plan template is available in the Environment section of the Taranaki Regional Council's web site www.trc.govt.nz.

7. The consent holder shall maintain groundwater bores listed in the table below in a manner that allows access and sampling.

TRC site code	Easting	Northing
GND1217	1696177	5677046
GND1218	1696238	5677091
GND2346	1696356	5677108
GND0517	1696412	5677149
GND0518	1696297	5676965

8. The consent holder shall maintain reasonable and safe foot access to the following stormwater sampling sites.

TRC site code	Easting	Northing
STW002003	1696554	1696554
IND004002	5676954	5676954

9. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, the chemicals used or stored on site, or any development and/or remediation that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act 1991. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.

Consent 3865-4.0

10. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
- a) annually during the month of June until 2025;
 - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 9 above;

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 3 May 2017

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay
Director - Resource Management



Appendix 1. Area showing stormwater catchment area permitted by this consent

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Taranaki Sawmills Limited
P O Box 7145
Fitzroy
NEW PLYMOUTH

Consent Granted
Date: 17 October 2006

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge cooling water and wastewater from a timber drying plant and stormwater from a timber treatment site into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment at or about GR: P19:069-388

Expiry Date: 1 June 2020

Review Date(s): June 2008, June 2009, June 2010, June 2014

Site Location: 45 & 53 Katere Road, Fitzroy, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 20347 Lot 2 DP 12871 Sec 177 Hua Dist Blk VI Paritutu SD

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

Consent 3491-2

General conditions

- a) On receipt of a requirement from the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council the consent holder shall, within the time specified in the requirement, supply the information required relating to the exercise of this consent.
- b) Unless it is otherwise specified in the conditions of this consent, compliance with any monitoring requirement imposed by this consent must be at the consent holder's own expense.
- c) The consent holder shall pay to the Council all required administrative charges fixed by the Council pursuant to section 36 in relation to:
 - i) the administration, monitoring and supervision of this consent; and
 - ii) charges authorised by regulations.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The exercise of this consent shall be undertaken generally in accordance with the documentation submitted in support of application 4046. In the case of any contradiction between the documentation submitted in support of application 4046 and the conditions of this consent, the conditions of this consent shall prevail.
3. The consent holder shall adhere to the New Zealand Timber Preservation Council "Best Practice Guideline for the Safe Use of Timber Preservatives and Antisapstain Chemicals" September 2005 in so far as these guidelines address any matter relevant to the activity authorised by this consent. Where there is a conflict between the requirements of this guideline and the conditions of this consent, then the conditions of this consent shall prevail.
4. From the 31 March 2007 the consent holder shall ensure that all bunding (secondary containment) and any internal bunding, including but not limited to the internal LOSP bunding, meet the requirements of regulations 35 to 41 of the Hazardous Substances (Emergency Management) Regulations 2001 as amended by the Hazardous Substances (Classes 1 to 5 Controls) Amendment Regulations 2004 .
5. The maximum stormwater catchment area shall be no more than 5.3188 ha.
6. The wastewater/cooling water discharge shall be no more than 12 cubic metres per day.

Consent 3491-2

7. The following concentrations shall not be exceeded in the discharge:

Component	Concentration
oil and grease	15 g/m ³
suspended solids	100 g/m ³
Arsenic	0.24 g/m ³
Boron	3.7 g/m ³
Copper (dissolved)	0.088 g/m ³
Chromium	0.4 g/m ³
Tributyltin	0.0046 g/m ³
Zinc (dissolved)	0.64 g/m ³

This condition shall apply prior to the discharge of the stormwater into the receiving environment, at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

8. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 30 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not either by itself, or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving waters of the Mangaone Stream:
- the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - any emission of objectionable odour;
 - the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
9. After allowing for reasonable mixing within a mixing zone extending 30 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to an increase of greater than 0.5 pH increment, or a pH outside the range of 6.0 to 9.0 within the receiving waters of the Mangaone Stream.
10. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 30 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not either by itself or in combination with other discharges give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving waters of the Mangaone Stream:
- an increase in temperature of more than 3 degrees Celsius;
 - the natural temperature of the water to exceed 25 degrees Celsius;
 - a filtered carbonaceous 5 day biochemical oxygen demand of more than 2 g/m³.
11. The consent holder shall investigate the permethrin, iodocarb, propiconazole and tebuconazole levels in site discharge, receiving water and Mangaone Stream sediment and to satisfaction of Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council

Consent 3491-2

12. The consent holder shall investigate to satisfaction of Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council:
 - (a) The assimilative capacity of the Mangaone Stream under wet weather conditions, in relation to the dissolved copper concentration of the site discharge, the Mangaone Stream and the critical maximum concentration as per the United States Environmental Protection Agency National Recommended Water Quality Criteria 2006.
 - (b) What, if any remedial action is required at the site to ensure that the discharge from the site does not result in the water quality criteria, described in 12(a), from being exceeded.
13. The consent holder shall report on the investigations required by conditions 11 and 12 to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council by 30 August 2007.
14. The consent holder shall provide and maintain a contingency plan, to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, for action to be taken in the event of accidental discharge or spillage of contaminants.
15. This consent shall lapse on the expiry of five years after the date of issue of this consent, unless the consent is given effect to before the end of that period or the Taranaki Regional Council fixes a longer period pursuant to section 125(1)(b) of the Resource Management Act 1991.
16. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review during the month of June 2008, and/or June 2009, and/or June 2010, and/or June 2014, for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.
17. Conditions 3 and 4 of this resource consent may be reviewed at any time, consequent to any amendment or revision of the New Zealand Timber Preservation Council "Best Practice Guideline for the Safe Use of Timber Preservatives and Antisapstain Chemicals" September 2005, or regulations 35 to 41 of the Hazardous Substances (Emergency Management) Regulations 2001 as amended in the Hazardous Substances (Classes 1 to 5 Controls) Amendment Regulations 2004

Signed at Stratford on 17 October 2006

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

Director-Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Technix Group Limited
Private Bag 2222
New Plymouth 4342

Decision Date: 24 October 2014

Commencement Date: 24 October 2014

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the
Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 01 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special
condition 9

Site Location: 691 Devon Road, Bell Block

Legal Description: Lot 2 DP 20360 (Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696623E-5677733N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 2.2 ha.
3. After 31 December 2015 there shall be no discharge from the truckwash to the stormwater network.
4. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

Constituent	Standard
pH	Within the range 6.0 to 9.0
suspended solids	Concentration not greater than 100 gm ⁻³
oil and grease	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³
chloride	Concentration not greater than 50 gm ⁻³

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

5. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
6. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.

Consent 0291-3.0

7. Within three months of the granting of this consent, the site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Stormwater Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site will be managed to achieve compliance with the conditions of this consent and shall include as a minimum:
 - a) identification of sources of contaminants,
 - b) methods that will be practised to ensure contaminants entering stormwater is at a practical minimum,
 - c) the loading and unloading of materials;
 - d) maintenance of conveyance systems;
 - e) general housekeeping; and
 - f) management of the interceptor system.
8. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act 1991. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.
9. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
 - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or 2026 and/or
 - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 8 above and/or
 - c) within 3 months of receiving the Stormwater Management Plan under special condition 7 above.

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 24 October 2014

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council



A D McLay
Director - Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Technix Group Limited
Private Bag 2222
New Plymouth 4342

Decision Date: 24 October 2014

Commencement Date: 24 October 2014

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the
Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 01 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special
condition 8

Site Location: 691 Devon Road, Bell Block

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 20360 (Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696449E-5677553N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 1.8 ha.
3. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

<u>Constituent</u>	<u>Standard</u>
pH	Within the range 6.0 to 9.0
suspended solids	Concentration not greater than 100 gm ⁻³
oil and grease	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³
chloride	Concentration not greater than 50 gm ⁻³

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

4. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
5. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.

Consent 9981-1.0

6. Within three months of the granting of this consent, the site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Stormwater Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site will be managed to achieve compliance with the conditions of this consent and shall include as a minimum:
 - a) identification of sources of contaminants,
 - b) methods that will be practised to ensure contaminants entering stormwater is at a practical minimum,
 - c) the loading and unloading of materials;
 - d) maintenance of conveyance systems;
 - e) general housekeeping; and
 - f) management of the interceptor system.
7. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act 1991. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.
8. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
 - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or 2026 and/or
 - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 7 above and/or
 - c) within 3 months of receiving the Stormwater Management Plan under special condition 6 above

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 24 October 2014

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council



A D McLay
Director - Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Technix Group Limited
Private Bag 2222
New Plymouth 4342

Decision Date: 24 October 2014

Commencement Date: 24 October 2014

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the
Mangaone Stream

Expiry Date: 01 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special
condition 8

Site Location: 691 Devon Road, Bell Block

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 20360 (Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696748E-5677890N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 1.3 ha.
3. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

Constituent	Standard
pH	Within the range 6.0 to 9.0
suspended solids	Concentration not greater than 100 gm ⁻³
oil and grease	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³
chloride	Concentration not greater than 50 gm ⁻³

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

4. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 25 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
5. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.

Consent 9982-1.0

6. Within three months of the granting of this consent, the site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Stormwater Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site will be managed to achieve compliance with the conditions of this consent and shall include as a minimum:
 - a) identification of sources of contaminants,
 - b) methods that will be practised to ensure contaminants entering stormwater is at a practical minimum,
 - c) the loading and unloading of materials;
 - d) maintenance of conveyance systems;
 - e) general housekeeping; and
 - f) management of the interceptor system.
7. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.
8. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
 - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or 2026 and/or
 - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 7 above and/or
 - c) within 3 months of receiving the Stormwater Management Plan under special condition 6 above

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 24 October 2014

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council



A D McLay
Director - Resource Management

Discharge Permit
Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991
a resource consent is hereby granted by the
Taranaki Regional Council

Name of
Consent Holder: Waste Management NZ Limited
PO Box 7128
New Plymouth 4341

Decision Date: 27 October 2017

Commencement Date: 27 October 2017

Conditions of Consent

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from a waste depot into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2018, June 2019 and June 2020 and 3-yearly thereafter, and in accordance with special condition 9

Site Location: 86 Katere Road, New Plymouth

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1697274E-5677140N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

*For General, Standard and Special conditions
pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document*

General condition

- a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Special conditions

1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
2. From 15 January 2018:
 - a) no leachate overflow from the refuse storage area or any other part of the site shall enter the unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream; and
 - b) a sediment interceptor, such as a sump, shall be installed downstream of existing sump A1.
3. The stormwater discharged shall only be from the area shown on the plan attached as Appendix 1.
4. Constituents of the discharge sampled at WM4 (shown in the plan attached as Appendix 2 and at approximate grid reference 1697214E-5677143N) shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

Constituent	Standard
pH	Within the range 6.0 to 9.0
total recoverable oil and grease	Concentration not greater than 15 gm ⁻³
CBOD (carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand)	20 gm ⁻³

5. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 25 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
 - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
 - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
 - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
 - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
 - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life;
 - f) unionised ammonia to exceed 0.025 gm⁻³; and
 - g) filtered carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand to exceed 2.0.
6. Within 3 months of the consent being granted the consent holder shall submit and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan and any amended versions shall be provided to the Chief Executive of the Taranaki Regional Council.

Consent 10430-1.0

7. Within 3 months of the consent being granted the site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
- a) the loading and unloading of materials;
 - b) general housekeeping; and
 - c) management of the interceptor systems and trade waste catchment areas.

Note: A Stormwater Management Plan template is available in the Environment section of the Taranaki Regional Council's web site www.trc.govt.nz.

8. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act, 1991. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.
9. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
- a) during the month of June 2018, 2019 and 2020 and 3-yearly thereafter;
 - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 8 above; and/or
 - c) for the purposes of reviewing the discharge standards, contaminant limits and sampling points once development on the site has been completed.

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 27 October 2017

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay
Director - Resource Management

Appendix II

Biomonitoring reports – macroinvertebrate surveys

To Scott Cowperthwaite, Job Manager
From Darin Sutherland, Environmental Scientist
Document 2012650
Report No. DS082
Date 23 February 2018

Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, October 2017

Introduction

This was the first of two scheduled surveys in the 2017-2018 monitoring programme, for the combined industries of the Fitzroy industrial area. Results from surveys performed since the 2000-2001 monitoring years are discussed in several reports referenced at the end of this report. The monitoring related to the wastewater/stormwater discharge permits tabulated below:

Consent holder	Consent No.
Ravensdown	3140, 3865
Firth Industries	0392
NPDC (Stormwater)	3138, 1126, 1275
NPDC (Bewley Road)	4984
NZ Railways Corporation	1735, 3528
Katere Stores Limited	4548
Allied Concrete Ltd	4539
Taranaki Sawmills	3491
Technix Group Ltd	0021, 0291, 2230
Downer EDI Works	3917

Method

On 25 October 2017, the standard '400 ml kick sampling' technique was used to collect streambed macroinvertebrates from three sites in the lower Waiwhakaiho River and from four sites in the Mangaone Stream, while the standard '400 ml sweep-sampling' technique was used to collect streambed macroinvertebrates from site 12 in the Mangaone Stream (Table 1, Figure 1). The 'sweep-net- sampling' technique is very similar to Protocol C2 (soft-bottomed, semi-quantitative), and the 'kick-sampling' technique is very similar to Protocol C1 (hard-bottomed, semi-quantitative), of the New Zealand Macroinvertebrate Working Group (NZMWG) protocols for macroinvertebrate samples in wadeable streams (Stark *et al*, 2001).

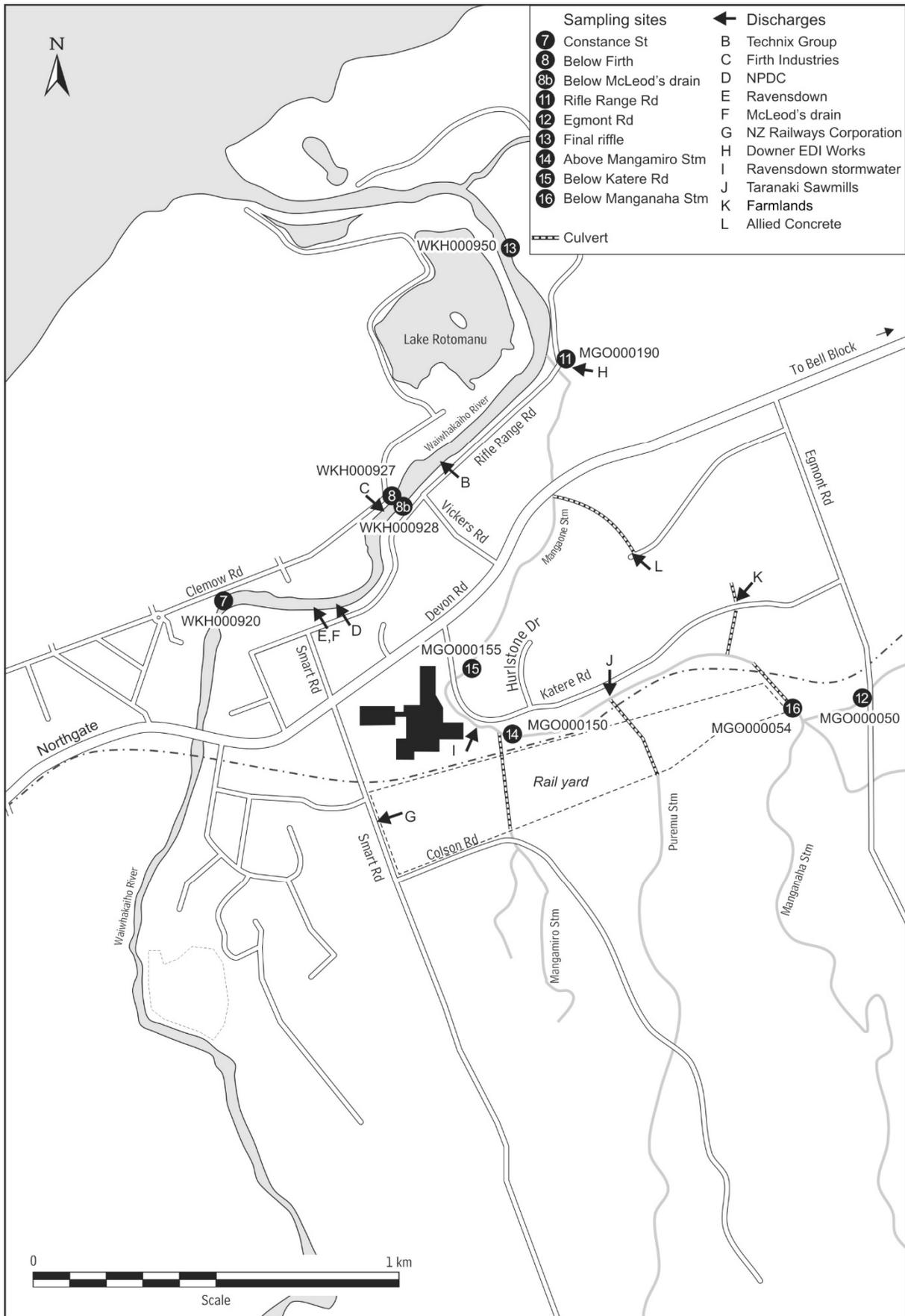


Figure 1 Biomonitoring sites in the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream

Table 1 Biomonitoring sites in the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream

Site No	Site code	Grid reference	Location
7	WKH000920	E1695827 N5677271	Waiwhakaiho River, Constance Street
8	WKH000927	E1696271 N5677512	Waiwhakaiho River, below Firth industries, west (left) bank
13	WKH000950	E1696587 N5678336	Waiwhakaiho River, final riffle downstream of Lake Rotomanu
12	MGO000050	E1697624 N5677106	Mangaone Stream, Egmont Road
16	MGO000054	E1697312 N5677049	Mangaone Stream, 20m d/s of Manganaha Stream confluence
14	MGO000150	E1696612 N5676949	Mangaone Stream, 300m d/s confluence with Puremu Stream
15	MGO000155	E1696463 N5677090	Mangaone Stream, 100m d/s fertiliser depot
11	MGO000190	E1696773 N5677968	Mangaone Stream, Rifle Range Road

Samples were preserved with Kahle's Fluid for later sorting and identification under a stereomicroscope according to Taranaki Regional Council methodology using protocol P1 of NZMWG protocols for sampling macroinvertebrates in wadeable streams (Stark et al. 2001). Macroinvertebrate taxa abundances scored based on the categories presented in Table 1.

Table 2 Macroinvertebrate abundance categories

Abundance category	Number of individuals
R (rare)	1-4
C (common)	5-19
A (abundant)	20-99
VA (very abundant)	100-499
XA (extremely abundant)	500+

Stark (1985) developed a scoring system for macroinvertebrate taxa according to their sensitivity to organic pollution in stony New Zealand streams. Highly 'sensitive' taxa were assigned the highest scores of 9 or 10, while the most 'tolerant' forms scored 1. Sensitivity scores for certain taxa have been modified in accordance with Taranaki experience. Averaging the scores assigned to the taxa found at a site, and multiplying the average by a scaling factor of 20 produces a Macroinvertebrate Community Index (MCI) value. A gradation of biological water quality conditions based upon MCI ranges which has been adapted for Taranaki streams and rivers (TRC, 2013) from Stark's classification (Stark, 1985 and Boothroyd and Stark, 2000) (Table 2). A difference of 10.83 units or more in MCI values is considered significantly different (Stark 1998).

The MCI was designed as a measure of the overall sensitivity of macroinvertebrate communities to the effects of organic pollution. MCI results can also reflect the effects of warm temperatures, slow current speeds and low dissolved oxygen levels, because the taxa capable of tolerating these conditions generally have low sensitivity scores. Usually more 'sensitive' communities (with higher MCI values) inhabit less polluted waterways. The use of this index in non-stony streams (such as the Mangaone Stream site 12) is possible if results are related to physical habitat (e.g. good quality muddy/weedy sites tend to produce lower MCI values than good quality stony sites).

Table 3 Macroinvertebrate health based on MCI ranges which has been adapted for Taranaki streams and rivers (TRC, 2015) from Stark's classification (Stark, 1985, Boothroyd and Stark, 2000, and Stark and Maxted, 2007)

Grading	MCI
Excellent	> 140
Very Good	120-140
Good	100-119
Fair	80-99
Poor	60-79
Very Poor	<60

A semi-quantitative MCI value (SQMCI_s) has also been calculated for the taxa present at each site by multiplying each taxon score by a loading factor (related to its abundance), totalling these products, and dividing by the sum of the loading factors (Stark, 1998 and 1999). The loading factors were 1 for rare (R), 5 for common (C), 20 for abundant (A), 100 for very abundant (VA) and 500 for extremely abundant (XA). Unlike the MCI, the SQMCI_s is not multiplied by a scaling factor of 20, therefore SQMCI_s values range from 1 to 10, while MCI values range from 20 to 200. A difference of 0.83 units or more in SQMCI_s values is considered significantly different (Stark 1998).

Results

Site habitat characteristics and hydrology

This spring survey was performed under moderate flow conditions (close to the median flow of 3930 l/s), 11 days after a fresh in excess of 3 times median flow and 12 days after a fresh of 7 times median flow (flow gauge at the Waiwhakaiho River at Egmont Village). The survey followed a relatively wet summer period with several significant river freshes recorded over the preceding month. Water temperature was in the range 14.5-14.6°C. The Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream sites had uncoloured, clear water. Sites were unshaded with no overhanging vegetation.

Substrate composition is displayed in Table 4 and other environmental variables found within the river are displayed in Table 5.

For site 12 in the previous survey (April 2017) silt was the dominant substrate type but in the current survey this had changed and silt and silt were equally common.

Table 4 Substrate composition at the eight sites surveyed

Site No	Silt	Sand	Fine gravel	Course gravel	Cobble	Boulder	Bedrock	Hard clay	Wood/ root	Concrete/ gabion
7		10	15	15	40	20				
8		5	10	15	30	40				
13	5	5	5	5	60	20				
12	45	45	5	5						
16	25	55	10	10						
14	30	5	10	10	15	30				
15	10	5	5	5	60	15				
11	5	5	10	25	50	5				

Table 5 Algal, plants, debris and silt found on the streambed

Site No	Algal mats	Algal filaments	Moss	Leaves	Wood	Aquatic plants	Iron oxide/ silt coating
7	Patchy	Patchy	None	Patchy	None	None	None
8	Patchy	None	None	None	None	None	None
13	Widespread	Widespread	None	None	None	None	None
12	None	None	None	None	None	On bed	None
16	None	None	None	None	Patchy	On bed	None
14	Patchy	Patchy	None	None	None	None	None
15	Widespread	Widespread	None	None	None	Silt	None
11	Patchy	Patchy	None	None	None	None	None

Macroinvertebrate communities

A summary of taxa numbers and MCI values from previous surveys performed in the Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in relation to the Fitzroy industrial area are presented in Table 6 together with current results. The full results of the survey are presented in Table 7 (Waiwhakaiho River) and Table 8 (Mangaone Stream).

Table 6 Numbers of taxa and MCI and SQMCI_s values recorded in previous surveys performed in the Waiwhakaiho River (sites 7, 8 and 13) and Mangaone Stream (sites 12, 16, 14, 15 and 11) since July 1983 in relation to the Fitzroy industrial area, together with the results of the survey of 25 October 2017

Site No.	N	No of taxa			MCI value			SQMCI _s value			
		Median	Range	Current survey	Median	Range	Current survey	N	Median	Range	Current survey
7	62	20	12-29	16	90	66-110	106	38	3.3	1.7-7.3	5.0
8	60	21	13-30	16	87	69-115	100	38	3.2	1.8-6.3	4.9
13	53	20	12-30	16	87	67-111	101	38	2.8	1.6-7.4	3.2
12	49	17	8-28	9	81	66-95	73	36	4.4	2.4-4.9	4.1
16	33	19	3-30	10	85	47-103	80	30	4.2	1.2-5.5	3.4

Site No.	N	No of taxa			MCI value			SQMCIs value			
		Median	Range	Current survey	Median	Range	Current survey	N	Median	Range	Current survey
14	35	15	6-28	9	68	53-95	76	31	2.7	1.1-3.7	2.1
15	27	14	7-23	11	68	48-81	80	26	2.5	1.5-3.8	1.7
11	55	13	4-21	11	66	50-85	71	38	2.1	1.5-3.6	1.9

Table 7 Macroinvertebrate fauna of the Waiwhakaiho River in relation to the Fitzroy industrial area sampled on 25 October 2017

Taxa List	Site Number	MCI score	7	8	13
	Site Code		WKH000920	WKH000927	WKH000950
	Sample Number		FWB17319	FWB17320	FWB17321
ANNELIDA (WORMS)	Oligochaeta	1	R	C	A
	Lumbricidae	5	-	-	R
EPHEMEROPTERA (MAYFLIES)	<i>Austroclima</i>	7	-	-	R
	<i>Coloburiscus</i>	7	C	C	-
	<i>Deleatidium</i>	8	VA	VA	A
	<i>Nesameletus</i>	9	-	-	R
PLECOPTERA (STONEFLIES)	<i>Acroperla</i>	5	R	C	C
	<i>Zelandobius</i>	5	R	-	R
	<i>Zelandoperla</i>	8	R	R	-
COLEOPTERA (BEETLES)	Elmidae	6	C	C	-
	Hydraenidae	8	R	R	R
MEGALOPTERA (DOBSONFLIES)	<i>Archichauliodes</i>	7	R	R	-
TRICHOPTERA (CADDISFLIES)	<i>Hydropsyche (Aoteapsyche)</i>	4	C	C	C
	<i>Costachorema</i>	7	-	C	R
	<i>Hydrobosis</i>	5	R	-	-
	<i>Beraeoptera</i>	8	R	-	R
DIPTERA (TRUE FLIES)	<i>Aphrophila</i>	5	A	A	A
	<i>Chironomus</i>	1	-	-	R
	<i>Maoridiamesa</i>	3	R	C	R
	Orthocladiinae	2	VA	VA	VA
	<i>Polypedilum</i>	3	-	R	-
	Tanytarsini	3	C	C	-
	<i>Austrosimulium</i>	3	-	R	R
	No of taxa		16	16	16
	MCI		106	100	101
	SQMCIs		5.0	4.9	3.2
	EPT (taxa)		8	6	8
	%EPT (taxa)		50	38	50
'Tolerant' taxa		'Moderately sensitive' taxa		'Highly sensitive' taxa	

R = Rare C = Common A = Abundant VA = Very Abundant XA = Extremely Abundant

Waiwhakaiho River

Constance Street (site 7)

A moderate macroinvertebrate community richness of 16 taxa was found at site 7 ('control' site), upstream of all discharges from the Fitzroy industrial area at the time of this summer survey. This was four taxa lower than the historical median for this site (20 taxa) and five taxa lower than the previous survey (21 taxa) on April 2017 (Table 6 and Figure 2).

The MCI score of 106 units indicated a community of 'good' biological health which was significantly higher (Stark, 1998) than the historical median MCI score of 90 units and to the preceding survey (91 units) (Table 6 and Figure 2).

The SQMCI_s score of 5.0 units was significantly higher than the historical median of 3.3 units and the previous score of 3.3 units (Stark, 1998) (Table 6).

The community was characterised by one 'tolerant' 'taxon [orthoclad midge], one 'moderately sensitive' taxon [crane fly (*Aphrophila*)], and one 'highly sensitive' taxon [mayfly (*Deleatidium*)] (Table 7).

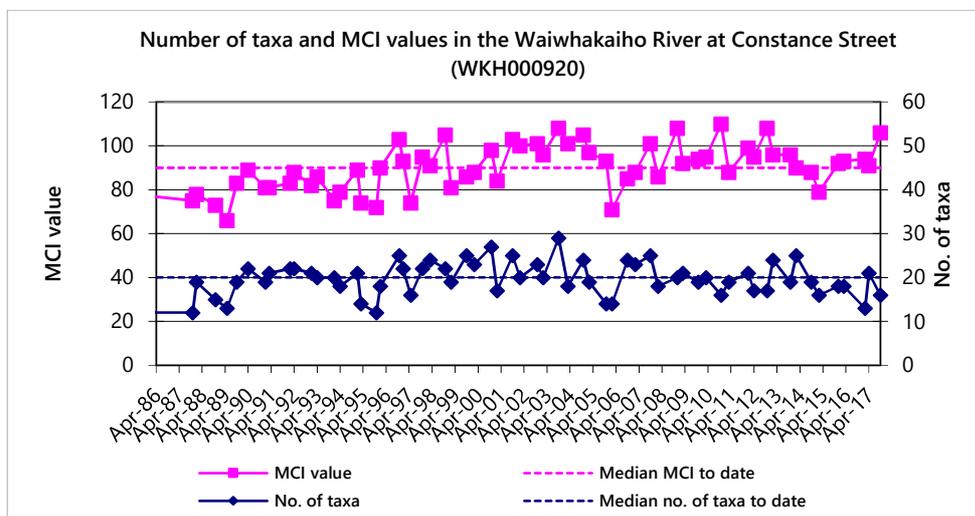


Figure 2 Numbers of taxa and MCI values for Waiwhakaiho River at Constance Street since 1987

Below Firth Industries, left bank (site 8)

A moderate macroinvertebrate community richness of 16 taxa was found at site 8. This was five taxa lower than the historical median for this site (21 taxa) and eight taxa more than the preceding survey (24 taxa) (Table 6 and Figure 3).

The MCI score of 100 units indicated a community of 'good' biological health which was significantly higher (Stark, 1998) than the historical median MCI score of 87 units. The MCI score was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) to the preceding survey (97 units) (Table 6 and Figure 3).

The SQMCI_s score of 4.9 units was significantly higher (Stark, 1998) than the historical median SQMCI_s score of 3.3 units and to the preceding score of 2.6 units (Stark, 1998) (Table 6).

The community was characterised by one 'tolerant' 'taxon [orthoclad midge], one 'moderately sensitive' taxon [crane fly (*Aphrophila*)], and one 'highly sensitive' taxon [mayfly (*Deleatidium*)] (Table 7).

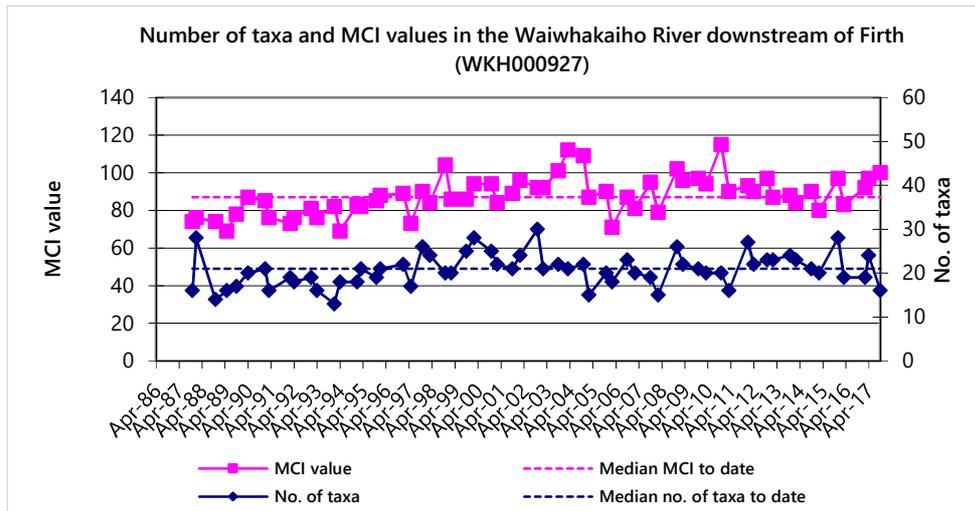


Figure 3 Numbers of taxa and MCI values for Waiwhakaiho River below Firth Industries (left bank) since 1987

Downstream of Lake Rotomanu (site 13)

A moderate macroinvertebrate community richness of 16 taxa was found at site 13. This was four taxa lower than the historic median for this site (20 taxa) and four taxa lower than the previous survey (20 taxa) (Table 6 and Figure 4).

The MCI score of 101 units indicated a community of 'good' biological health which was significantly higher (Stark, 1998) than the historical median MCI score of 87 units but not significantly different to the preceding survey (92 units) (Table 6 and Figure 4).

The SQMCI₅ score of 3.2 units was not significantly different to the historical median SQMCI₅ score (2.8 units) and to the previous survey (2.6 units) (Stark, 1998) (Table 6).

The community was characterised by two 'tolerant' taxa [oligochate worms and orthoclad midge], one 'moderately sensitive' taxon [crane fly (*Aphrophila*)], and one 'highly sensitive' taxon [mayfly (*Deleatidium*)] (Table 7).

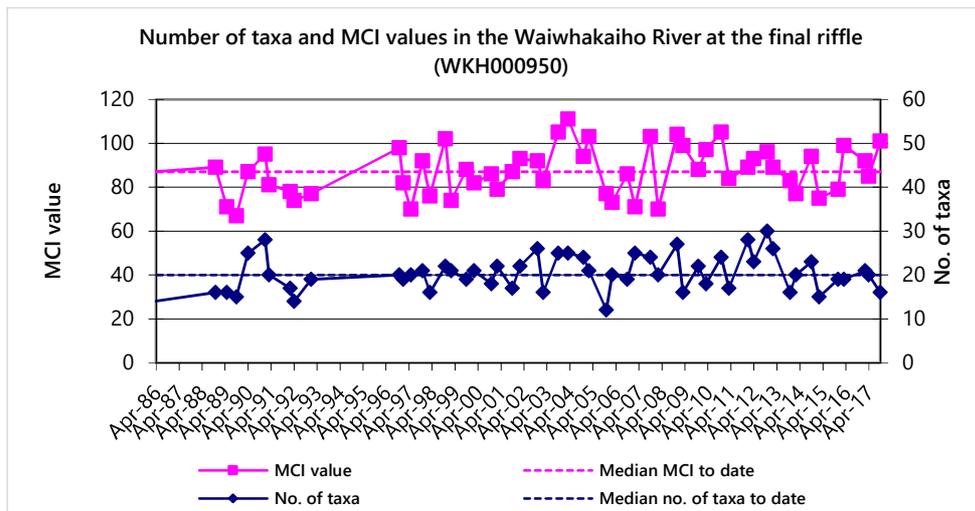


Figure 4 Numbers of taxa and MCI values for Waiwhakaiho River d/s of Lake Rotomanu since 1987

Mangaone Stream

Macroinvertebrate samples collected from the two sites at the upper (site 12) and lower (site 11) ends of the surveyed reach in the Mangaone Stream in the past have found distinctly different community compositions at the two sites with much of the variation due to the streambed habitat differences, i.e. sandy-weedy, softer substrate at the upstream site (site 12 at Egmont Road) and harder, stony-gravel substrate at the downstream site (site 11 at Rifle Range Road). Additional sites have been sampled in recent years (in the reach between these historically surveyed sites) to ascertain why poor water quality is indicated at site 11 at Rifle Range Road despite the improvement in habitat when compared to site 12 upstream of all the industrial discharges.

Table 8 Macroinvertebrate fauna of the Mangaone Stream in relation to the Fitzroy industrial area sampled on 25 October 2017

Taxa List	Site Number	MCI score	12	16	14	15	11
	Site Code		MGO000050	MGO000054	MGO000150	MGO000155	MGO000190
	Sample Number		FWB17314	FWB17315	FWB17316	FWB17317	FWB17318
ANNELIDA (WORMS)	Oligochaeta	1	A	VA	A	VA	VA
	Lumbricidae	5	-	-	-	-	R
MOLLUSCA	<i>Potamopyrgus</i>	4	A	C	R	R	A
CRUSTACEA	Ostracoda	1	R	-	-	-	-
	<i>Paracalliope</i>	5	VA	VA	R	R	R
EPHEMEROPTERA (MAYFLIES)	<i>Austroclima</i>	7	-	A	R	R	R
	<i>Zephlebia group</i>	7	C	-	-	-	-
PLECOPTERA (STONEFLIES)	<i>Acroperla</i>	5	-	-	R	R	-
MEGALOPTERA (DOBSONFLIES)	<i>Archichauliodes</i>	7	-	-	-	R	-
TRICHOPTERA (CADDISFLIES)	<i>Hydrobiosis</i>	5	-	R	-	-	-
	<i>Oxyethira</i>	2	-	-	R	R	-
	<i>Tripletides</i>	5	R	C	-	-	-
DIPTERA (TRUE FLIES)	<i>Aphrophila</i>	5	-	-	C	C	C
	<i>Chironomus</i>	1	-	-	-	-	R
	<i>Maoridiamesa</i>	3	-	-	-	-	R
	Orthoclaadiinae	2	A	C	VA	VA	VA
	<i>Polypedilum</i>	3	-	R	C	C	A
	Tanypodinae	5	R	-	-	-	-
	Muscidae	3	-	-	-	R	R
<i>Austrosimulium</i>	3	C	A	-	-	-	
ACARINA (MITES)	Acarina	5	-	R	-	-	-
No of taxa			9	10	9	11	11
MCI			73	80	76	80	71
SQMCIs			4.1	3.4	2.1	1.7	1.9
EPT (taxa)			2	3	2	2	1
%EPT (taxa)			22	30	22	18	9
'Tolerant' taxa	'Moderately sensitive' taxa	'Highly sensitive' taxa					

R = Rare C = Common A = Abundant VA = Very Abundant XA = Extremely Abundant

Egmont Road (site 12)

A low macroinvertebrate community richness of nine taxa was found at site 12 ('control' site) at the time of this spring survey. This was eight taxa lower than the historical median for this site (17 taxa) and four taxa lower than the previous survey (13 taxa) (Table 6 and Figure 5).

The MCI score of 73 units indicated a community of 'poor' biological health which was not significantly different to the historical median MCI score (81 units) and to the preceding survey score (74 units) (Table 6 and Figure 5).

The SQMCI_s score of 4.1 units was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) to the historical median SQMCI_s score of 4.4 units and was significantly higher than the previous survey (3.1 units) (Stark, 1998) (Table 6).

The community was characterised by three 'tolerant' taxa [oligochaete worms, snail (*Potamopyrgus*), and orthoclad midge], and one 'moderately sensitive' taxon [amphipod (*Paracalliope*)] (Table 8).

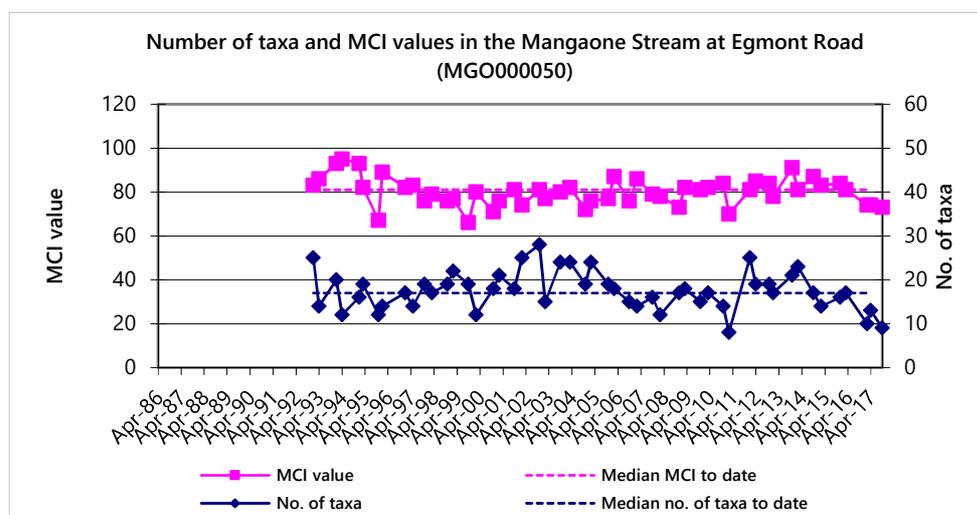


Figure 5 Number of taxa and MCI values for Mangaone Stream at Egmont Road since 1992 20m downstream of Manganaha Stream confluence (site 16)

A moderately low macroinvertebrate community richness of ten taxa was found at site 16. This was nine taxa lower than the historical median (19 taxa) for this site and three taxa lower than the previous survey (13 taxa) (Table 6 and Figure 6).

The MCI score of 80 units indicated a community of 'fair' biological health which was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) to the historical median MCI (85 units) and to the preceding survey (78 units) (Table 6 and Figure 6).

The SQMCI_s score of 3.4 units was not significantly lower than the historical median SQMCI_s score of 4.2 units and was significantly higher than the previous survey (2.2 units) (Stark, 1998) (Table 6).

The community was characterised by two 'tolerant' taxa [oligochaete worms and sandfly (*Austrosimulium*)] and one 'moderately sensitive' taxon [amphipod (*Paracalliope*)] (Table 8).

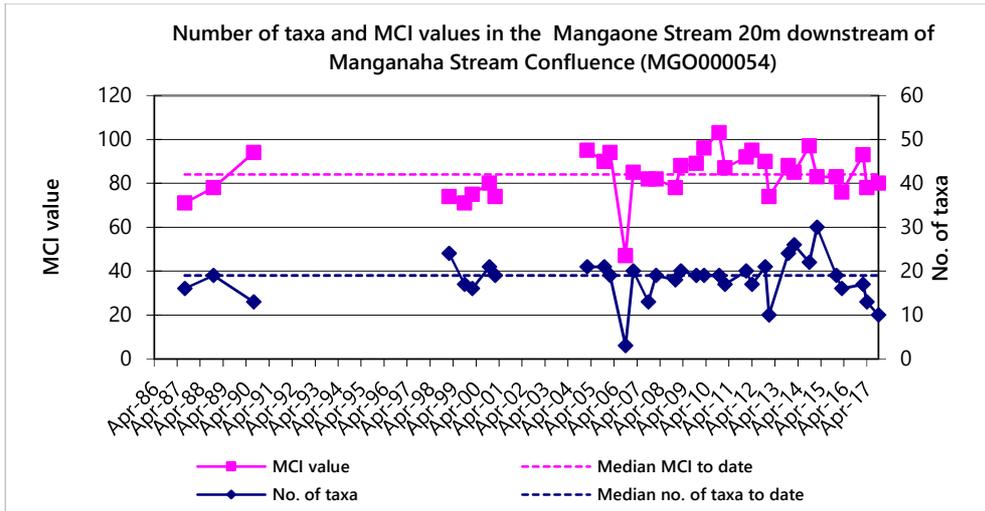


Figure 6 Numbers of taxa and MCI values for the Mangaone Stream downstream of the confluence with Manganaha Stream since 1987

Mangaone Stream 300m downstream of Puremu Stream confluence (site 14)

A low macroinvertebrate community richness of nine taxa was found at site 14. This was six taxa lower than the historical median (15 taxa) for this site and one four taxa lower than the previous survey (13 taxa) (Table 6 and Figure 7). Previous reports have suggested that the sporadic observations of low community richnesses at this site may have been related to preceding toxic discharges.

The MCI score of 76 units indicated a community of 'poor' biological health which was not significantly lower (Stark, 1998) than the historical median MCI score (68 units) and to the preceding survey (68 units).

The SQMCI₅ score of 2.1 units was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) than the historical median SQMCI₅ score of 2.7 units but was significantly lower than the previous survey (3.2 units) (Stark, 1998) (Table 6).

The community was characterised by two tolerant' taxa [oligochaete worms and midge (Orthoclaadiinae)] (Table 8).

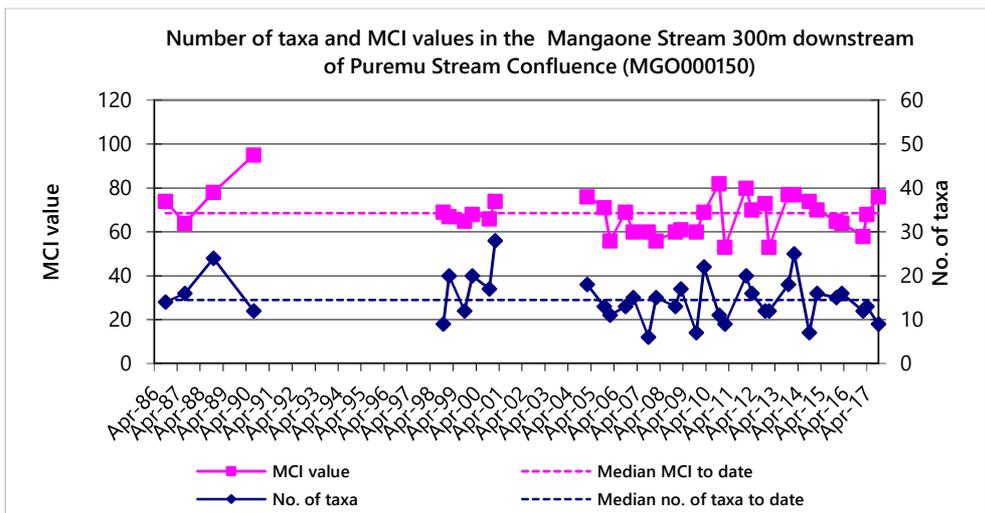


Figure 7 Numbers of taxa and MCI values for Mangaone Stream downstream of the confluence with Puremu Stream since 1986

100 m downstream of the fertilizer depot (site 15)

A moderately low macroinvertebrate community richness of 11 taxa was found at site 15. This was three taxa lower than the historical median (14 taxa) for this site and four taxa lower than the previous survey (15 taxa) (Table 6 and Figure 8).

The MCI score of 80 units indicated a community of 'fair' biological health which was significantly higher (Stark, 1998) than the historical median MCI (68 units) and to the preceding survey (65 units).

The SQMCI_s score of 1.7 units was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) than the historical median SQMCI_s score of 2.5 units but was significantly lower than the previous survey (3.4 units) (Stark, 1998) (Table 6).

The community was characterised by two tolerant taxa [oligochaete worms and midge (Orthocladiinae)] (Table 8).

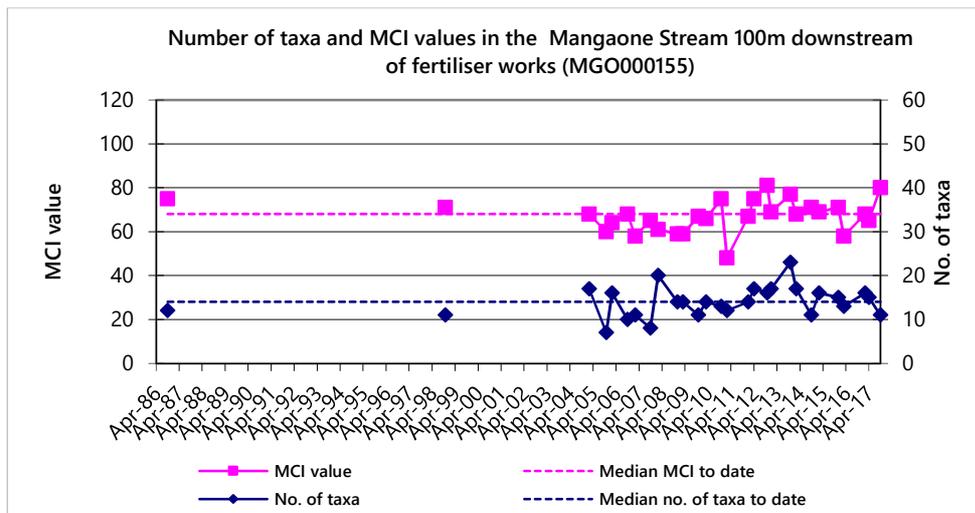


Figure 8 Numbers of taxa and MCI values for Mangaone Stream 100 m downstream of the fertilizer works/depot since 1986

Rifle Range Road (site 11)

A moderately low macroinvertebrate community richness of 11 taxa was found at site 11. This was two taxa lower than the historical median (13 taxa) for this site and the previous survey (13 taxa) (Table 6 and Figure 9).

The MCI score of 71 units indicated a community of 'poor' biological health which was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) to the historical median MCI (66 units) and the preceding survey (65 units) (Table 6 and Figure 9).

The SQMCI_s score of 1.9 units was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) to the historical median SQMCI_s score of 2.0 units and to the previous survey (2.8 units) (Stark, 1998) (Table 6).

The community was characterised by three 'tolerant' taxa [oligochaete worms, snail (*Potamopyrgus*), and midges (Orthocladiinae and *Polypedium*)] (Table 8).

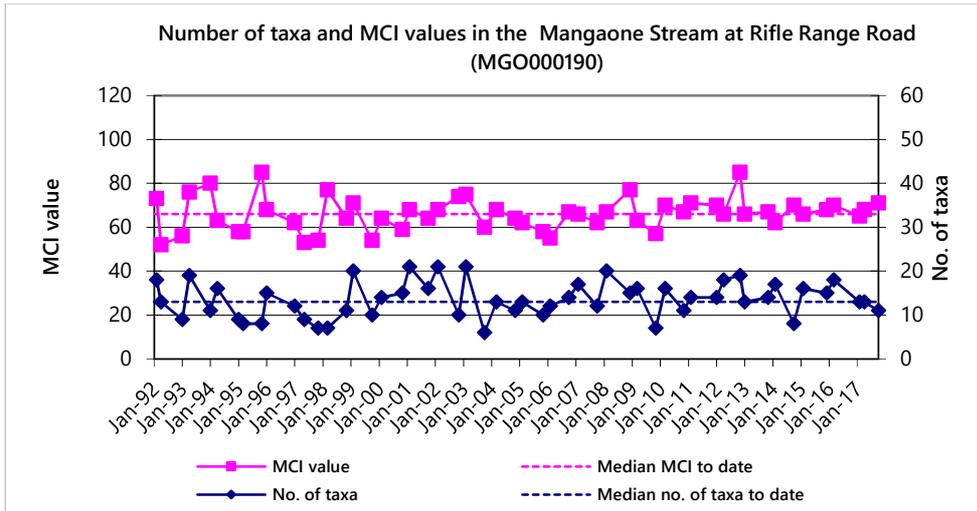


Figure 9 Numbers of taxa and MCI values for Mangaone Stream at Rifle Range Road since 1992

Overview of Mangaone Stream sites

The longitudinal trends in the number of taxa, MCI and SQMCI_s values along the reach of the Mangaone Stream surveyed in October 2017 are illustrated Figure 10 and Figure 11.

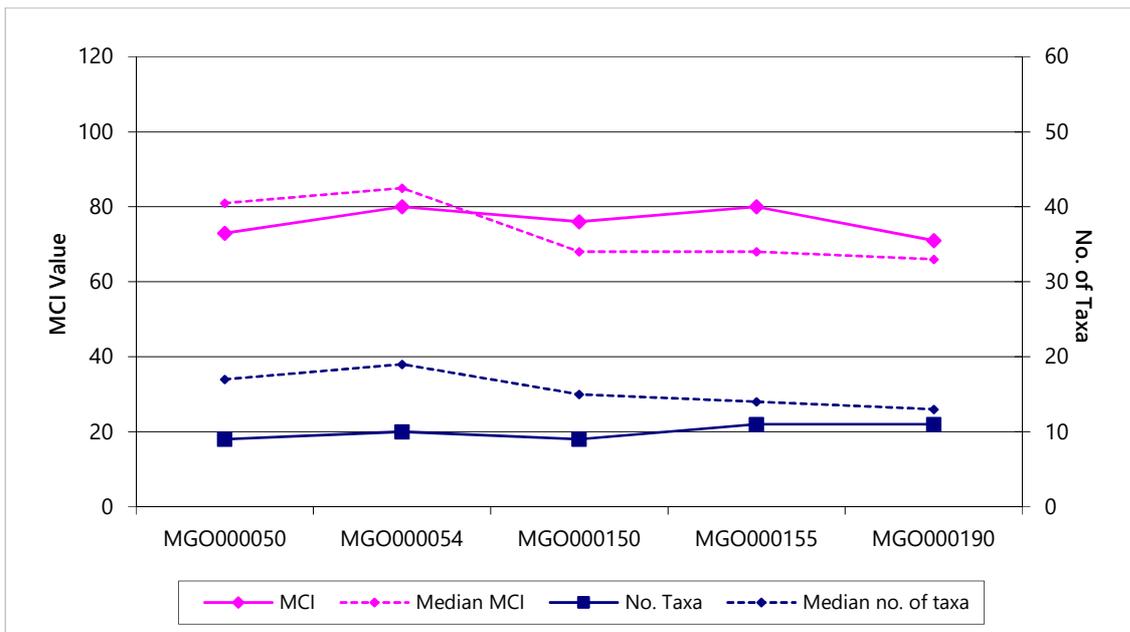


Figure 10 Longitudinal trend in number of taxa and MCI values in the Mangaone Stream for the survey of 25 October 2017

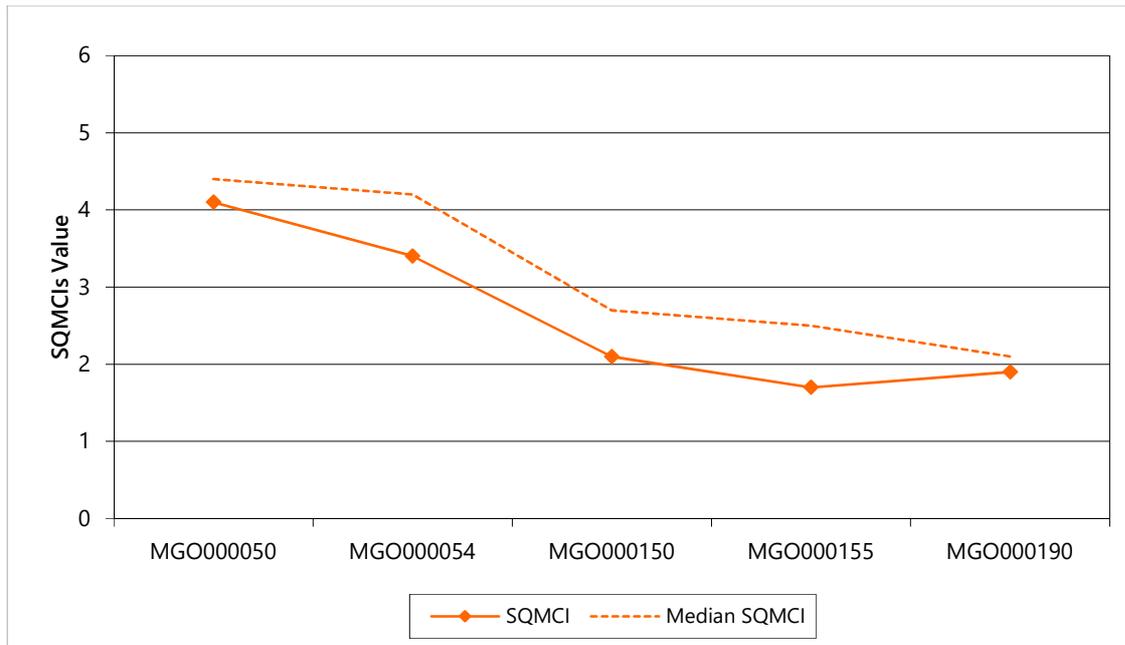


Figure 11 Longitudinal trend in SQMCI₅ values in the Mangaone Stream for the survey of 25 October 2017

Taxa richness was moderately low to low throughout the reach with very little variation among sites (1-2 taxa). Taxa richnesses were lower than historic medians at all sites by two to nine taxa with the three upstream most sites showing larger deviations (six to nine taxa) compared with the bottom two sites (two to three taxa). MCI scores were not significantly different among sites and to historic medians apart from site 15 which had a significantly higher result than typical. The SQMCI₅ scores (which take into account abundances within taxa, as well as their sensitivity to pollution) were found to be slightly lower but not significantly different to historic medians for all sites. The SQMCI₅ scores had a distinct significant decline between sites 16 and 14 for the current results which mirrored that of the historic medians.

Discussion and conclusions

The three Waiwhakaiho River sites all had moderate macroinvertebrate richnesses with the same taxa richness for all sites (16 taxa) that was slightly lower than historic medians (by 4-5 taxa). This indicates that no significant toxic discharges had occurred.

Macroinvertebrate richnesses among the five Mangaone Stream sites were moderately low to low throughout the reach with very little variation among sites and were lower than historic medians by two to nine taxa with the three upstream most sites showing larger deviations (six to nine taxa) compared with the bottom two sites (two to three taxa). The upper most site is the 'control' site which is above the industrial discharges and therefore the lower richnesses are probably due to slight changes in habitat or seasonal variation. Taxa richness is the most robust index when ascertaining whether a macroinvertebrate community has been exposed to toxic discharges. Macroinvertebrates when exposed to toxic chemicals may die or deliberately drift downstream thus potentially lowering taxa richness at a site. It had been previously reported that Taranaki sawmills discharged stormwater to the Mangaone Stream between sites 16 and 14, and sediment sampling undertaken in early 2009 had recorded significant concentrations of not only tributyltin in the stream sediments around Taranaki Sawmills, but also elevated concentrations of arsenic, chromium, copper and zinc, all potentially toxic to aquatic biota (see BJ192). Previously, there had been increased sedimentation between sites 16 and 14 but for the current survey sites 12, 16 and 14 all had moderate levels of silt and sand present on the streambed. Further sediment sampling undertaken in April 2012, early March 2014 and 2017, showed less contamination than that recorded in 2009.

MCI scores for the three Waiwhakaiho River sites were significantly higher than normal suggesting better than usual macroinvertebrate health. The SQMCI₅ scores were also higher than historic medians but only significantly higher at the two upstream sites with the bottom site not significant higher than its historic median and significantly lower than both upstream sites. The main reason for the lower SQMCI₅ score was due to drop in abundance of 'sensitive' mayflies (*Deleatidium*) and an increase in pollution tolerant oligochaete worms. The MCI scores for the Mangaone Stream sites indicated that the macroinvertebrate communities were in 'poor' to 'fair' health, with the 'control' site in 'poor' health. MCI scores were not significantly different among sites and to historic medians apart from site 15 which had a significantly higher result than typical (by 12 MCI units).

SQMCI₅ scores were largely congruent with MCI scores for the Mangaone Stream. Generally, SQMCI₅ scores have behaved in a similar way to the MCI scores with a significant decline in score between sites 16 and 14 due to historic pollution from Taranaki sawmillers and nutrient enrichment from groundwater inputs linked to the fertiliser depot situated upstream of site 14. SQMCI₅ scores were found to be slightly lower but not significantly different to historic medians for all sites. Previous reports (TRC, 2015) have suggested that the streambed may also have become more stable due to an upstream flood retention scheme reducing freshes.

Overall, the results indicated that discharges from the industrial area were not having a significant negative effect on the macroinvertebrate communities in the lower Waiwhakaiho River. The upper and lower Mangaone Stream sites had communities in 'fair' to 'poor' health with moderately low to low taxa richness which was consistent throughout the entire survey reach including the 'control' site suggesting an absence of any recent toxic discharges but sedimentation in the upper catchment and nutrient enrichment in the lower catchment was potentially affecting sites in the lower surveyed reach.

Summary

The Council's standard 'kick sampling' and 'sweep-net' sampling techniques were used to collect streambed macroinvertebrates at five sites in the Mangaone Stream and three sites in the Waiwhakaiho River on 25 October 2017, in order to assess whether discharges from the Lower Waiwhakaiho Industrial area had had any adverse effects on the macroinvertebrate communities of these streams. Samples were processed to provide number of taxa (richness), MCI and SQMCI₅ scores for each site.

The MCI is a measure of the overall sensitivity of the macroinvertebrate community to the effects of organic pollution in stony streams. It is based on the presence/absence of taxa with varying degrees of sensitivity to environmental conditions. The SQMCI₅ takes into account taxa abundances as well as sensitivity to pollution. It may indicate subtle changes in communities, and therefore be the more relevant index if non-organic impacts are occurring. Significant differences in either the MCI or SQMCI₅ between sites indicate the degree of adverse effects (if any) of the discharges being monitored.

This survey found that all Waiwhakaiho River sampling sites recorded moderate community richnesses slightly lower than long term medians for their respective sites. MCI scores indicated 'good' health and were significantly higher than historic medians. The SQMCI₅ scores were also higher than historic medians but only significantly higher at the two upstream sites with the bottom site not significant higher than its historic median and significantly lower than both upstream sites.

The MCI scores for all the Mangaone Stream sites indicated that the macroinvertebrate communities were in 'poor' to 'fair' health. Scores were not significantly different among sites and to historic medians apart from site 15 which had a significantly higher result than typical. The SQMCI₅ scores were typical for site and showed a significant decrease in health from site 16 to site 14 which was likely due to a combination of factors such as legacy pollution from a sawmillers and fertilizer plant.

Overall, the results indicated that discharges from the industrial area were not having a significant negative effect on the macroinvertebrate communities in the lower Waiwhakaiho River. The Mangaone Stream sites indicated no recent toxic discharges but sedimentation in the upper catchment and nutrient enrichment in the lower catchment was potentially affecting sites in the lower reach.

References

- Dunning K, 2002a: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, October 2001. TRC report KD87.
- Dunning K, 2002b: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2002. TRC report KD114.
- Fowles CR and Colgan BG, 2004: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, October 2003. TRC report CF336.
- Fowles CR, Colgan BG and Moore SC, 2004: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2004. TRC report CF340.
- Fowles CR and Colgan BG, 2005: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2004. TRC report CF366.
- Fowles CR and Jansma B, 2008a: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, October 2007. TRC report CF450.
- Fowles CR and Jansma B, 2008b: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2008. TRC report CF451
- Fowles CR and Jansma B, 2012: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2012. TRC report CF618
- Fowles CR and Jansma B, 2013a: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, January/February 2013. TRC report CF619
- Fowles CR and Jansma B, 2013b: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2013. TRC report CF620
- Fowles CR and Jansma B, 2014a: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2014. TRC report CF621
- Jansma, B, 2006: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2005. TRC report BJ009.
- Jansma, B, 2006: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, October 2006. TRC report BJ015.
- Jansma, B, 2007: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2007. TRC report BJ029.
- Jansma, B, 2009a: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, December 2008. TRC report BJ084.
- Jansma, B, 2009b: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, March 2009. TRC report BJ085.
- Jansma, B, 2010a: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2009. TRC report BJ120.
- Jansma, B, 2010b: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, March 2010. TRC report BJ121.

- Jansma, B, 2011a: Fish kill assessment and biomonitoring of the Mangaone Stream in relation to a discharge of hydrolysed urea, February 2011. TRC Report BJ135.
- Jansma, B, 2011b: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2010. TRC report BJ136.
- Jansma, B, 2011c: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2011. TRC report BJ137.
- Jansma, B, 2013a: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, January 2012. TRC report BJ191.
- Jansma, B, 2013b: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, April 2012. TRC report BJ192.
- Jansma, B and Fowles, CR, 2014: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2012. TRC report CF618.
- Jansma, B and Fowles, CR, 2014: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, January/February 2013. TRC report CF619.
- Jansma, B and Fowles, CR, 2014: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2013. TRC report CF620.
- Jansma, B and Thomas, B, 2016: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, October 2014. TRC report BT047.
- Jansma, B and Thomas, B, 2016: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2015. TRC report BT048.
- Jansma, B and Thomas, B, 2016: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, December 2015. TRC report BT049.
- Hope, K. 2005: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2005. TRC report KH028.
- Hope, K. 2006: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2006. TRC report KH085.
- McWilliam H, 2001a: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2000. TRC report HM235.
- McWilliam H, 2001b: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2001. TRC report HM245.
- Moore SC, 2003: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2002. TRC report SM574.
- Moore SC, 2003: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2003. TRC report SM582.
- Sutherland, DL, 2016: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, March 2016. TRC report DS053.
- Stark JD, 1985: A macroinvertebrate community index of water quality for stony streams. *Water and Soil Miscellaneous Publication No. 87.*
- Stark JD, 1998: SQMCI: a biotic index for freshwater macroinvertebrate coded abundance data. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 32(1): 55-66.

- Stark JD, 1999: An evaluation of TRC's SQMCI biomonitoring index. Cawthron Institute, Nelson. Cawthron Report No. 472.
- Stark JD, Boothroyd IKG, Harding JS, Maxted JR, Scarsbrook MR, 2001: Protocols for sampling macroinvertebrates in wadeable streams. New Zealand Macroinvertebrate Working Group Report No. 1. Prepared for the Ministry for the Environment. Sustainable Management Fund Project No. 5103. 57p.
- Stark, JD and Fowles, CR 2009: Relationships between MCI, site altitude, and distance from source for Taranaki ringplain streams. Stark Environmental Report No. 2009-01. 47 pp.
- Stark, JD and Maxted, JR. 2007. A biotic index for New Zealand's soft-bottomed streams. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 41: 43-61.
- Sutherland, DL, 2016: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, March 2016. TRC report DS053.
- Sutherland, DL, 2017: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2017. TRC report DS065.
- Sutherland, DL, 2017: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, April 2017. TRC report DS077.
- TRC, 2013: Fresh water macroinvertebrate fauna biological monitoring programme Annual SEM Report: 2012-2013, Technical Report 2013-48.
- TRC, 2016: Some statistics from the Taranaki Regional Council database (FWB) of freshwater macroinvertebrate surveys performed during the period from January 1980 to 30 September 2015. Updated 2015.

To Scott Cowperthwaite, Job Manager
From Darin Sutherland, Environmental Scientist
Document 2075807
Report No. DS092
Date 25 June 2018

Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, March 2018

Introduction

This was the second of two scheduled surveys in the 2017-2018 monitoring programme, for the combined industries of the Fitzroy industrial area. Results from surveys performed since the 2000-2001 monitoring years are discussed in several reports referenced at the end of this report. The monitoring related to the wastewater/stormwater discharge permits tabulated below:

Consent holder	Consent No.
Ravensdown	3140, 3865
Firth Industries	0392
NPDC (Stormwater)	3138, 1126, 1275
NPDC (Bewley Road)	4984
NZ Railways Corporation	1735, 3528
Katere Stores Limited	4548
Allied Concrete Ltd	4539
Taranaki Sawmills	3491
Technix Group Ltd	0021, 0291, 2230
Downer EDI Works	3917

Method

On 2 March 2018, the standard '400 ml kick sampling' technique was used to collect streambed macroinvertebrates from three sites in the lower Waiwhakaiho River and from four sites in the Mangaone Stream, while the standard '400 ml sweep-sampling' technique was used to collect streambed macroinvertebrates from site 12 in the Mangaone Stream (Table 1, Figure 1). The 'sweep-net- sampling technique is very similar to Protocol C2 (soft-bottomed, semi-quantitative), and the 'kick-sampling' technique is very similar to Protocol C1 (hard-bottomed, semi-quantitative), of the New Zealand Macroinvertebrate Working Group (NZMWG) protocols for macroinvertebrate samples in wadeable streams (Stark et al, 2001).

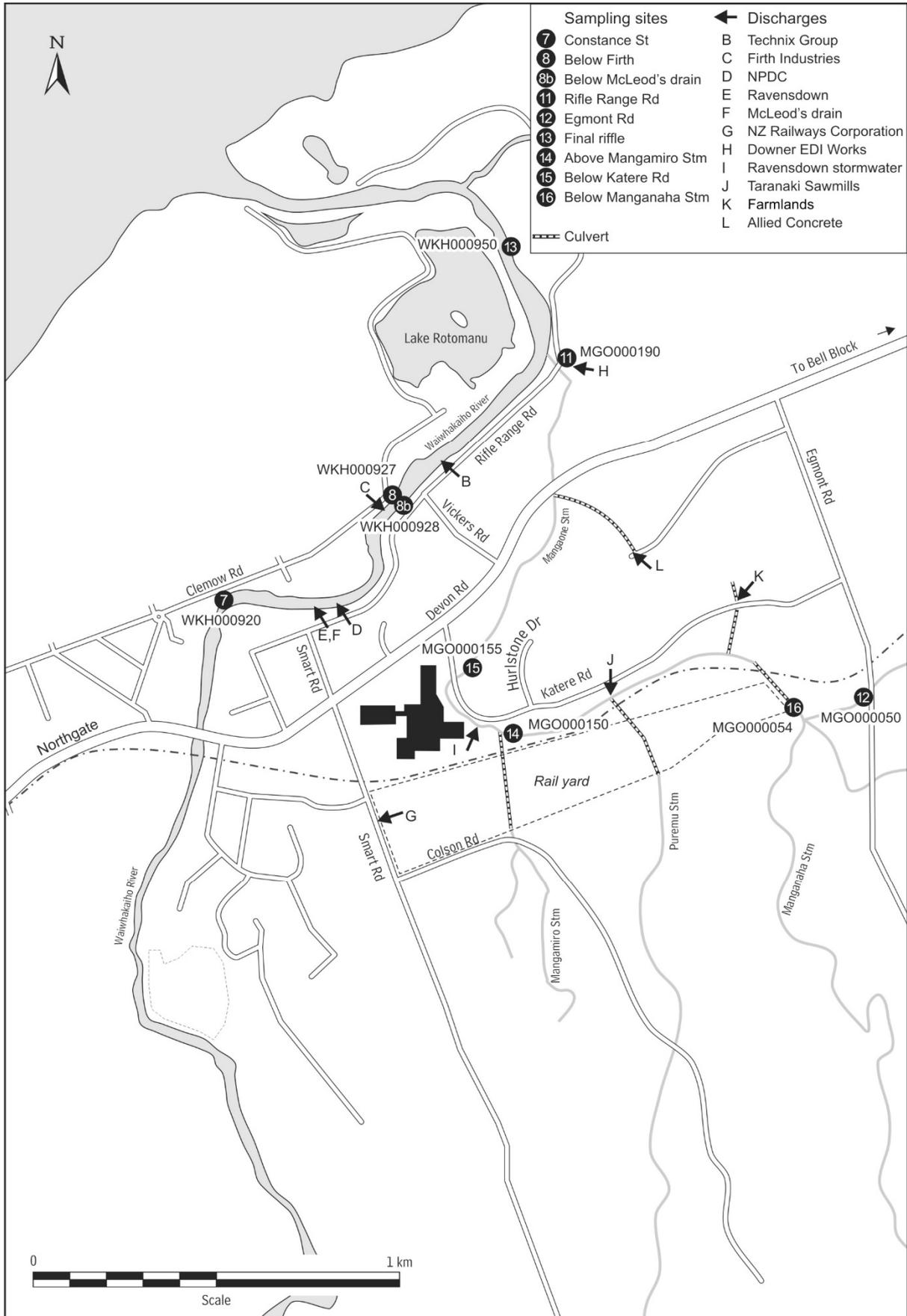


Figure 1 Biomonitoring sites in the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream

Table 1 Biomonitoring sites in the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream

Site No	Site code	Grid reference	Location
7	WKH000920	E1695827 N5677271	Waiwhakaiho River, Constance Street
8	WKH000927	E1696271 N5677512	Waiwhakaiho River, below Firth industries, west (left) bank
13	WKH000950	E1696587 N5678336	Waiwhakaiho River, final riffle downstream of Lake Rotomanu
12	MGO000050	E1697624 N5677106	Mangaone Stream, Egmont Road
16	MGO000054	E1697312 N5677049	Mangaone Stream, 20m d/s of Manganaha Stream confluence
14	MGO000150	E1696612 N5676949	Mangaone Stream, 300m d/s confluence with Puremu Stream
15	MGO000155	E1696463 N5677090	Mangaone Stream, 100m d/s fertiliser depot
11	MGO000190	E1696773 N5677968	Mangaone Stream, Rifle Range Road

Samples were preserved with Kahle's Fluid for later sorting and identification under a stereomicroscope according to Taranaki Regional Council methodology using protocol P1 of NZMWG protocols for sampling macroinvertebrates in wadeable streams (Stark et al. 2001). Macroinvertebrate taxa abundances scored based on the categories presented in Table 1.

Table 2 Macroinvertebrate abundance categories

Abundance category	Number of individuals
R (rare)	1-4
C (common)	5-19
A (abundant)	20-99
VA (very abundant)	100-499
XA (extremely abundant)	500+

Stark (1985) developed a scoring system for macroinvertebrate taxa according to their sensitivity to organic pollution in stony New Zealand streams. Highly 'sensitive' taxa were assigned the highest scores of 9 or 10, while the most 'tolerant' forms scored 1. Sensitivity scores for certain taxa have been modified in accordance with Taranaki experience. Averaging the scores assigned to the taxa found at a site, and multiplying the average by a scaling factor of 20 produces a Macroinvertebrate Community Index (MCI) value. A gradation of biological water quality conditions based upon MCI ranges which has been adapted for Taranaki streams and rivers (TRC, 2013) from Stark's classification (Stark, 1985 and Boothroyd and Stark, 2000) (Table 2). A difference of 10.83 units or more in MCI values is considered significantly different (Stark 1998).

The MCI was designed as a measure of the overall sensitivity of macroinvertebrate communities to the effects of organic pollution. MCI results can also reflect the effects of warm temperatures, slow current speeds and low dissolved oxygen levels, because the taxa capable of tolerating these conditions generally have low sensitivity scores. Usually more 'sensitive' communities (with higher MCI values) inhabit less

polluted waterways. The use of this index in non-stony streams (such as the Mangaone Stream site 12) is possible if results are related to physical habitat (e.g. good quality muddy/weedy sites tend to produce lower MCI values than good quality stony sites).

Table 3 Macroinvertebrate health based on MCI ranges which has been adapted for Taranaki streams and rivers (TRC, 2015) from Stark's classification (Stark, 1985, Boothroyd and Stark, 2000, and Stark and Maxted, 2007)

Grading	MCI
Excellent	> 140
Very Good	120-140
Good	100-119
Fair	80-99
Poor	60-79
Very Poor	<60

A semi-quantitative MCI value (SQMCI_s) has also been calculated for the taxa present at each site by multiplying each taxon score by a loading factor (related to its abundance), totalling these products, and dividing by the sum of the loading factors (Stark, 1998 and 1999). The loading factors were 1 for rare (R), 5 for common (C), 20 for abundant (A), 100 for very abundant (VA) and 500 for extremely abundant (XA). Unlike the MCI, the SQMCI_s is not multiplied by a scaling factor of 20, therefore SQMCI_s values range from 1 to 10, while MCI values range from 20 to 200. A difference of 0.83 units or more in SQMCI_s values is considered significantly different (Stark 1998).

Results

Site habitat characteristics and hydrology

This summer survey was performed under moderate flow conditions in the Waiwhakaiho River (close to the median flow of 3957 l/s), eight days after a fresh in excess of 3 times median flow and ten days after a fresh of 7 times median flow (flow gauge at the Waiwhakaiho River at Egmont Village) and low flow conditions for the Mangaone Stream, ten days after a fresh in excess of 3 times median flow and 114 days after a fresh of 7 times median flow (flow gauge at the Mangaoraka Stream at Corbett Rd). The survey followed a relatively wet summer period with several significant river freshes recorded over the preceding month. Water temperature was in the range 18.6-19.2°C for the Waiwhakaiho River and 18.4-19.9°C for the Mangaone Stream. The Waiwhakaiho River sites had uncoloured, clear water while the Mangaone Stream sites 12, 16, 15 and 11 also had uncoloured, clear water, while site 14 had uncoloured cloudy water. Sites were unshaded with no overhanging vegetation.

Substrate composition is displayed in Table 4 and other environmental variables found within the river are displayed in Table 5.

Table 4 Substrate composition at the eight sites surveyed

Site No	Silt	Sand	Fine gravel	Course gravel	Cobble	Boulder	Bedrock	Hard clay	Wood/ root	Concrete/ gabion
7	5	5	15	15	40	20				
8	5	5	10	10	45	25				
13	5	5	10	10	40	30				
12	45	45	10							
16	20	40	20	15					5	
14	20	10			70					
15	5	10	5	5	70	5				
11	10	10	15	25	35	5				

Table 5 Algal, plants, debris and silt found on the streambed

Site No	Algal mats	Algal filaments	Moss	Leaves	Wood	Aquatic plants	Iron oxide/ silt coating
7	Patchy	None	None	None	None	None	None
8	Patchy	None	None	None	None	None	None
13	Widespread	Patchy	None	None	None	None	None
12	None	None	None	None	Patchy	On bed	None
16	None	None	None	Widespread	Patchy	On bed	None
14	Widespread	Widespread	None	None	None	None	Yes
15	Widespread	Widespread	None	None	None	Edge	None
11	Patchy	Widespread	None	Patchy	None	Edge	None

Macroinvertebrate communities

A summary of taxa numbers and MCI values from previous surveys performed in the Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in relation to the Fitzroy industrial area are presented in Table 6 together with current results. The full results of the survey are presented in Table 7 (Waiwhakaiho River) and Table 8 (Mangaone Stream).

Table 6 Numbers of taxa and MCI and SQMCI_s values recorded in previous surveys performed in the Waiwhakaiho River (sites 7, 8 and 13) and Mangaone Stream (sites 12, 16, 14, 15 and 11) since July 1983 in relation to the Fitzroy industrial area, together with the results of the survey of 2 March 2018

Site No.	N	No of taxa			MCI value			SQMCI _s value			
		Median	Range	Current survey	Median	Range	Current survey	N	Median	Range	Current survey
7	63	20	12-29	13	90	66-110	71	39	3.3	1.7-7.3	3.0
8	61	21	13-30	17	87	69-115	82	39	3.3	1.8-6.3	3.3
13	54	20	12-30	17	87	67-111	85	39	2.9	1.6-7.4	2.8
12	50	17	8-28	18	81	66-95	82	39	4.3	2.4-4.9	4.8

Site No.	N	No of taxa			MCI value			SQMCIs value			
		Median	Range	Current survey	Median	Range	Current survey	N	Median	Range	Current survey
16	34	19	3-30	15	84	47-103	89	31	4.2	1.2-5.5	4.9
14	36	15	6-28	13	69	53-95	75	32	2.6	1.1-3.7	2.5
15	28	14	7-23	9	68	48-81	58	27	2.5	1.5-3.8	1.5
11	56	13	4-21	14	66	50-85	60	39	2.0	1.5-3.6	2.8

Table 7 Macroinvertebrate fauna of the Waiwhakaiho River in relation to the Fitzroy industrial area sampled on 2 March 2018

Taxa List	Site Number	MCI score	7	8	13
	Site Code		WKH000920	WKH000927	WKH000950
	Sample Number		FWB18132	FWB18133	FWB18134
NEMERTEA	Nemertea	3	R	-	C
ANNELIDA (WORMS)	Oligochaeta	1	C	R	R
	Lumbricidae	5	-	-	R
MOLLUSCA	<i>Physa</i>	3	-	-	R
	<i>Potamopyrgus</i>	4	R	C	C
CRUSTACEA	<i>Paratya</i>	3	R	-	-
EPHEMEROPTERA (MAYFLIES)	<i>Austroclima</i>	7	-	R	R
	<i>Deleatidium</i>	8	R	R	R
HEMIPTERA (BUGS)	<i>Microvelia</i>	3	-	R	-
COLEOPTERA (BEETLES)	Elmidae	6	R	C	C
	Dytiscidae	5	-	R	-
MEGALOPTERA (DOBSONFLIES)	<i>Archichauliodes</i>	7	-	R	C
TRICHOPTERA (CADDISFLIES)	<i>Hydropsyche (Aoteapsyche)</i>	4	C	VA	A
	<i>Hydrobiosis</i>	5	-	-	R
	<i>Oxyethira</i>	2	R	R	C
DIPTERA (TRUE FLIES)	<i>Aphrophila</i>	5	-	A	R
	<i>Maoridiamesa</i>	3	-	R	-
	Orthocladiinae	2	A	VA	VA
	Tanytarsini	3	R	C	C
	Ephydriidae	4	A	R	C
	Muscidae	3	R	R	R
	<i>Austrosimulium</i>	3	C	R	-
		No of taxa	13	17	17
		MCI	71	82	85
		SQMCIs	3.0	3.3	2.8
		EPT (taxa)	2	3	4
		%EPT (taxa)	15	18	24
'Tolerant' taxa		'Moderately sensitive' taxa	'Highly sensitive' taxa		

R = Rare C = Common A = Abundant VA = Very Abundant XA = Extremely Abundant

Waiwhakaiho River

Constance Street (site 7)

A moderately low macroinvertebrate community richness of 13 taxa was found at site 7 ('control' site), upstream of all discharges from the Fitzroy industrial area at the time of this summer survey. This was seven taxa lower than the historical median for this site (20 taxa) and three taxa lower than the previous survey (16 taxa) on March 2018 (Table 6 and Figure 2).

The MCI score of 71 units indicated a community of 'poor' biological health which was significantly lower (Stark, 1998) than the historical median MCI score of 90 units and the preceding survey (106 units) (Table 6 and Figure 2).

The SQMCI_s score of 3.0 units was not significantly different to the historical median of 3.3 units and significantly lower (Stark, 1998) than the previous score of 5.0 units (Table 6).

The community was characterised by two 'tolerant' taxa [midges (Orthoclaadiinae and Ephydriidae)] (Table 7).

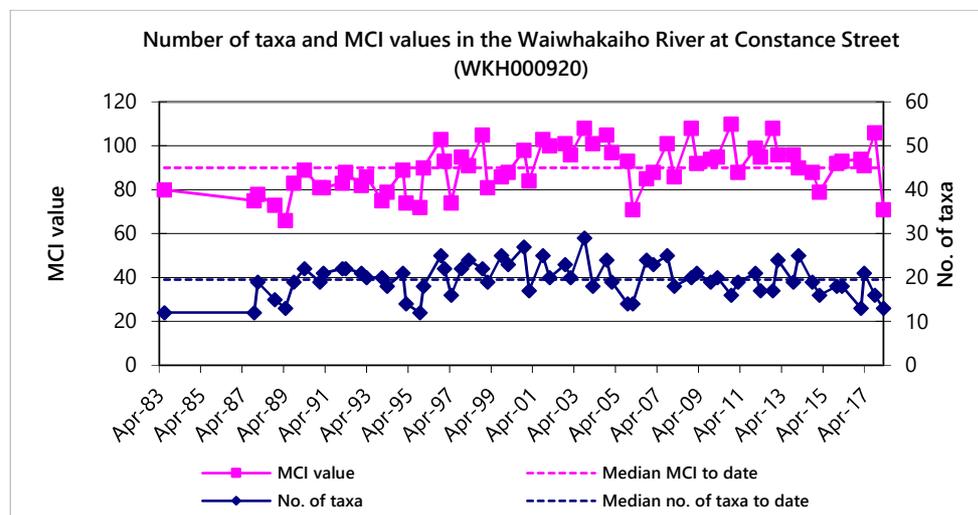


Figure 2 Numbers of taxa and MCI values for Waiwhakaiho River at Constance Street since 1987

Below Firth Industries, left bank (site 8)

A moderate macroinvertebrate community richness of 17 taxa was found at site 8. This was four taxa lower than the historical median for this site (21 taxa) and one taxon more than the preceding survey (16 taxa) (Table 6 and Figure 3).

The MCI score of 82 units indicated a community of 'fair' biological health which was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) to the historical median MCI score of 87 units. The MCI score was significantly lower (Stark, 1998) than the preceding survey (100 units) (Table 6 and Figure 3).

The SQMCI_s score of 3.3 units was the same as the historical median SQMCI_s score of 3.3 units and significantly lower (Stark, 1998) than the preceding score of 4.9 units (Table 6).

The community was characterised by two 'tolerant' taxa [caddisfly (*Hydropsyche-Aoteapsyche*) and orthoclad midge] (Table 7).

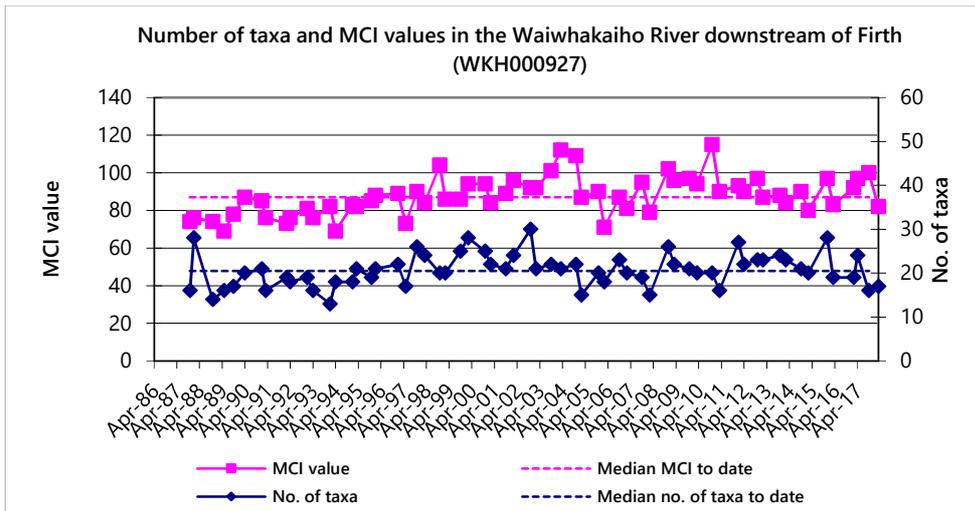


Figure 3 Numbers of taxa and MCI values for Waiwhakaiho River below Firth Industries (left bank) since 1987

Downstream of Lake Rotomanu (site 13)

A moderate macroinvertebrate community richness of 17 taxa was found at site 13. This was three taxa lower than the historic median for this site (20 taxa) and one taxon higher than the previous survey (16 taxa) (Table 6 and Figure 4).

The MCI score of 85 units indicated a community of 'fair' biological health which was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) to the historical median MCI score of 87 units but significantly lower than the preceding survey (101 units) (Table 6 and Figure 4).

The SQMCI₅ score of 2.8 units was not significantly different to the historical median SQMCI₅ score (2.9 units) and to the previous survey (3.2 units) (Stark, 1998) (Table 6).

The community was characterised by two 'tolerant' taxa [caddisfly (*Hydropsyche-Aoteapsyche*) and orthoclad midge] (Table 7).

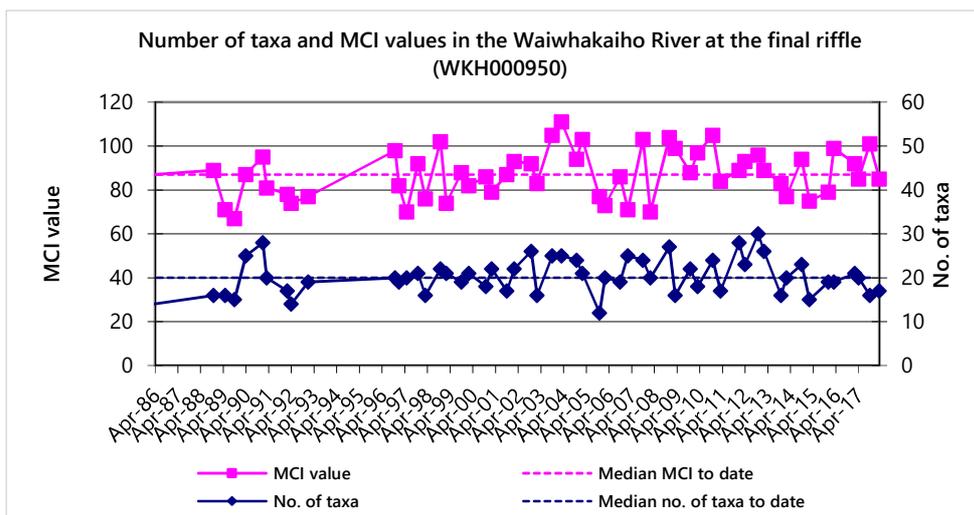


Figure 4 Numbers of taxa and MCI values for Waiwhakaiho River d/s of Lake Rotomanu since 1987

Mangaone Stream

Macroinvertebrate samples collected from the two sites at the upper (site 12) and lower (site 11) ends of the surveyed reach in the Mangaone Stream in the past have found distinctly different community compositions at the two sites with much of the variation due to the streambed habitat differences, i.e. sandy-weedy, softer substrate at the upstream site (site 12 at Egmont Road) and harder, stony-gravel substrate at the downstream site (site 11 at Rifle Range Road). Additional sites have been sampled in recent years (in the reach between these historically surveyed sites) to ascertain why poor water quality is indicated at site 11 at Rifle Range Road despite the improvement in habitat when compared to site 12 upstream of all the industrial discharges.

Table 8 Macroinvertebrate fauna of the Mangaone Stream in relation to the Fitzroy industrial area sampled on 2 March 2018

Taxa List	Site Number	MCI score	12	16	14	15	11
	Site Code		MGO000050	MGO000054	MGO000150	MGO000155	MGO000190
	Sample Number		FWB18127	FWB18128	FWB18129	FWB18130	FWB18131
PLATYHELMINTHES (FLATWORMS)	<i>Cura</i>	3	-	-	-	R	-
NEMERTEA	Nemertea	3	-	R	R	C	A
ANNELIDA (WORMS)	<i>Oligochaeta</i>	1	-	C	XA	XA	A
	Lumbricidae	5	-	-	-	-	R
HIRUDINEA (LEECHES)	Hirudinea	3	R	-	-	-	R
MOLLUSCA	<i>Gyraulus</i>	3	R	-	-	-	-
	Lymnaeidae	3	-	-	R	-	R
	<i>Physa</i>	3	C	-	R	R	-
	<i>Potamopyrgus</i>	4	VA	A	XA	VA	VA
CRUSTACEA	Ostracoda	1	C	-	C	R	C
	<i>Paracalliope</i>	5	XA	A	R	-	R
	<i>Paratya</i>	3	A	-	-	-	-
EPHEMEROPTERA (MAYFLIES)	<i>Austroclima</i>	7	C	A	R	-	-
	<i>Coloburiscus</i>	7	-	R	R	-	-
	<i>Zephlebia group</i>	7	A	C	R	-	-
ODONATA (DRAGONFLIES)	<i>Xanthocnemis</i>	4	A	-	-	-	-
HEMIPTERA (BUGS)	<i>Microvelia</i>	3	R	-	-	-	-
COLEOPTERA (BEETLES)	Elmidae	6	-	R	-	-	R
	Hydrophilidae	5	R	-	-	-	-
MEGALOPTERA (DOBSONFLIES)	<i>Archichauliodes</i>	7	-	-	-	R	-
TRICHOPTERA (CADDISFLIES)	<i>Hydropsyche (Aoteapsyche)</i>	4	-	R	-	-	-
	Ecnomidae/Psychomyiidae	6	-	R	-	-	-
	<i>Polypectropus</i>	6	R	-	-	-	-
	<i>Oxyethira</i>	2	-	-	C	C	C
DIPTERA (TRUE FLIES)	<i>Triplectides</i>	5	VA	C	-	-	-
	<i>Chironomus</i>	1	-	-	-	-	C
	<i>Corynoneura</i>	3	R	-	-	-	-
	Orthocladiinae	2	-	R	A	A	VA
	<i>Polypedilum</i>	3	C	C	-	-	-
	<i>Paradixa</i>	4	R	-	-	-	-
	Empididae	3	-	-	-	-	R
	Ephydriidae	4	-	-	R	-	-
Muscidae	3	-	-	-	-	R	
ACARINA (MITES)	<i>Austrosimulium</i>	3	-	C	-	-	-
	Tanyderidae	4	-	R	-	-	-
	Acarina	5	R	-	-	-	-
No of taxa			18	15	13	9	14
MCI			82	89	75	58	60
SQMCI			4.8	4.9	2.5	1.5	2.8
EPT (taxa)			4	6	3	0	0
%EPT (taxa)			22	40	23	0	0
'Tolerant' taxa		'Moderately sensitive' taxa		'Highly sensitive' taxa			

R = Rare C = Common A = Abundant VA = Very Abundant XA = Extremely Abundant

Egmont Road (site 12)

A moderate macroinvertebrate community richness of 18 taxa was found at site 12 ('control' site) at the time of this summer survey. This was one taxon higher than the historical median for this site (17 taxa) and six taxa higher than the previous survey (12 taxa) (Table 6 and Figure 5).

The MCI score of 82 units indicated a community of 'fair' biological health which was not significantly different to the historical median MCI score (81 units) and to the preceding survey score (73 units) (Table 6 and Figure 5).

The SQMCI_s score of 4.8 units was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) to the historical median SQMCI_s score of 4.3 units and to the previous survey (4.1 units) (Stark, 1998) (Table 6).

The community was characterised by three 'tolerant' taxa [snail (*Potamopyrgus*), shrimp (*Paratya*) and damselfly (*Xanthocnemis*)], and three 'moderately sensitive' taxa [amphipod (*Paracalliope*), mayfly (*Zephlebia* group) and caddisfly (*Triplectides*)] (Table 8).

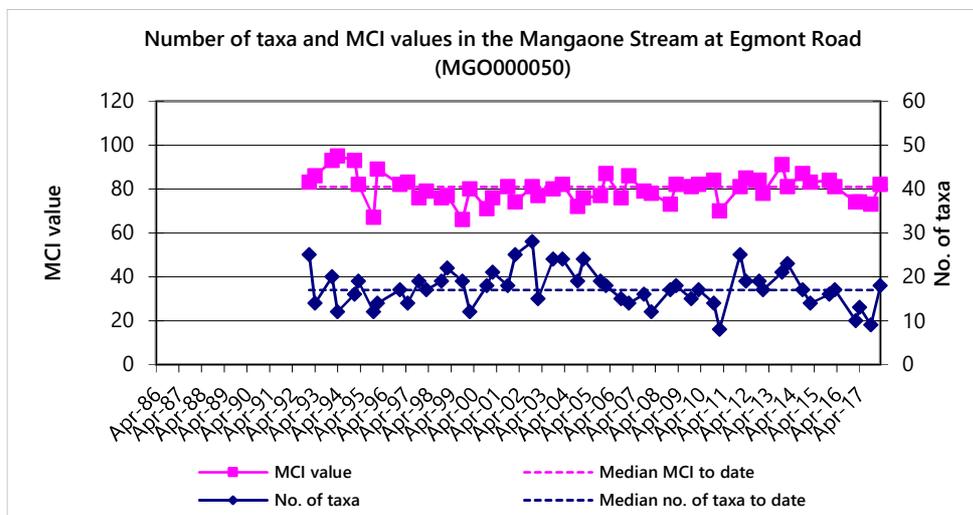


Figure 5 Number of taxa and MCI values for Mangaone Stream at Egmont Road since 1992

20m downstream of Manganaha Stream confluence (site 16)

A moderately low macroinvertebrate community richness of 15 taxa was found at site 16. This was four taxa lower than the historical median (19 taxa) for this site and five taxa higher than the previous survey (10 taxa) (Table 6 and Figure 6).

The MCI score of 89 units indicated a community of 'fair' biological health which was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) to the historical median MCI (84 units) and to the preceding survey (80 units) (Table 6 and Figure 6).

The SQMCI_s score of 4.9 units was not significantly different to the historical median SQMCI_s score of 4.2 units and was significantly higher than the previous survey (3.4 units) (Stark, 1998) (Table 6).

The community was characterised by one 'tolerant' taxon [snail (*Potamopyrgus*)] and two 'moderately sensitive' taxon [amphipod (*Paracalliope*) and mayfly (*Austroclima*)] (Table 8).

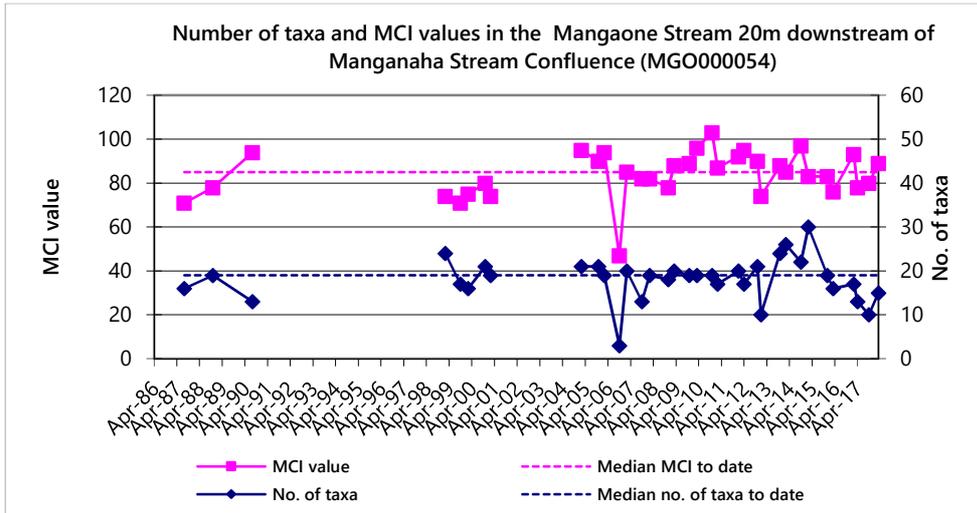


Figure 6 Numbers of taxa and MCI values for the Mangaone Stream downstream of the confluence with Manganaha Stream since 1987

Mangaone Stream 300m downstream of Puremu Stream confluence (site 14)

A moderately low macroinvertebrate community richness of 13 taxa was found at site 14. This was two taxa lower than the historical median (15 taxa) for this site and four taxa higher than the previous survey (nine taxa) (Table 6 and Figure 7). Previous reports have suggested that the sporadic observations of low community richnesses at this site may have been related to preceding toxic discharges.

The MCI score of 75 units indicated a community of 'poor' biological health which was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) to the historical median MCI score (69 units) and to the preceding survey (76 units).

The SQMCI_s score of 2.5 units was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) to the historical median SQMCI_s score of 2.6 units and the previous survey (3.2 units) (Stark, 1998) (Table 6).

The community was characterised by two tolerant' taxa [oligochaete worms, snail (*Potamopyrgus*) and midge (Orthocladiinae)] (Table 8).

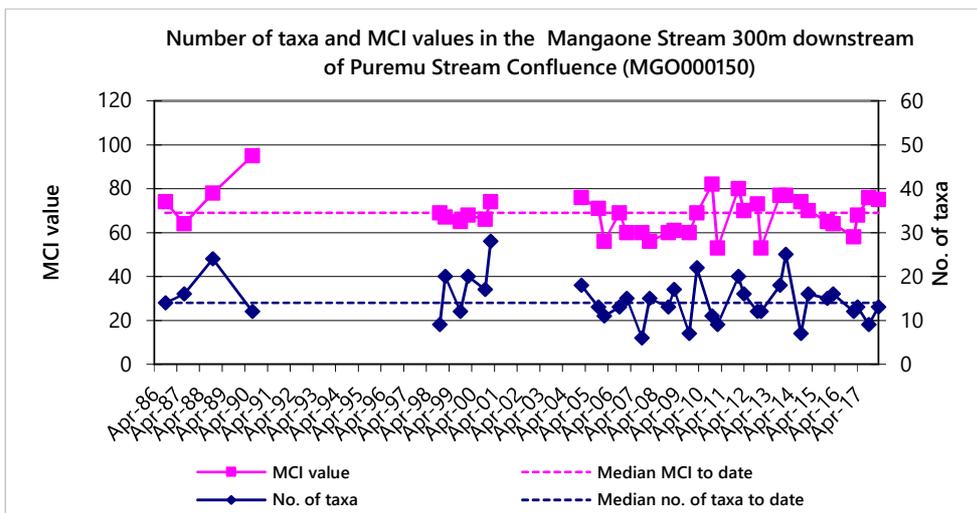


Figure 7 Numbers of taxa and MCI values for Mangaone Stream downstream of the confluence with Puremu Stream since 1986

100 m downstream of the fertilizer depot (site 15)

A low macroinvertebrate community richness of nine taxa was found at site 15. This was five taxa lower than the historical median (14 taxa) for this site and two taxa lower than the previous survey (11 taxa) (Table 6 and Figure 8).

The MCI score of 58 units indicated a community of 'very poor' biological health which was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) to the historical median MCI (68 units) but significantly lower than the preceding survey (80 units).

The SQMCI₅ score of 1.5 units was significantly lower (Stark, 1998) than the historical median SQMCI₅ score of 2.5 units but not significantly different to the previous survey (1.7 units) (Stark, 1998) (Table 6).

The community was characterised by three tolerant' taxa [oligochaete worms, snail (*Potamopyrgus*) and midge (Orthocladiinae)] (Table 8).

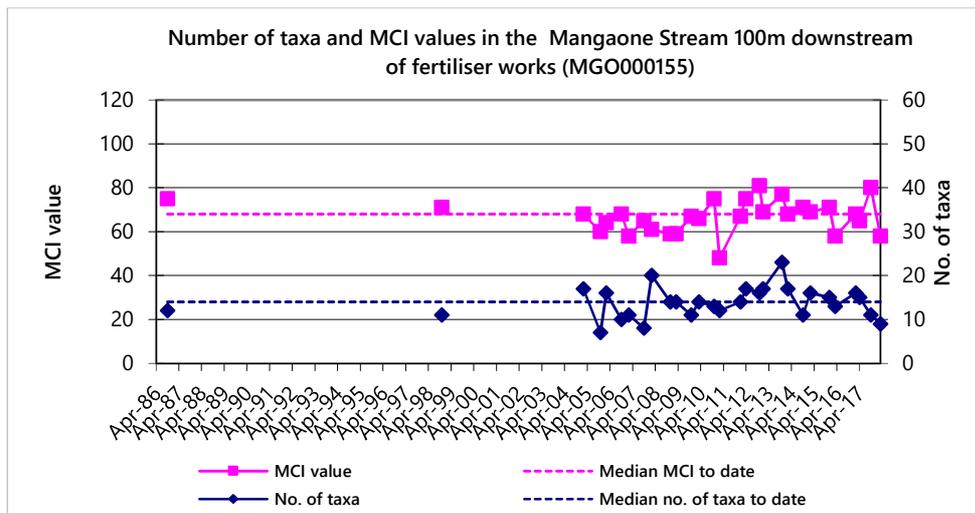


Figure 8 Numbers of taxa and MCI values for Mangaone Stream 100 m downstream of the fertilizer works/depot since 1986

Rifle Range Road (site 11)

A moderately low macroinvertebrate community richness of 14 taxa was found at site 11. This was one taxon higher than the historical median (13 taxa) for this site and three taxa higher than the previous survey (11 taxa) (Table 6 and Figure 9).

The MCI score of 60 units indicated a community of 'poor' biological health which was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) to the historical median MCI (66 units) but significantly lower than the preceding survey (71 units) (Table 6 and Figure 9).

The SQMCI₅ score of 2.8 units was not significantly different (Stark, 1998) to the historical median SQMCI₅ score of 2.0 units but was significantly higher than the previous survey (1.9 units) (Stark, 1998) (Table 6).

The community was characterised by four tolerant' taxa [proboscis worms (Nemertea), oligochaete worms, snail (*Potamopyrgus*) and midge (Orthocladiinae)] (Table 8).

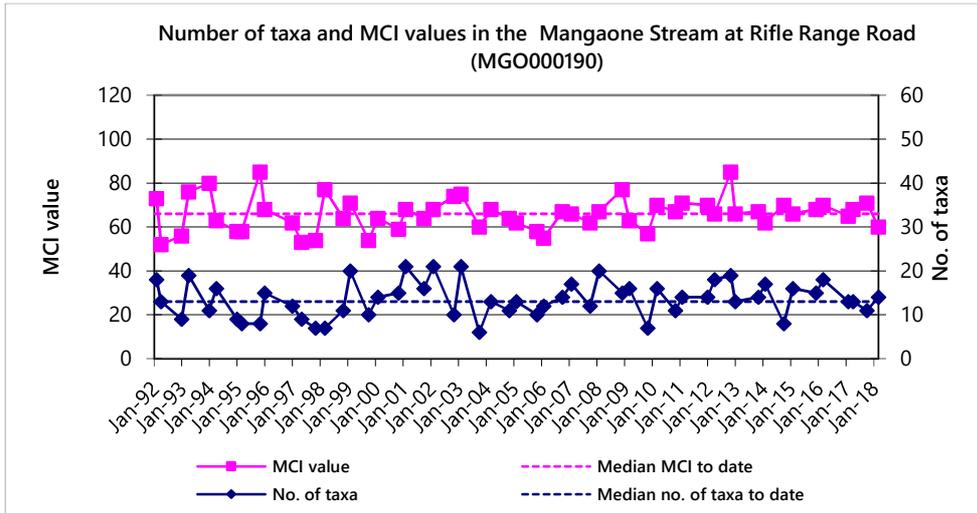


Figure 9 Numbers of taxa and MCI values for Mangaone Stream at Rifle Range Road since 1992

Overview of Mangaone Stream sites

The longitudinal trends in the number of taxa, MCI and SQMCIs values along the reach of the Mangaone Stream surveyed in March 2018 are illustrated in Figure 10 and Figure 11.

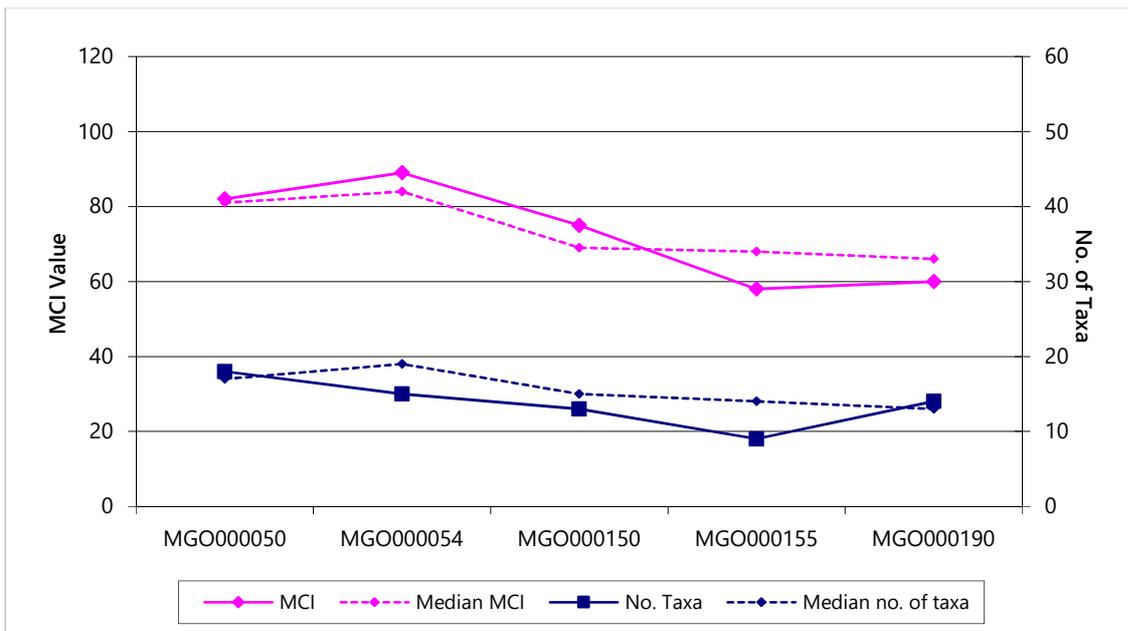


Figure 10 Longitudinal trend in number of taxa and MCI values in the Mangaone Stream for the survey of 2 March 2018

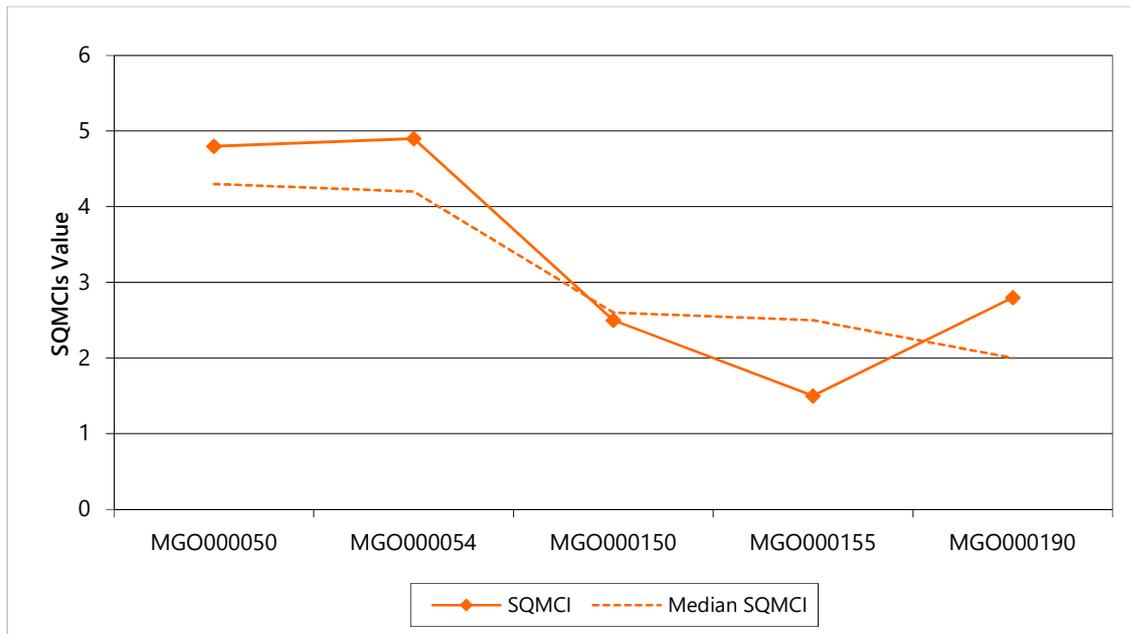


Figure 11 Longitudinal trend in SQMCI₅ values in the Mangaone Stream for the survey of 2 March 2018

Taxa richness was moderate to low throughout the reach with substantial variation among sites with richnesses differing by 1-9 taxa between sites. Taxa richnesses deviated from historic medians by one to five taxa with richness both higher and lower than historic medians. Sites 16 and 15 had the largest difference of four and five taxa lower than their respective historic medians. MCI scores were significantly different between sites with a general decline in a downstream direction which was congruent with SQMCI₅ scores. The SQMCI₅ scores had a distinct significant decline between sites 16 and 14 for the current results which mirrored that of the historic medians.

Discussion and conclusions

The three Waiwhakaiho River sites all had moderate or moderately low macroinvertebrate richnesses with the two potential 'impact' sites both having the same, moderate taxa richness which was four taxa higher than the 'control' site richness. This indicates that no significant toxic discharges had occurred. Taxa richness is the most robust index when ascertaining whether a macroinvertebrate community has been exposed to toxic discharges. Macroinvertebrates when exposed to toxic chemicals may die or deliberately drift downstream thus potentially lowering taxa richness at a site.

Taxa richnesses among the five Mangaone Stream sites were moderate to low throughout the reach with a slight downstream decline in taxa richness evident between sites 12 and 15. However, apart from the low taxa richness recorded at site 15 there was not a large level of variation between the other sites (1-5 taxa). Site 15 richness was also five taxa lower than its historic median and towards the lower end of its range with a minimum taxa richness score of seven taxa recorded to date.

It had been previously reported that Taranaki sawmills discharged stormwater to the Mangaone Stream between sites 16 and 14, and sediment sampling undertaken in early 2009 had recorded significant concentrations of not only tributyltin in the stream sediments around Taranaki Sawmills, but also elevated concentrations of arsenic, chromium, copper and zinc, all potentially toxic to aquatic biota (see BJ192). Previously, there had been increased sedimentation between sites 16 and 14 but for the current survey sites 12, 16 and 14 all had moderate levels of silt and sand present on the streambed. Further sediment sampling undertaken in April 2012, early March 2014 and 2017, showed less contamination than that recorded in 2009.

The MCI score for the Waiwhakaiho River 'control' site indicated 'poor' health and was significantly lower than its historic median and close to the bottom end of its range while the two 'impact' sites were significantly higher than the 'control' site and not significantly different from their respective historic medians indicating that there had been no deterioration between the 'control' and 'impact' sites. The SQMCI₅ scores were similar between sites with no trend apparent.

The MCI scores for the Mangaone Stream sites indicated that the macroinvertebrate communities were in 'very poor' to 'fair' health, with the 'control' site in 'fair' health. MCI scores were significantly different between sites with a significant decline in a downstream direction. There were significant decreases between sites 16 and 14 and a further significant decline between sites 14 and 15. Overall, there was a highly significant decline between sites 16 and 15 of 31 MCI units. However, MCI scores were not significantly different to historic medians.

The SQMCI₅ scores were congruent with MCI scores. The SQMCI₅ scores had a significant decline between sites 16 and 14 and a further significant decline between sites 14 and 15. Overall, there was a highly significant decline between sites 16 and 15 of 3.4 SQMCI₅ units. SQMCI₅ units were not significantly different to historic medians except for site 15 which was significantly lower than its historic median.

The significant decline in MCI and SQMCI₅ scores between sites 16 and 15 would likely be due to historic pollution from Taranaki sawmillers and nutrient enrichment from groundwater inputs linked to the fertiliser depot situated upstream of site 15, which is consistent with the findings of previous reports. For this survey site 15 appears to have been more impacted than usual and it is possible that other impacts, such as hydrocarbon spills or other toxic discharges, may have impacted the site as well. Previous reports (TRC, 2015) have suggested that the streambed may also have become more stable due to an upstream flood retention scheme reducing freshes.

Overall, the results indicated that discharges from the industrial area were not having a significant negative effect on the macroinvertebrate communities in the lower Waiwhakaiho River. The Mangaone Stream had communities in 'fair' to 'very poor' health with moderate to low taxa richness with a significant decline in macroinvertebrate indices between sites 16 and 14, suggesting chronic pollution from historic sites and possible more recent toxic discharges have been negatively affecting the stream.

Summary

The Council's standard 'kick sampling' and 'sweep-net' sampling techniques were used to collect streambed macroinvertebrates at five sites in the Mangaone Stream and three sites in the Waiwhakaiho River on 2 March 2018, in order to assess whether discharges from the Lower Waiwhakaiho Industrial area had had any adverse effects on the macroinvertebrate communities of these streams. Samples were processed to provide number of taxa (richness), MCI and SQMCI₅ scores for each site.

The MCI is a measure of the overall sensitivity of the macroinvertebrate community to the effects of organic pollution in stony streams. It is based on the presence/absence of taxa with varying degrees of sensitivity to environmental conditions. The SQMCI₅ takes into account taxa abundances as well as sensitivity to pollution. It may indicate subtle changes in communities, and therefore be the more relevant index if non-organic impacts are occurring. Significant differences in either the MCI or SQMCI₅ between sites indicate the degree of adverse effects (if any) of the discharges being monitored.

This survey found that the Waiwhakaiho River sampling sites recorded moderate to moderately low community richnesses. MCI scores indicated 'poor' health for the 'control' site and 'fair' health for the two 'impact' sites. The SQMCI₅ scores were similar to historic medians.

The MCI scores for all the Mangaone Stream sites indicated that the macroinvertebrate communities were in 'poor' to 'fair' health. Both MCI and SQMCI₅ scores showed a significant decline between sites 16 and 15

which was likely due to a combination of factors such as legacy pollution from a sawmillers and fertilizer plant, and possibly also more recent discharges downstream of site 14.

Overall, the results indicated that discharges from the industrial area were not having a significant negative effect on the macroinvertebrate communities in the lower Waiwhakaiho River. The Mangaone Stream macroinvertebrate communities had a typical deterioration in health due to chronic pollution from historic sites downstream of site 16 with some evidence more recent toxic discharges may have affected the macroinvertebrate community at site 15.

References

- Dunning K, 2002a: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, October 2001. TRC report KD87.
- Dunning K, 2002b: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2002. TRC report KD114.
- Fowles CR and Colgan BG, 2004: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, October 2003. TRC report CF336.
- Fowles CR, Colgan BG and Moore SC, 2004: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2004. TRC report CF340.
- Fowles CR and Colgan BG, 2005: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2004. TRC report CF366.
- Fowles CR and Jansma B, 2008a: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, October 2007. TRC report CF450.
- Fowles CR and Jansma B, 2008b: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2008. TRC report CF451
- Fowles CR and Jansma B, 2012: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2012. TRC report CF618
- Fowles CR and Jansma B, 2013a: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, January/February 2013. TRC report CF619
- Fowles CR and Jansma B, 2013b: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2013. TRC report CF620
- Fowles CR and Jansma B, 2014a: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2014. TRC report CF621
- Jansma, B, 2006: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2005. TRC report BJ009.
- Jansma, B, 2006: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, October 2006. TRC report BJ015.
- Jansma, B, 2007: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2007. TRC report BJ029.
- Jansma, B, 2009a: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, December 2008. TRC report BJ084.
- Jansma, B, 2009b: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, March 2009. TRC report BJ085.

- Jansma, B, 2010a: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2009. TRC report BJ120.
- Jansma, B, 2010b: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, March 2010. TRC report BJ121.
- Jansma, B, 2011a: Fish kill assessment and biomonitoring of the Mangaone Stream in relation to a discharge of hydrolysed urea, February 2011. TRC Report BJ135.
- Jansma, B, 2011b: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2010. TRC report BJ136.
- Jansma, B, 2011c: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2011. TRC report BJ137.
- Jansma, B, 2013a: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, January 2012. TRC report BJ191.
- Jansma, B, 2013b: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, April 2012. TRC report BJ192.
- Jansma, B and Fowles, CR, 2014: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2012. TRC report CF618.
- Jansma, B and Fowles, CR, 2014: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, January/February 2013. TRC report CF619.
- Jansma, B and Fowles, CR, 2014: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2013. TRC report CF620.
- Jansma, B and Thomas, B, 2016: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, October 2014. TRC report BT047.
- Jansma, B and Thomas, B, 2016: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2015. TRC report BT048.
- Jansma, B and Thomas, B, 2016: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, December 2015. TRC report BT049.
- Hope, K. 2005: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2005. TRC report KH028.
- Hope, K. 2006: Biomonitoring of the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2006. TRC report KH085.
- McWilliam H, 2001a: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2000. TRC report HM235.
- McWilliam H, 2001b: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2001. TRC report HM245.
- Moore SC, 2003: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2002. TRC report SM574.
- Moore SC, 2003: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2003. TRC report SM582.
- Stark JD, 1985: A macroinvertebrate community index of water quality for stony streams. *Water and Soil* Miscellaneous Publication No. 87.

- Stark JD, 1998: SQMCI: a biotic index for freshwater macroinvertebrate coded abundance data. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 32(1): 55-66.
- Stark JD, 1999: An evaluation of TRC's SQMCI biomonitoring index. Cawthron Institute, Nelson. Cawthron Report No. 472.
- Stark JD, Boothroyd IKG, Harding JS, Maxted JR, Scarsbrook MR, 2001: Protocols for sampling macroinvertebrates in wadeable streams. New Zealand Macroinvertebrate Working Group Report No. 1. Prepared for the Ministry for the Environment. Sustainable Management Fund Project No. 5103. 57p.
- Stark, JD and Fowles, CR 2009: Relationships between MCI, site altitude, and distance from source for Taranaki ringplain streams. Stark Environmental Report No. 2009-01. 47 pp.
- Stark, JD and Maxted, JR. 2007. A biotic index for New Zealand's soft-bottomed streams. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 41: 43-61.
- Sutherland, DL, 2016: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, March 2016. TRC report DS053.
- Sutherland, DL, 2017: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2017. TRC report DS065.
- Sutherland, DL, 2017: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, April 2017. TRC report DS077.
- Sutherland, DL, 2017: Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, October 2017. TRC report DS080.
- TRC, 2013: Fresh water macroinvertebrate fauna biological monitoring programme Annual SEM Report: 2012-2013, Technical Report 2013-48.
- TRC, 2016: Some statistics from the Taranaki Regional Council database (FWB) of freshwater macroinvertebrate surveys performed during the period from January 1980 to 30 September 2015. Updated 2015.

Appendix III

External lab results



ANALYSIS REPORT

Client:	Taranaki Regional Council	Lab No:	1827553	SPV1
Contact:	Scott Cowperthwaite C/- Taranaki Regional Council Private Bag 713 Stratford 4352	Date Received:	18-Aug-2017	
		Date Reported:	25-Aug-2017	
		Quote No:	58029	
		Order No:	66350	
		Client Reference:	TSM discharges	
		Submitted By:	Scott Cowperthwaite	

Sample Type: Aqueous

Sample Name:	172524 17-Aug-2017 10:20 am	172525 17-Aug-2017 10:30 am			
Lab Number:	1827553.1	1827553.2			

Individual Tests

Total Tin	g/m ³	0.0073	0.0047	-	-	-
Total Zinc	g/m ³	0.37	1.44	-	-	-

Organonitro&phosphorus Pesticides Screen in MR Water Liq/liq

Acetochlor	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Alachlor	g/m ³	< 0.0003	< 0.0003	-	-	-
Atrazine	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Atrazine-desethyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Atrazine-desisopropyl	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Azaconazole	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Azinphos-methyl	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Benalaxyl	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Bitertanol	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Bromacil	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Bromopropylate	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Butachlor	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Captan	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Carbaryl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Carbofuran	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Chlorfluazuron	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Chlorothalonil	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Chlorpyrifos	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Chlorpyrifos-methyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Chlortoluron	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Cyanazine	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Cyfluthrin	g/m ³	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	-	-	-
Cyhalothrin	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Cypermethrin	g/m ³	< 0.0009	< 0.0009	-	-	-
Deltamethrin (including Tralomethrin)	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Diazinon	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Dichlofluanid	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Dichloran	g/m ³	< 0.002	< 0.002	-	-	-
Dichlorvos	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Difenoconazole	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Dimethoate	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Diphenylamine	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Diuron	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Fenpropimorph	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-



Sample Type: Aqueous

Sample Name:		172524 17-Aug-2017 10:20 am	172525 17-Aug-2017 10:30 am			
Lab Number:		1827553.1	1827553.2			
Organonitro&phosphorus Pesticides Screen in MR Water Liq/liq						
Fluazifop-butyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Fluometuron	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Flusilazole	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Fluvalinate	g/m ³	< 0.0003	< 0.0003	-	-	-
Furalaxyl	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Haloxyfop-methyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Hexaconazole	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Hexazinone	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
IPBC (3-Iodo-2-propynyl-n-butylcarbamate)	g/m ³	< 0.002	< 0.002	-	-	-
Kresoxim-methyl	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Linuron	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Malathion	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Metalaxyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Metolachlor	g/m ³	< 0.0003	< 0.0003	-	-	-
Metribuzin	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Molinate	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Myclobutanil	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Naled	g/m ³	< 0.002	< 0.002	-	-	-
Norflurazon	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Oxadiazon	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Oxyfluorfen	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Paclobutrazol	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Parathion-ethyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Parathion-methyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Pendimethalin	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Permethrin	g/m ³	0.0014	0.0010	-	-	-
Pirimicarb	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Pirimiphos-methyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Prochloraz	g/m ³	< 0.002	< 0.002	-	-	-
Procymidone	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Prometryn	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Propachlor	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Propanil	g/m ³	< 0.002	< 0.002	-	-	-
Propazine	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Propiconazole	g/m ³	0.026	0.027	-	-	-
Pyriproxyfen	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Quizalofop-ethyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Simazine	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Simetryn	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Sulfentrazone	g/m ³	< 0.002	< 0.002	-	-	-
TCMTB [2-(thiocyanomethylthio)benzothiazole,Busan]	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Tebuconazole	g/m ³	0.028	0.027	-	-	-
Terbacil	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Terbufos	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Terbumeton	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Terbuthylazine	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Terbuthylazine-desethyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Terbutryn	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Thiabendazole	g/m ³	< 0.002	< 0.002	-	-	-
Thiobencarb	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Tolyfluanid	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Triazophos	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Trifluralin	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-

Sample Type: Aqueous						
Sample Name:	172524 17-Aug-2017 10:20 am	172525 17-Aug-2017 10:30 am				
Lab Number:	1827553.1	1827553.2				
Organonitro&phosphorus Pesticides Screen in MR Water Liq/liq						
Vinclozolin	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Copper, Chrome and Arsenic, Total, Trace						
Total Arsenic	g/m ³	0.108	0.042	-	-	-
Total Chromium	g/m ³	0.110	0.039	-	-	-
Total Copper	g/m ³	0.060	0.053	-	-	-
Tributyl Tin Trace in Water samples by GCMS						
Dibutyltin (as Sn)	g/m ³	< 0.00011	< 0.00011	-	-	-
Tributyltin (as Sn)	g/m ³	< 0.00009	< 0.00009	-	-	-
Triphenyltin (as Sn)	g/m ³	< 0.00007	< 0.00007	-	-	-

SUMMARY OF METHODS

The following table(s) gives a brief description of the methods used to conduct the analyses for this job. The detection limits given below are those attainable in a relatively clean matrix. Detection limits may be higher for individual samples should insufficient sample be available, or if the matrix requires that dilutions be performed during analysis.

Sample Type: Aqueous			
Test	Method Description	Default Detection Limit	Sample No
Organonitro&phosphorus Pesticides Screen in MR Water Liq/liq	Liquid / liquid extraction, GPC (if required), GC-MS analysis Analysis performed at 1 Clyde Street, Hamilton	-	1-2
Copper, Chrome and Arsenic, Total, Trace	Nitric acid digestion, ICP-MS, trace level. Analysed at 1 Clyde Street, Hamilton	0.00053 - 0.0011 g/m ³	1-2
Tributyl Tin Trace in Water samples by GCMS	Solvent extraction, ethylation, SPE cleanup, GC-MS SIM analysis Analysis performed at 1 Clyde Street, Hamilton	0.00003 - 0.00005 g/m ³	1-2
Total Tin	Nitric acid digestion, ICP-MS, trace level. Analysed at 1 Clyde Street, Hamilton. APHA 3125 B 22 nd ed. 2012.	0.00053 g/m ³	1-2
Total Zinc	Nitric acid digestion, ICP-MS, trace level. Analysed at 1 Clyde Street, Hamilton. APHA 3125 B 22 nd ed. 2012 / US EPA 200.8.	0.0011 g/m ³	1-2

These samples were collected by yourselves (or your agent) and analysed as received at the laboratory.

Samples are held at the laboratory after reporting for a length of time depending on the preservation used and the stability of the analytes being tested. Once the storage period is completed the samples are discarded unless otherwise advised by the client.

This report must not be reproduced, except in full, without the written consent of the signatory.

Ara Heron BSc (Tech)
Client Services Manager - Environmental



Certificate of Analysis

Client:	Taranaki Regional Council	Lab No:	1979207	SPV1
Contact:	Scott Cowperthwaite C/- Taranaki Regional Council Private Bag 713 Stratford 4352	Date Received:	10-May-2018	
		Date Reported:	25-May-2018	
		Quote No:	58029	
		Order No:	71533	
		Client Reference:	Taranaki Sawmills	
		Submitted By:	Scott Cowperthwaite	

Sample Type: Aqueous

Sample Name:	IND001068 182218 09-May-2018 8:00 am	IND001069 182219 09-May-2018 8:15 am			
Lab Number:	1979207.1	1979207.2			

Individual Tests

Total Tin	g/m ³	0.0035	0.00090	-	-	-
Total Zinc	g/m ³	0.30	2.5	-	-	-

Organonitro&phosphorus Pesticides Screen in MR Water Liq/liq

Acetochlor	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Alachlor	g/m ³	< 0.0003	< 0.0003	-	-	-
Atrazine	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Atrazine-desethyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Atrazine-desisopropyl	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Azaconazole	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Azinphos-methyl	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Benalaxyl	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Bitertanol	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Bromacil	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Bromopropylate	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Butachlor	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Captan	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Carbaryl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Carbofuran	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Chlorfluazuron	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Chlorothalonil	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Chlorpyrifos	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Chlorpyrifos-methyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Chlortoluron	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Cyanazine	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Cyfluthrin	g/m ³	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	-	-	-
Cyhalothrin	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Cypermethrin	g/m ³	< 0.0009	< 0.0009	-	-	-
Deltamethrin (including Tralomethrin)	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Diazinon	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Dichlofluanid	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Dichloran	g/m ³	< 0.002	< 0.002	-	-	-
Dichlorvos	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Difenoconazole	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Dimethoate	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Diphenylamine	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Diuron	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-



Sample Type: Aqueous

Sample Name:		IND001068 182218 09-May-2018 8:00 am	IND001069 182219 09-May-2018 8:15 am			
Lab Number:		1979207.1	1979207.2			
Organonitro&phosphorus Pesticides Screen in MR Water Liq/liq						
Fenpropimorph	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Fluazifop-butyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Fluometuron	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Flusilazole	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Fluvalinate	g/m ³	< 0.0003	< 0.0003	-	-	-
Furalaxyl	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Haloxfop-methyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Hexaconazole	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Hexazinone	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
IPBC (3-Iodo-2-propynyl-n-butylcarbamate)	g/m ³	< 0.002	< 0.002	-	-	-
Kresoxim-methyl	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Linuron	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Malathion	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Metalaxyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Metolachlor	g/m ³	< 0.0003	< 0.0003	-	-	-
Metribuzin	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Molinate	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Myclobutanil	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Naled	g/m ³	< 0.002	< 0.002	-	-	-
Norflurazon	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Oxadiazon	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Oxyfluorfen	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Paclobutrazol	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Parathion-ethyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Parathion-methyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Pendimethalin	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Permethrin	g/m ³	0.0024	0.0007	-	-	-
Pirimicarb	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Pirimiphos-methyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Prochloraz	g/m ³	< 0.002	< 0.002	-	-	-
Procymidone	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Prometryn	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Propachlor	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Propanil	g/m ³	< 0.002	< 0.002	-	-	-
Propazine	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Propiconazole	g/m ³	0.027	0.023	-	-	-
Pyriproxyfen	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Quizalofop-ethyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Simazine	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Simetryn	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Sulfentrazone	g/m ³	< 0.002	< 0.002	-	-	-
TCMTB [2-(thiocyanomethylthio)benzothiazole, Busan]	g/m ³	< 0.0007	< 0.0007	-	-	-
Tebuconazole	g/m ³	0.030	0.026	-	-	-
Terbacil	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Terbufos	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Terbumeton	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Terbuthylazine	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-
Terbuthylazine-desethyl	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Terbutryn	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Thiabendazole	g/m ³	< 0.002	< 0.002	-	-	-
Thiobencarb	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Tolyfluanid	g/m ³	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	-	-	-

Sample Type: Aqueous						
Sample Name:	IND001068 182218 09-May-2018 8:00 am	IND001069 182219 09-May-2018 8:15 am				
Lab Number:	1979207.1	1979207.2				
Organonitro&phosphorus Pesticides Screen in MR Water Liq/liq						
Triazophos	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Trifluralin	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Vinclozolin	g/m ³	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	-	-	-
Copper, Chrome and Arsenic, Total, Trace						
Total Arsenic	g/m ³	0.117	0.0091	-	-	-
Total Chromium	g/m ³	0.095	0.0064	-	-	-
Total Copper	g/m ³	0.047	0.0125	-	-	-
Tributyl Tin Trace in Water samples by GCMS						
Dibutyltin (as Sn)	g/m ³	0.00014	< 0.00011	-	-	-
Tributyltin (as Sn)	g/m ³	< 0.00009	< 0.00009	-	-	-
Triphenyltin (as Sn)	g/m ³	< 0.00007	< 0.00007	-	-	-

Summary of Methods

The following table(s) gives a brief description of the methods used to conduct the analyses for this job. The detection limits given below are those attainable in a relatively clean matrix. Detection limits may be higher for individual samples should insufficient sample be available, or if the matrix requires that dilutions be performed during analysis.

Sample Type: Aqueous			
Test	Method Description	Default Detection Limit	Sample No
Organonitro&phosphorus Pesticides Screen in MR Water Liq/liq	Liquid / liquid extraction, GPC (if required), GC-MS analysis	-	1-2
Copper, Chrome and Arsenic, Total, Trace	Nitric acid digestion, ICP-MS, trace level	0.00053 - 0.0011 g/m ³	1-2
Tributyl Tin Trace in Water samples by GCMS	Solvent extraction, ethylation, SPE cleanup, GC-MS SIM analysis	0.00003 - 0.00005 g/m ³	1-2
Total Digestion	Nitric acid digestion. APHA 3030 E 22 nd ed. 2012 (modified).	-	1-2
Total Tin	Nitric acid digestion, ICP-MS, trace level. APHA 3125 B 22 nd ed. 2012.	0.00053 g/m ³	1-2
Total Zinc	Nitric acid digestion, ICP-MS, trace level. APHA 3125 B 22 nd ed. 2012 / US EPA 200.8.	0.0011 g/m ³	1-2

These samples were collected by yourselves (or your agent) and analysed as received at the laboratory.

Samples are held at the laboratory after reporting for a length of time depending on the preservation used and the stability of the analytes being tested. Once the storage period is completed the samples are discarded unless otherwise advised by the client.

This certificate of analysis must not be reproduced, except in full, without the written consent of the signatory.



Ara Heron BSc (Tech)
Client Services Manager - Environmental

